a guide to
The World Bank
a guide to

The World Bank
a guide to

The World Bank

THE WORLD BANK
WASHINGTON, D.C.
Contents

Foreword xiii
Acknowledgments xiv
Acronyms xv
World Bank Group Mission Statement 1

CHAPTER 1
Introduction 3

CHAPTER 2
How the World Bank Group Is Organized 7

Governance of the World Bank Group 8
Founding Documents 8
Ownership by Member Countries 8
Board of Governors 8
Executive Directors 9
World Bank Group President 9
Managing Directors 10

The Five World Bank Group Institutions 10
The World Bank: IBRD and IDA 11
The International Finance Corporation 16
The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency 20
The International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes 21

Organizing Principles 23
Relationship to the IMF and the United Nations 29
The Bretton Woods Institutions 29
Specialized Agency of the United Nations 31

CHAPTER 3
How the World Bank Group Operates 33

Strategies 34
Millennium Development Goals 34
Strategic Framework and Directions 35
Thematic and Sector Strategies 35
Comprehensive Development Framework 36
Poverty Reduction Strategies 37
Country Assistance Strategies 38

Policies and Procedures 39
Operational Manual 39
Policies at IFC, MIGA, and ICSID 43

The Bank Group’s Finances 43
IBRD and IDA Funding and Lending 43
Funding of IFC, MIGA, and ICSID 44
Trust Funds 44
Financial Reporting: Bank Group Annual Reports 46

Products and Services 47
World Bank Products and Services 47
IFC Products and Services 53
MIGA Products and Services 54
ICSID Products and Services 55

World Bank Project Cycle 55
Project Identification 55
Preparation 56
Appraisal 56
Approval 56
Effectiveness 57
Implementation and Supervision 57
Evaluation 57
Other Monitoring 57
Project Information 58
IFC Project Cycle  60
Application for IFC Financing  60
Project Appraisal  60
Public Notification  61
Board Review and Approval  61
Resource Mobilization  61
Legal Commitment  61
Disbursement of Funds  61
Project Supervision and Evaluation  61
Closing  61
Project Information  61

Partnerships  62
Institutional Partnerships  62
Bilateral Development Agencies  63
Programmatic Partnerships  63
Nongovernmental Organizations and Civil Society  64

Staff, Consultants, and Vendors  64
World Bank Group Staff  64
Job Openings, Internships, and Scholarships  65
Procurement Opportunities in Projects Financed by IBRD and IDA  66
Supplying Directly to the World Bank Group  67

CHAPTER 4
World Bank Group Countries and Regions  69

Member Countries  72
Membership  72
Ways of Classifying Countries  73
Country Activities and Operations  77
Initiatives for Groups of Countries  78
Regional Groupings  80

Africa (Sub-Saharan)  82
The World Bank in Sub-Saharan Africa  83
IFC in Sub-Saharan Africa  84
MIGA in Sub-Saharan Africa  84
Regional Initiatives  85

East Asia and the Pacific  87
The World Bank in East Asia and the Pacific  87
IFC in East Asia and the Pacific  88
MIGA in East Asia and the Pacific  89
Regional Initiatives  89

South Asia  91
The World Bank in South Asia  91
IFC in South Asia  92
MIGA in South Asia  93
Regional Initiatives  94

Europe and Central Asia  95
The World Bank in Europe and Central Asia  95
IFC in Europe and Central Asia  97
MIGA in Europe and Central Asia  98
Regional Initiatives  98

Latin America and the Caribbean  100
The World Bank in Latin America and the Caribbean  101
IFC in Latin America and the Caribbean  102
MIGA in Latin America and the Caribbean  103
Regional Initiatives  103

Middle East and North Africa  104
The World Bank in the Middle East and North Africa  104
IFC in the Middle East and North Africa  106
MIGA in the Middle East and North Africa  106
Regional Initiatives  106

CHAPTER 5
Topics in Development  109

Agriculture and Rural Development  110
Agribusiness Department (IFC)  110
Agriculture and Rural Development Department (World Bank)  110

Aid Effectiveness  111
Operations Evaluation  111
Quality Assurance Group  112

Combating Corruption  112
Conflict Prevention and Reconstruction  113
Debt Relief  114
Economic Research and Data  115
Data and Statistics  115
Research  116
Education  117
Education Department (World Bank)  117
World Bank Institute  118
IFC Investments in Private Education  118
Empowerment and Participation  119
Energy and Mining  121
Environment  122
Environment Department (World Bank)  122
Environment and Social Development Department (IFC)  122
Financial Sector  123
Financial Sector Network (World Bank Group)  123
Global Financial Markets Group (IFC)  124
Gender  125
Globalization  125
Governance and the Public Sector  126
Health, Nutrition, and Population  127
World Bank and Health  127
IFC and Health  129
Indigenous Peoples  130
IFC and Indigenous Peoples  130
Information and Communication Technologies  131
Global Information and Communication Technologies Department  131
Development Communication Division (World Bank)  131
Infrastructure  132
IFC and Infrastructure  132
Labor and Social Protection  133
IFC and Social Protection  134
Law and Justice 135

Poverty 135
IFC on Poverty 136

Private Sector Development 136
Small and Medium Enterprise Department (World Bank Group) 137

Social Development 139

Sustainable Development 139
IFC and Sustainability 140

Trade 140
IFC and Trade 141

Transportation 141
IFC and Transportation 142

Urban Development 142

Water 143
IFC and Water Resources 143

Appendixes 145
A Contacting the World Bank Group 147
B Timeline of World Bank Group History 151
C Presidents of the World Bank Group 159
D Country Membership in World Bank Group Institutions 161
E Constituencies of the Executive Directors 169
F World Bank Sectors 179
G Additional Country Resources 181

Index 239
Boxes
Box 1.1 The Five World Bank Group Institutions 4
Box 2.1 World Bank Group President James D. Wolfensohn 10
Box 2.2 Origin of the Term “World Bank” 11
Box 2.3 Basic Facts: International Bank for Reconstruction and Development 12
Box 2.4 Basic Facts: International Development Association 16
Box 2.5 Basic Facts: International Finance Corporation 16
Box 2.6 Basic Facts: Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency 20
Box 2.7 Basic Facts: International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes 22
Box 3.1 Millennium Development Goals for 2015 35
Box 3.2 Poverty Reduction Strategies: Key Steps 37
Box 3.3 Reporting Fraud or Corruption 42
Box 3.4 Web Links for Products and Services 47
Box 3.5 Financial Terms for New World Bank Loans 48
Box 3.6 Obtaining World Bank Group Publications 52
Box 3.7 Web Links for Project Information, Disclosure, and Evaluation 59
Box 3.8 Web Links for Partnerships 62
Box 4.1 Web Links for Country Membership Information 72
Box 4.2 IBRD Graduates 78
Box 4.3 Key Facts for IBRD Countries in Sub-Saharan Africa, 2002 83
Box 4.4 Key Facts for IBRD Countries in East Asia and the Pacific, 2002 88
Box 4.5 Key Facts for IBRD Countries in South Asia, 2002 92
Box 4.6 Key Facts for IBRD Countries in Europe and Central Asia, 2002 96
Box 4.7 Key Facts for IBRD Countries in Latin America and the Caribbean, 2002 101
Box 4.8 Key Facts for IBRD Countries in the Middle East and North Africa, 2002 105
Box 5.1 Web Links for Data and Statistics 115

Figures
Figure 1.1 Net financial flows to developing countries (1995–2002) 5
Figure 2.1 Relationship of member countries and the World Bank Group 8
Figure 2.2 Voting power of the largest shareholders of IBRD 9
Figure 3.1 Total IRBD-IDA lending by theme, fiscal 2002 36
Figure 3.2 Total IRBD-IDA lending by sector, fiscal 2002 36
Figure 3.3 World Bank project cycle 55
Figure 4.1 Total IBRD-IDA lending by region, fiscal 2002 81
The mission of the World Bank Group is to reduce poverty and encourage economic growth. The debate on globalization and the fight against terrorism have only served to increase awareness about how much is at stake in development. Our goals are ambitious: to improve the quality of life and extend economic benefits and empowerment broadly throughout societies. Now we are seeing a growing consensus: both a recognition by wealthier countries that they need to do more and a renewed commitment on the part of the international community to collaborate and harmonize the many efforts under way.

The different parts of the World Bank Group are involved in nearly every aspect of development, with activities ranging from economic research and analysis to financial and technical assistance for governments and private enterprises. We play an important supporting role as developing countries shape and implement their strategies to reduce poverty and stimulate growth. We also place a high priority on communicating knowledge about development, drawing on our own 60 years of experience and that of our 184 members, both developing and developed.

A Guide to the World Bank aims to make the World Bank more accessible, explaining how we are organized and what we do. It complements some well-established tools for learning about the Bank Group institutions: our annual reports, our Web sites, and our print publications that cover a wide range of topics. It explains how our institutions are organized, how we operate, and how we focus our efforts on world regions and major challenges in development. Throughout the text, we indicate where additional information may be found.

We hope this new publication will increase awareness and understanding of the World Bank Group’s mission and activities among a wide range of audiences and stakeholders, and by doing so contribute to our collective fight against poverty.

Ian Goldin
Vice President, External Affairs
and United Nation Affairs
Acknowledgments

This book was conceived and edited by Paul McClure, adapting and expanding on numerous print publications and Internet resources of the World Bank Group. Additional research and writing were provided by Steven Kennedy, Afshin Molavi, and Stuart Tucker. Comments on development of the manuscript came principally from Dirk Koehler and from Guy Brussat, Nicole Frost, Angela Gentile, Gabriela Gold, Dana Lane, Jeffrey McCoy, Barbara Murek, and Santiago Pombo-Bejarano. The book benefited from the hard work and many ideas of staff in the World Bank Office of the Publisher.
# Acronyms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acronym</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACS</td>
<td>Administrative and Client Support Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMSCO</td>
<td>African Management Services Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APDF</td>
<td>Africa Project Development Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BP</td>
<td>Bank procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAS</td>
<td>Country assistance strategy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDF</td>
<td>Comprehensive Development Framework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CEB</td>
<td>U.N. System Chief Executives Board for Coordination</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGAP</td>
<td>Consultative Group to Assist the Poorest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGIAR</td>
<td>Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSR</td>
<td>Corporate social responsibility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CUP</td>
<td>Cooperative Underwriting Program</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DACON</td>
<td>Data on Consultants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEVCOMM</td>
<td>Development Communication Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DGF</td>
<td>Development Grant Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EA</td>
<td>Environmental assessment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECD</td>
<td>Early Child Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECOSOC</td>
<td>U.N. Economic and Social Council</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ED</td>
<td>Executive director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EFA</td>
<td>Education for All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EKE</td>
<td>Education for the Knowledge Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESSD</td>
<td>Environmentally and Socially Sustainable Development</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FDI</td>
<td>Foreign direct investment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-5, G-7, G-8</td>
<td>Group of Five, Group of Seven, Group of Eight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDLN</td>
<td>Global Development Learning Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDP</td>
<td>Gross domestic product</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEF</td>
<td>Global Environment Facility</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GICT</td>
<td>Global Information and Communication Technologies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GP</td>
<td>Good practice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HDN</td>
<td>Human Development Network</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIPC</td>
<td>Heavily Indebted Poor Countries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HNP</td>
<td>Health, nutrition, and population</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
World Bank Group Mission Statement

Our dream is a world free of poverty

- To fight poverty with passion and professionalism for lasting results.
- To help people help themselves and their environment by providing resources, sharing knowledge, building capacity, and forging partnerships in the public and private sectors.
- To be an excellent institution able to attract, excite, and nurture diverse and committed staff with exceptional skills who know how to listen and learn.

Our principles

- Client centered, working in partnership, accountable for quality results, dedicated to financial integrity and cost-effectiveness, inspired and innovative.

Our values

- Personal honesty, integrity, commitment; working together in teams—with openness and trust; empowering others and respecting differences; encouraging risk-taking and responsibility; enjoying our work and our families.
A focus group meeting in a rural area in the Republic of Yemen
CHAPTER

Introduction

Conceived in 1944 to reconstruct war-torn Europe, the World Bank Group has evolved into one of the world’s largest sources of development assistance, with a mission of fighting poverty with passion by helping people help themselves.
Through its five institutions (see box 1.1), the Bank Group works in more than 100 developing economies, bringing a mix of financing programs and ideas to improve living standards and eliminate the worst forms of poverty. This role has grown in relative importance in the world of international finance in recent years as private sector net financial flows to developing countries have declined (see figure 1.1).

The Bank Group is managed by its member countries (borrowers, lenders, and donors), whose representatives are resident at the Bank Group’s headquarters in Washington, D.C., and at country offices around the world. Many developing countries use Bank Group assistance—ranging from loans and grants to technical assistance and policy advice. All Bank Group efforts are coordinated with a wide range of partners, including government agencies, nongovernmental organizations, other aid agencies, and the private sector. A rapidly increasing percentage of Bank Group staff members is based in the countries that receive assistance.

This book guides the reader into the conceptual work of the World Bank Group. Its goal is to serve as an introduction for the reader—a starting point

---

**Box 1.1**

**The Five World Bank Group Institutions**

The World Bank Group is composed of five institutions:

- The *International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD)* lends to governments of middle-income and creditworthy low-income countries.

- The *International Development Association (IDA)* provides interest-free loans, called credits, to governments of the poorest countries.

- The *International Finance Corporation (IFC)* lends directly to the private sector in developing countries.

- The *Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA)* provides guarantees to investors in developing countries against losses caused by noncommercial risks.

- The *International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID)* provides international facilities for conciliation and arbitration of investment disputes.

Although the World Bank Group consists of five institutions, only IBRD and IDA constitute the World Bank.
for more in-depth inquiries into subjects of particular interest. It provides a glimpse of the wide array of activities conducted by the Bank Group institutions and directs the reader toward publication and Web site resources that have more detailed information.

The text is descriptive; it makes no attempt to justify the activities described (for that it refers you to institutional annual reports, presidential speeches, and many topical publications issued by the Bank Group). The length of specific descriptions does not convey any judgment about the relative importance of selected activities.

This book is intended for the wide range of people around the world who need basic information about the work of the Bank Group. This audience includes people working in all aspects of development, students, members of the general public, and staff members of the Bank Group itself. Because this audience is so broad, the text emphasizes the organizational and conceptual divisions of the Bank Group’s activities and guides readers to potential sources of more-detailed explanations of the development work in progress. The annual reports of the Bank Group institutions provide more details on the volume and types of development assistance. The annual *World Bank Group Directory* lists telephone contacts for individuals and departments.

The following chapters explain how the World Bank Group is organized; how it operates; and how its work focuses on countries, regions, and specific topics in development. Appendixes provide further information on Bank Group contacts, on the organization’s history, on country membership and the voting shares in the institutions, on the sector and thematic categories for the Bank Group’s activities, and on Bank Group resources in individual countries.

We welcome comments on this publication, as well as on the many projects and activities of the Bank Group institutions. To provide comments, visit <http://www.worldbank.org> and click on “Contact Us,” or send an e-mail to <feedback@worldbank.org>.
The World Bank Group headquarters in Washington, D.C.
This chapter explains how the World Bank Group is governed and how it is organized to do its work. It provides detailed information on the five World Bank Group institutions and other major organizational units. The final section explains the relationship of the World Bank Group to the International Monetary Fund and the United Nations.
Governance of the World Bank Group

Founding Documents
Each of the five institutions of the World Bank Group has its own articles of agreement or an equivalent founding document. These documents legally define the institution’s purpose, organization, and operations, including the mechanisms by which it is owned and governed. By signing these documents and meeting the requirements set forth in them, a country can become a member of the Bank Group institutions.

Ownership by Member Countries
Each Bank Group institution is owned by its member countries (its shareholders). The number of member countries varies by institution, from 184 in the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) to 139 in the International Centre for the Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID), as of May 2003. The requirements for membership and the country classifications the Bank Group uses are explained in chapter 4 (“World Bank Group Countries and Regions”).

In practice, member countries govern the Bank Group through the Board of Governors and the Board of Executive Directors. These bodies make all major policy decisions for the organization (see figure 2.1).

Figure 2.1 Relationship of member countries and the World Bank Group

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Member countries</th>
<th>Board of Governors</th>
<th>Board of Executive Directors</th>
<th>President</th>
<th>Bank Group management and staff</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Board of Governors
The World Bank Group operates under the authority of the Board of Governors. Each of the member countries of the Bank Group institutions is represented by one governor, who is usually a government official at the ministerial level. There is one Board of Governors serving IBRD, the International Finance Corporation (IFC), and the International Development Association (IDA), and a separate Board of Governors for the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA). ICSID has an Administrative Council. Unless a government makes a contrary designation, its governor for the Bank sits ex officio on ICSID’s Administrative Council.

Once a year the Boards of Governors of both the Bank Group and IMF meet in a joint session known as the Annual Meetings. More information on these meetings appears in the final section of this chapter. The views of member governments are represented throughout the year by the executive directors.
Executive Directors

General operation of the Bank Group is delegated to a smaller group of representatives, the Board of Executive Directors, with the president of the Bank Group serving as chairman of the board. The executive directors, sometimes referred to as EDs, are based at Bank Group headquarters in Washington, D.C. The Board of Executive Directors is responsible for policy decisions affecting the Bank Group’s operation, and for approval of all loans. The executive directors normally meet twice a week to oversee the Bank Group’s business. Each executive director also serves on one or more standing committees: Audit, Budget, Development Effectiveness, Personnel, and Executive Directors’ Administrative Matters.

IBRD has 24 executive directors. The five largest shareholders—United States, Japan, Germany, France, and the United Kingdom—each appoints one executive director. The other countries are grouped into constituencies, each represented by an executive director who is elected by a country or group of countries. The members themselves decide how they will be grouped. Some countries—China, the Russian Federation, and Saudi Arabia—form single-country constituencies. The country groups more or less represent geographic regions with some political and cultural factors determining exactly how they are constituted.

Under the Articles of Agreement of IDA and IFC, the executive directors of IBRD serve ex officio as executive directors of IDA and as members of the Board of Directors of IFC. MIGA has its own Board of Directors, also consisting of 24 members. All members of the MIGA Board of Directors are elected.

The boards normally make decisions by consensus; however, the relative voting power of individual executive directors is based on the shares that are held by the countries they represent (see figure 2.2). For more on the constituencies, voting power, and elections of the executive directors, see appendixes D and E.

World Bank Group President

The president is selected by the Board of Executive Directors and serves as president of each Bank Group institution. The Articles of Agreement do not
specify the nationality of the president, but by custom the U.S. executive director makes a nomination. By a long-standing, informal agreement, the president of the Bank Group is a U.S. national, while the managing director of IMF is a European. The initial term for the president is five years; a second term could be five years or fewer. There is no mandatory retirement age.

Bank Group units report to the president, and through him to the executive directors—one exception being Operations Evaluation at the World Bank, which reports directly to the executive directors. The president delegates some of this oversight responsibility to the managing directors.

Paul D. Wolfowitz is president of the World Bank Group (see box 2.1). For information on previous presidents of the Bank Group, see appendix C.

Managing Directors
The five managing directors assist the president in broad oversight of the World Bank (IBRD and IDA). Each of the managing directors, or MDs, oversees several organizational units. One managing director also serves as executive vice president of IFC. A few senior officers of the World Bank report directly to the president rather than to a managing director; they include the Bank’s general counsel and chief economist. The executive vice president of MIGA and the secretary-general of ICSID also report directly to the president.

The Five World Bank Group Institutions
The institutions that make up the World Bank Group specialize in different aspects of development, but they work collaboratively toward the overarching goal of poverty reduction. The terms “World Bank” and “the Bank” refer
only to IBRD and IDA, whereas the terms “World Bank Group” and “the Bank Group” include all five institutions (see box 2.2).

The World Bank: IBRD and IDA
Through its loans, policy advice, and technical assistance, the World Bank supports a broad range of programs aimed at reducing poverty and improving living standards in the developing world. It divides its work between IBRD, which assists middle-income and creditworthy poorer countries, and IDA, which focuses exclusively on the world’s poorest countries. Working through both IBRD and IDA, the Bank uses its financial resources, a skilled staff, and an extensive knowledge base to help each developing country achieve stable, sustainable, and equitable growth.

IBRD and IDA are run on the same lines. They share the same staff and the same headquarters, report to the same senior management, and use the same standards when evaluating projects. Some countries borrow from both institutions. IDA merely takes its money out of a different “drawer.” A country must be a member of IBRD before it can join IDA.

For all its clients, the Bank emphasizes the need for

- Investing in people, particularly through basic health and education
- Focusing on social development, inclusion, governance, and institution building as key elements of poverty reduction
- Strengthening the ability of the governments to deliver quality services efficiently and transparently
- Protecting the environment
- Supporting and encouraging private business development
- Promoting reforms to create a stable macroeconomic environment that is conducive to investment and long-term planning.

Effective poverty reduction strategies and poverty-focused lending are central to achieving the Bank’s objectives. Bank programs give high priority to sustainable social and human development and to strengthened economic
management, with a growing emphasis on inclusion, governance, and institution building. The Bank has helped build a consensus in the international community that developing countries must take the lead in creating their own strategies for poverty reduction. It also plays a key role in helping countries implement the Millennium Development Goals, which the United Nations and the broader international community seek to achieve by 2015.

In conjunction with IFC, the Bank is also helping countries strengthen and sustain the fundamental conditions they need to attract and retain private investment. With Bank Group support—both lending and advice—governments are reforming their overall economies and strengthening banking systems. Investments in human resources, infrastructure, and environmental protection help enhance the attractiveness and productivity of private investment.

**IBRD: International Bank for Reconstruction and Development**

IBRD, established in 1945, is the original institution of the World Bank Group and the source of the loans for which the Bank Group is best known. IBRD remains what many people mean when they refer to the World Bank. It has the largest country membership, the broadest mission, and the greatest number of staff in the Bank Group, both at headquarters and in the field (see box 2.3).

When IBRD was established, its first task was to help Europe recover from World War II. Today, IBRD plays an important role in poverty reduction, by providing the countries it now serves—middle-income and creditworthy poorer countries—with loans, guarantees, and analytical and advisory services. It provides these client countries with access to capital on favorable terms in larger volumes, with longer maturities, and in a more sustainable manner than the market provides. Specifically, IBRD

- Supports long-term human and social development needs that private creditors do not finance
- Preserves borrowers’ financial strength by providing support in crisis periods, when poor people are most adversely affected
- Uses the leverage of financing to promote key policy and institutional reforms (such as safety-net or anticorruption reforms)
- Creates a favorable investment climate in order to catalyze private capital

---

**Box 2.3**

**Basic Facts: International Bank for Reconstruction and Development**

Year established: 1945

Number of member countries: 184

Cumulative lending: US$371 billion

Fiscal 2002 lending: US$11.5 billion for 96 new operations in 40 countries


---

12 A Guide to the World Bank
• Provides financial support (in the form of grants made available from IBRD net income) in areas that are critical to the well-being of poor people in all countries.

IBRD raises most of its funds on the world’s financial markets. It is a AAA-rated financial institution, but one with some unusual characteristics. Its shareholders are sovereign governments. Its member borrowers have a voice in setting its policies. IBRD loans (and IDA credits) are typically accompanied by nonlending services to ensure more-effective use of funds. Also, unlike commercial banks, IBRD is driven by development impact rather than by profit maximization.

IBRD borrowers are typically middle-income countries that have some access to private capital markets. Some countries are eligible for IDA lending because of low per capita incomes but also are eligible for some IBRD borrowing because of their creditworthiness. These countries are known as “blend” borrowers (see table 2.1). Countries that receive IBRD lending contain 75 percent of the world’s people who live on less than US$1 per day; even excluding IBRD loans to the “blend” countries, the remaining IBRD borrowers contain 25 percent of those who live on less than US$1 a day. (For more on country classifications, see World Development Indicators or the World Bank Annual Report.)

Countries are considered to have graduated from IBRD borrowing when they cease to borrow because their per capita income exceeds the level that the Bank classifies as middle income. For more information, including a list of IBRD graduates, see chapter 4 (“World Bank Group Countries and Regions”) and box 4.2.

Although IBRD does not maximize profit, it has earned a positive net income each year since 1948. This income funds developmental activities and ensures financial strength, enabling low-cost borrowings in capital markets and good terms for borrowing clients. IBRD links member countries’ voting power to their capital subscriptions, which in turn are based on their relative economic strength. Additional information on IBRD loans appears in the next chapter. For more on capital subscriptions, see chapter 4 (“World Bank Group Countries and Regions”) and the list of member countries in appendix E.

**IDA: International Development Association**

After the rebuilding of Europe following World War II, the Bank turned its attention to the developing countries. It became clear that the poorest developing countries could not afford to borrow capital for development on the terms offered by the Bank; hence, a group of Bank member countries decided to found IDA as an institution that could lend to very poor developing nations on easier terms. To imbue
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income group and country</th>
<th>2001 GNI per capita a</th>
<th>Income group and country</th>
<th>2001 GNI per capita a</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Countries eligible for IBRD funds only</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Dominican Republic</strong></td>
<td>2,230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Per capita income over $5,185</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Marshall Islands</strong></td>
<td>2,190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>9,780</td>
<td><strong>Micronesia, Federated States of</strong></td>
<td>2,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
<td>9,400</td>
<td><strong>Fiji</strong></td>
<td>2,130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
<td>9,070</td>
<td><strong>Tunisia</strong></td>
<td>2,070</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>6,960</td>
<td><strong>El Salvador</strong></td>
<td>2,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td>6,880</td>
<td><strong>Peru</strong></td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td>6,730</td>
<td><strong>Thailand</strong></td>
<td>1,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>5,670</td>
<td><strong>Namibia</strong></td>
<td>1,960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>5,540</td>
<td><strong>Colombia</strong></td>
<td>1,910</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td>5,540</td>
<td><strong>Iran, Islamic Republic of</strong></td>
<td>1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>5,270</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Jordan</strong></td>
<td>1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Per capita income $2,976–$5,185</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Russian Federation</strong></td>
<td>1,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>4,800</td>
<td><strong>Romania</strong></td>
<td>1,710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela, República Bolivariana de</td>
<td>4,760</td>
<td><strong>Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of</strong></td>
<td>1,690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>4,550</td>
<td><strong>Suriname</strong></td>
<td>1,690</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>4,350</td>
<td><strong>Guatemala</strong></td>
<td>1,670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>4,240</td>
<td><strong>Algeria</strong></td>
<td>1,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>4,010</td>
<td><strong>Bulgaria</strong></td>
<td>1,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>3,930</td>
<td><strong>Egypt, Arab Republic of</strong></td>
<td>1,530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>3,830</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>3,810</td>
<td><strong>Per capita income $746–$1,435</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td>3,720</td>
<td><strong>Kazakhstan</strong></td>
<td>1,360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>3,640</td>
<td><strong>Paraguay</strong></td>
<td>1,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>3,630</td>
<td><strong>Swaziland</strong></td>
<td>1,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td>3,290</td>
<td><strong>Ecuador</strong></td>
<td>1,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>3,260</td>
<td><strong>Belarus</strong></td>
<td>1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>3,160</td>
<td><strong>Morocco</strong></td>
<td>1,180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>3,080</td>
<td><strong>Philippines</strong></td>
<td>1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>3,070</td>
<td><strong>Syrian Arab Republic</strong></td>
<td>1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Per capita income $1,436–$2,975</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Turkmenistan</strong></td>
<td>950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>2,910</td>
<td><strong>China</strong></td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>2,900</td>
<td><strong>Iraq</strong></td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>2,700</td>
<td><strong>Per capita income less than $746</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>2,530</td>
<td><strong>Ukraine</strong></td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Equatorial Guinea</strong></td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Countries eligible for a blend of IBRD and IDA funds</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Per capita income less than $746</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Per capita income $2,976–$5,185</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Indonesia</strong></td>
<td>680</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td>3,970</td>
<td><strong>Azerbaijan</strong></td>
<td>650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>3,720</td>
<td><strong>Papua New Guinea</strong></td>
<td>580</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>3,060</td>
<td><strong>Uzbekistan</strong></td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Per capita income $1,436–$2,975</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Zimbabwe</strong></td>
<td>480</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td>2,690</td>
<td><strong>India</strong></td>
<td>460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Per capita income $746–$1,435</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Pakistan</strong></td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td>1,270</td>
<td><strong>Nigeria</strong></td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>940</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>(Serbia and Montenegro)</em></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Countries eligible for IDA funds only</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Vanuatu</strong></td>
<td>1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Per capita income $1,436–$2,975</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Djibouti</strong></td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>2,040</td>
<td><strong>Honduras</strong></td>
<td>890</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td>1,530</td>
<td><strong>Guyana</strong></td>
<td>840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td>1,520</td>
<td><strong>Kiribati</strong></td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Per capita income $746–$1,435</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Sri Lanka</strong></td>
<td>830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>1,310</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td>1,230</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IDA with the discipline of a bank, these countries agreed that IDA should be part of the World Bank. IDA began operating in 1960 (see box 2.4).

IDA helps the world’s poorest countries reduce poverty by providing credits, which are loans at zero interest with a 10-year grace period and maturities of 35 to 40 years. These credits are often referred to as concessional lending. IDA credits help build the human capital, policies, institutions, and physical infrastructure that these countries urgently need to achieve faster, environmentally sustainable growth. IDA’s goal is to reduce disparities across and within countries—especially in terms of access to primary education, basic health, and water supply and sanitation—and to bring more people into the economic mainstream by raising their productivity.

IDA is funded largely by contributions from the governments of the industrial member countries (see table 2.2). Representatives of donor countries

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income group and country</th>
<th>2001 GNI per capita</th>
<th>Income group and country</th>
<th>2001 GNI per capita</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Per capita income less than $746</td>
<td></td>
<td>São Tomé and Principe</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Republic of</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td>640</td>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td>280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Côte d’Ivoire</td>
<td>630</td>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td>580</td>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>Togo</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td>240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen, Republic of</td>
<td>460</td>
<td>Chad</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td>410</td>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>Niger</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>380</td>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>350</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>340</td>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>Congo, Democratic Republic of</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>Myanmar</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lao People’s Democratic Republic</td>
<td>310</td>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>290</td>
<td>Somalia</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
<td>280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

— Precise figures are not available.

*World Bank Atlas methodology; per capita GNI (gross national income, formerly GNP) figures are in 2001 U.S. dollars.

*Loans/credits in nonaccrual status as of June 30, 2002.

*Loans/credits in nonaccrual status as of July 1, 2002.

Countries are eligible for IDA on the basis of (a) relative poverty and (b) lack of creditworthiness. The operational cutoff for IDA eligibility for fiscal 2003 is a 2001 GNI per capita of $875, using Atlas methodology. To receive IDA resources, countries also meet tests of performance. In exceptional circumstances, IDA extends eligibility temporarily to countries that are above the operational cutoff and are undertaking major adjustment efforts but are not creditworthy for IBRD lending. An exception has been made for small island economies (see footnote e).

*An exception to the GNI per capita operational cutoff for IDA eligibility ($875 for fiscal 2003) has been made for some small island economies, which otherwise would have little or no access to Bank Group assistance because they lack creditworthiness. For such countries, IDA funding is considered case by case for the financing of projects and adjustment programs designed to strengthen creditworthiness.
meet every three years to replenish IDA funds. Their cumulative contributions since IDA’s beginning total some US$109 billion. Additional funds come from repayments of earlier IDA credits and from IBRD’s net income. Donors also use the replenishment meeting as an opportunity to discuss IDA’s future direction; in 2001, for the first time, representatives of borrowing countries joined donors in these discussions. The three-year cycles of IDA funding are commonly referred to by number. For example, the cycle that covers lending during fiscal 2003 to 2005 is the 13th Replenishment of IDA, or IDA-13.

IDA lends to countries that have very low per capita income—less than US$875 in 2002—and that lack the financial ability to borrow from IBRD. At present, the countries that are eligible to borrow from IDA are home to 2.5 billion people, constituting half of the total population of the developing countries. In most of these countries, the vast majority of people live on less than US$2 a day, whereas 4 out of 10 people—an estimated 1.1 billion people—survive on less than US$1 a day. As noted in the section on IBRD, some countries are eligible for IDA borrowing because of their low per capita incomes but are also eligible for some IBRD borrowing because of their creditworthiness. Examples of such “blend” borrowers are India and Indonesia.

IDA eligibility is a transitional arrangement, allowing the poorest countries access to substantial resources before they can obtain from the markets the financing they need in order to invest. As their economies grow, countries graduate from IDA eligibility. The repayments, or “reflows,” that they make on IDA loans then help finance new IDA loans to the remaining poor countries. Over the years, more than 20 countries have seen their economies develop and grow beyond the IDA-eligibility threshold. Examples include Costa Rica, Chile, the Arab Republic of Egypt, Morocco, Thailand, and Turkey. Some countries donate to IDA while continuing to borrow from IBRD.

**Box 2.4**

**Basic Facts: International Development Association**

- Year established: 1960
- Number of member countries: 164
- Cumulative lending: US$135 billion
- Fiscal 2002 lending: US$8.1 billion for 133 new operations in 62 countries

**Box 2.5**

**Basic Facts: International Finance Corporation**

- Year established: 1956
- Number of member countries: 175
- Committed portfolio: US$21.6 billion (includes US$6.5 billion in syndicated loans)
- Fiscal 2002 commitments: US$3.6 billion for 204 projects in 75 countries
- Web: [http://www.ifc.org](http://www.ifc.org)

**The International Finance Corporation**

IFC promotes economic development through the private sector (see box 2.5). Working with business partners, IFC invests in sustainable private enterprises in developing countries.
without accepting government guarantees. This direct lending to businesses is the fundamental contrast between IFC and the World Bank: under their Articles of Agreement, IBRD and IDA can lend only to the governments of member countries. IFC was founded specifically to address this limitation in World Bank lending.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Member</th>
<th>Cumulative IDA subscriptions and contributions (millions of U.S. dollars)</th>
<th>Cumulative IDA subscriptions and contributions (percent of total)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>25,841.78</td>
<td>23.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>24,137.67</td>
<td>22.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>12,467.53</td>
<td>11.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>8,068.19</td>
<td>7.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>7,562.38</td>
<td>6.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>4,763.45</td>
<td>4.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>4,462.91</td>
<td>4.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>4,054.32</td>
<td>3.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>2,802.32</td>
<td>2.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td>2,158.21</td>
<td>1.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>1,824.58</td>
<td>1.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>1,778.30</td>
<td>1.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>1,475.61</td>
<td>1.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>1,449.61</td>
<td>1.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>1,398.50</td>
<td>1.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>905.86</td>
<td>0.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>707.35</td>
<td>0.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>698.02</td>
<td>0.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>667.87</td>
<td>0.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
<td>309.80</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>305.33</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td>174.00</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>142.74</td>
<td>0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>137.83</td>
<td>0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>131.49</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>113.79</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>91.70</td>
<td>0.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>69.80</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>66.62</td>
<td>0.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>59.09</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>58.38</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>45.63</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>41.24</td>
<td>0.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>35.34</td>
<td>0.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>24.43</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>23.22</td>
<td>0.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>13.19</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td>12.57</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia, Fed. Rep.</td>
<td>6.80</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Serbia and Montenegro)</td>
<td>6.80</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td>5.58</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>5.54</td>
<td>0.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td>2.34</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>1.61</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td>1.33</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia, former Yugoslav Republic of</td>
<td>1.03</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total donors</td>
<td>109,108.51</td>
<td>99.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total nondonors</td>
<td>279.20</td>
<td>0.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand total</td>
<td>109,387.71</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Amounts may not add to totals because of rounding.

Table 2.2 Cumulative IDA Subscriptions and Contributions
IFC provides equity, long-term loans, loan guarantees, risk management products, and advisory services to its clients. It is the largest multilateral source of loan and equity financing for private sector projects in developing countries. It seeks to reach businesses in regions and countries that otherwise would have limited access to capital. It provides financing programs in markets that would be deemed too risky by commercial investors in the absence of IFC participation. IFC further supports the projects it finances by providing corporate governance, environmental and social expertise, and advice and technical assistance to businesses and governments.

Project financing
IFC offers an array of financial products and services to companies in its developing member countries, including

- Long-term loans in major and local currencies, at fixed or variable rates
- Equity investments
- Quasi-equity instruments (such as subordinated loans, preferred stock, income notes, and convertible debt)
- Syndicated loans
- Risk management (such as intermediation of currency and interest rate swaps, and provision of hedging facilities)
- Intermediary financing

IFC can provide financial instruments singly or in whatever combination is necessary to ensure that projects are adequately funded from the outset. It can also help structure financial packages by coordinating financing from foreign and local banks and companies and from export credit agencies.

IFC charges market rates for its products and does not accept government guarantees; therefore, it carefully reviews the likelihood of success for each enterprise. To be eligible for IFC financing, projects must be profitable for investors, benefit the economy of the host country, and comply with stringent environmental and social guidelines. IFC finances projects in all types of industries and sectors; examples include manufacturing, infrastructure, tourism, health and education, and financial services. Financial service projects represent a significant share of new approvals; they range from investments in nascent leasing, insurance, and mortgage markets to student loans and credit lines, to local banks, which in turn provide microfinancing or business loans to small and medium enterprises. Although IFC is primarily a financier of private sector projects, it may provide financing for a company with some government ownership, provided there is private sector participation and the venture is run on a commercial basis. It can finance
companies that are wholly locally owned as well as joint ventures between foreign and local shareholders.

To ensure the participation of investors and lenders from the private sector, IFC limits the total amount of own-account debt and equity financing it will provide for any single project. For new projects, the maximum is 25 percent of the total estimated project costs or, on an exceptional basis, up to 35 percent for small projects. For expansion projects, IFC may provide up to 50 percent of the project cost, provided its investments do not exceed 25 percent of the total capitalization of the project company. On average, for every US$1 of IFC financing, other investors and lenders provide more than US$5.

IFC investments typically range from US$1 million to US$100 million. IFC funds may be used for permanent working capital or for foreign or local expenditures in any IBRD member country to acquire fixed assets. Because IFC operates on commercial terms that target profitability, it has made a profit every year since its inception.

Resource mobilization
IFC participates in an investment only when it can make a special contribution that complements the role of market operators. Owing to its success record and its special standing as a multilateral institution, it is able to act as a catalyst for private investment. Its participation in a project enhances investor confidence and attracts other lenders and shareholders. IFC mobilizes financing directly for sound companies in developing countries by syndicating loans with international commercial banks and by underwriting investment funds and corporate securities issues. It also handles private placements of securities.

Advisory services
IFC’s particular focus is to promote economic development by encouraging the growth of private enterprises and efficient capital markets in its member countries. In this context, IFC advises business in developing countries on a wide variety of matters, including physical and financial restructuring; formulating business plans; identifying markets, products, technologies, and financial and technical partners; and mobilizing project financing. IFC can provide advisory services in the context of an investment or can provide them independently for a fee, in line with market practice.

IFC also advises governments in developing countries on how to create an enabling business environment, and it provides guidance on attracting foreign direct investment (FDI). For example, it helps develop domestic capital markets. It also provides assistance in areas such as restructuring and privatizing state-owned enterprises.
The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency

MIGA encourages foreign investment in developing countries by providing guarantees to foreign investors against losses caused by noncommercial risks, such as expropriation, currency inconvertibility and transfer restrictions, war and civil disturbance, or breach of contract (see box 2.6). In addition, MIGA provides technical assistance to help countries disseminate information on investment opportunities. The agency also provides investment dispute mediation services upon request.

MIGA has four guiding principles:

- **Focus on clients**: serve investors, lenders, and host-country governments by supporting private enterprise and promoting foreign investment.
- **Engage in partnerships**: work with other insurers, government agencies, and international organizations to ensure complementarity of services and approach.
- **Promote developmental impact**: strive to improve the lives of people in emerging economies, consistent with the goals of host countries and with sound business, environmental, and social principles.
- **Ensure financial soundness**: balance developmental goals and financial objectives through prudent underwriting and sound risk management.

MIGA membership is open to all World Bank members. The agency has a capital stock of US$1 billion. In March 1999, MIGA’s Council of Governors adopted a resolution for a capital increase of approximately US$850 million. The agency received another US$150 million in operating capital from the World Bank.

**Development impact**

Projects supported by MIGA have widespread benefits. They create local jobs, generate tax revenue, and transfer skills and technological know-how. Local communities often receive significant secondary benefits through improved infrastructure, including roads, electricity, hospitals, schools, and clean water. FDI supported by MIGA also encourages similar local investments and spurs the growth of local businesses that supply related goods and services. As a result, developing countries have a greater chance to break the cycle of poverty.

MIGA’s guarantee coverage requires investors to adhere to social and environmental standards that are considered to be the world’s best. MIGA both supports and draws on the extensive resources of the World Bank Group,
applying unparalleled knowledge of emerging economies to the projects it guarantees.

An umbrella of deterrence
MIGA acts as an umbrella of deterrence against government actions that could disrupt investments, and this role allows it to influence the resolution of potential disputes. MIGA’s capacity to serve as an objective intermediary enhances investor confidence that an investment in an emerging economy will be protected against noncommercial risks.

Concerns about uncertain political environments and perceptions of political risk often inhibit investment, with FDI often going to a handful of countries, leaving the world’s poorest economies largely ignored. MIGA is an important catalyst, increasingly promoting FDI—a key driver of growth—in developing countries through its guarantees, technical assistance, and legal services.

Since its inception, MIGA has issued more than 500 guarantees for projects in 78 developing countries. As of June 2001, total coverage issued exceeded US$9 billion, bringing the estimated amount of FDI facilitated since inception to more than US$41 billion. The agency mobilized an additional US$153 million in investment coverage in fiscal 2001 through its Cooperative Underwriting Program (CUP), which encourages private sector insurers to insure transactions they would not otherwise undertake and helps the agency serve more clients.

MIGA’s technical assistance services also play an integral role in catalyzing FDI, by helping developing countries around the world define and implement strategies to promote investment. MIGA develops and deploys tools and technologies to support the spread of information on investment opportunities. Thousands of users take advantage of MIGA’s suite of online investment information services, which complement country-based capacity building work.

The agency also uses its legal services to smooth possible impediments to investment. Through its dispute mediation program, MIGA helps governments and investors resolve their differences and ultimately improve the country’s investment climate.

MIGA’s activities complement the activities of other investment insurers. It works with partners through its coinsurance and reinsurance programs to expand the income capacity of the political risk insurance industry. To date, MIGA has officially established 18 such partnerships.

The International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes
ICSID helps encourage foreign investment by providing international facilities for conciliation and arbitration of investment disputes, thus helping foster an atmosphere of mutual confidence between states and foreign investors (see box 2.7). Many
international agreements concerning investment refer to ICSID’s arbitration facilities. ICSID also carries out research and publishing in the areas of arbitration law and foreign investment law. ICSID was established under the Convention on the Settlement of Investment Disputes between States and Nationals of Other States. The ICSID Convention came into force in 1966. ICSID has an Administrative Council and a Secretariat. The Administrative Council is chaired by the World Bank’s president; it consists of one representative of each state that has ratified the ICSID Convention. Annual meetings of the Administrative Council are held in conjunction with the joint annual meetings of the Bank Group and IMF.

ICSID is an autonomous international organization, but it has close links with the World Bank. All of ICSID’s members are also members of the Bank. Unless a government makes a contrary designation, its governor for the Bank sits ex officio on ICSID’s Administrative Council. The expenses of the ICSID Secretariat are financed through the Bank’s budget, although the costs of individual proceedings are borne by the parties involved.

ICSID provides three types of services:

- **Facilities for the conciliation and arbitration of disputes between member countries and investors who qualify as nationals of other member countries.** Recourse to ICSID conciliation and arbitration is entirely voluntary; however, after the parties have consented to arbitration under the ICSID Convention, neither can unilaterally withdraw its consent. Moreover, all ICSID contracting states, whether they are parties to the dispute or not, are required by the ICSID Convention to recognize and enforce ICSID arbitral awards.

- **Certain types of proceedings between states and foreign nationals that fall outside the scope of the ICSID Convention.** These proceedings include conciliation and arbitration proceedings when either the state party or the home state of the foreign national is not a member of ICSID. “Additional Facility” conciliation and arbitration are also available for cases in which the dispute is not an investment dispute, provided it relates to a transaction that has features that distinguish it from an ordinary commercial transaction. The Additional Facility Rules further allow ICSID to administer a type of proceedings not provided for in the ICSID Convention—namely, fact-finding proceedings to which any state or foreign national may have recourse.

---

**Box 2.7**

**Basic Facts: International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes**

- **Year established:** 1966
- **Number of member countries:** 139
- **Total cases registered:** 103
- **Fiscal 2002 cases registered:** 16
if he or she wishes to institute an inquiry to examine and report on facts.

- **Appointment of arbitrators for ad hoc (that is, noninstitutional) arbitration proceedings.** These appointments are most commonly made in the context of arrangements for arbitration under the Arbitration Rules of the United Nations Commission on International Trade Law (UNCITRAL), which are specially designed for ad hoc proceedings.

### Organizing Principles

This section explains the basic principles upon which the World Bank Group organizes its work. It also lists the major organizational units. Later chapters focus on the substance of what the Bank Group is doing.

#### The Matrix: Networks and Regions

As part of an institutional renewal effort that began in the mid-1990s, the World Bank Group organizes most of its development work along two dimensions—in addition to the long-established units that focus on world regions, the Bank Group now also has thematic networks of expertise in specific aspects of development cutting across the various regions. As a result of this matrix arrangement, a Bank Group staff member may work for a thematic network but be deployed to work in operations in a specific region or country.

#### Vice Presidential Units

The vice presidential unit is the main organizational unit of the World Bank Group. Such units are commonly referred to as vice presidencies, or VPUs. With a few exceptions that report directly to the president, each of these units reports to a managing director. In general, each vice presidency corresponds to a world region, a thematic network, or a central function.

Following is information on VPUs and other major Bank units. For additional information see <http://www.worldbank.org/vpu>.

#### Network vice presidencies and sectors

The Bank Group has created networks to link communities of staff members who work in the same fields of development and to link these staff members more effectively with partners outside the Bank Group. The networks help draw out lessons learned across countries and regions and help bring global best practices to bear in meeting country-specific needs. In practice, many staff members in the networks sell their time to the regional departments.

Each of the thematic networks covers several related sectors of development; in organizational terms, there is generally a subunit dedicated to each sector. Each sector has its own board, with representatives drawn from the
regions as well as from the network itself. The sector boards are accountable
to a network council. Sector boards also identify “themes”—topics in de-
velopment that are narrower than the work of the sector itself—on which a
small number of staff members will focus, often in partnership with other
organizations.

A central function of the sectors—and by extension of the networks
themselves—is to create coherent sector strategies for all the Bank Group’s
work in a given aspect of development. Networks and sectors have also cre-
ated advisory services or help desks to field queries from Bank Group staff
members—and, in most cases, from members of the general public—in the
areas of their expertise.

The thematic networks and the sectors they cover are as follows. The sec-
toral programs correspond broadly to the sections in chapter 5 (“Topics in
Development”), which provides information on dozens of sectoral pro-
grams within the World Bank and IFC. It is important to note that the term
“sector” is not used consistently in the names of the networks and their
subunits. For a full list of World Bank sectors, see appendix F.

• **Environmentally and Socially Sustainable Development (ESSD)**
  Network. The sectors—also referred to as “families of practice”—are
  environment, rural development, and social development.

• **Financial Sector Network.** The specialist financial units are financial
  sector operations and policy; global operations; and financial market
  integrity. There is a single sector board for this network.

• **Human Development Network (HDN).** The sectors are education;
  health, nutrition, and population; and social protection.

• **Poverty Reduction and Economic Management (PREM) Network.** The
  sectors are economic policy; gender; governance and public sector
  reform; and poverty.

• **Private Sector Development and Infrastructure (PSI) Network.** The
  sectors are energy; information and communication technologies;
  mining; oil, gas, and petrochemicals; private sector; transport; urban
  development; and water supply and sanitation. Some of these sectors
  are handled by joint World Bank–IFC units.

A few parts of the Bank Group that have a more-administrative mission
have adopted certain features of a network organization. They include
Operations Policy and Country Services (OPCS), described under “Other
Major World Bank Group Units,” below; the Information Solutions Network,
comprising all staff members working in information technology; CommNet,
an association of communications professionals across Bank Group head-
quarters and country offices; and the Administrative and Client Support
(ACS) Network, comprising all staff members in office support positions.
Regional vice presidencies and country offices

Bank Group institutions have long organized much of their work around major world regions and have carried it out through offices in member countries. In recent years, the same institutional renewal effort that created the thematic networks has made decentralization a top priority. The goal is to bring a higher proportion of Bank Group staff members into closer proximity to their clients in member countries. The World Bank, for example, has relocated two-thirds of its country directors from its headquarters in Washington, D.C., to the field since the mid-1990s. The percentage of staff members assigned to the regions who work in the field has also increased significantly.

All Bank Group institutions share this increased emphasis on countries and regions, but the World Bank and IFC vary somewhat in how they organize their regional and country efforts. The following paragraphs give a brief overview of these organizational units. The substance of Bank Group work in the regions, with the countries covered, is summarized in chapter 4 (“World Bank Group Countries and Regions”). The full list of addresses of Bank Group offices outside Washington, D.C., appears in appendix G.

The World Bank has six regional vice presidencies: Africa (Sub-Saharan), East Asia and the Pacific, Europe and Central Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean, Middle East and North Africa, and South Asia. The Bank operates offices in more than 100 member countries, as well as at the United Nations (New York) and at its VPUs in Europe (Paris) and Japan (Tokyo). The Paris and Tokyo offices and many offices in developing countries also serve as Public Information Centers (PICs) for the World Bank Group. Country offices coordinate their activities with member governments, representatives of civil society, and other international donor agencies operating in the country, and with the country team at headquarters.

IFC defines its regions somewhat differently from the Bank. It assigns directors to the following regions: Central and Eastern Europe, East Asia and the Pacific, Latin America and the Caribbean, Middle East and North Africa, South Asia, Southern Europe and Central Asia, and Sub-Saharan Africa. A few countries are assigned to regions different from the Bank’s regions. The regional directors all report to the IFC vice president for operations. IFC maintains its own network of more than 60 offices in member countries; in some cases, these offices share quarters with a World Bank office.

MIGA has representatives resident in Europe, Africa, and Asia.

Other major World Bank Group units or activities

The following paragraphs describe other major units of the World Bank Group—VPUs or the equivalent. Note that some functions are handled by a single unit for all Bank Group organizations; in other cases there are separate units for each organization. Note also that this list is not intended to be comprehensive.
**Corporate Secretariat**

This unit supports the day-to-day operation of the Board of Executive Directors of the World Bank Group. It is responsible for administration of matters connected with membership, including Annual Meetings of the Board of Governors and capital subscriptions. It also provides support to the independent Inspection Panel (see below under “Operations Evaluation”).

**Development Economics**

This main research unit of the World Bank is headed by the chief economist. The unit provides data, development prospects analysis, research findings, analytical tools, and policy advice in support of Bank operations as well as advice to clients. More information on Bank Group research and data appears in chapter 3 (“How the World Bank Group Operates”).

IFC has its own economics department, which is headed by the IFC chief economist.

**External Affairs**

External Affairs and U.N. Affairs at the World Bank manages communications on major Bank-related issues; handles relations with the public, the media, other organizations, governments of donor countries, and the local community; arranges speaking engagements for Bank representatives; produces and disseminates publications; coordinates the Bank’s PICs worldwide; and maintains the Bank’s external Web site. Programs include Development Communications, CommNet, and the Development Dialogue on Values and Ethics. The Bank’s offices in New York, Western Europe, and Japan are part of External Affairs.

IFC and MIGA each maintains a corporate relations unit.

**Financial Management**

For such staff positions and departments as chief financial officer, controller, treasury, loans and portfolio management, and guarantees, there are substantial differences in how the World Bank, IFC, and MIGA are organized.

The World Bank has vice presidencies for

- Chief financial officer
- Controller (oversees the accounting and loan departments)
- Resource mobilization and cofinancing (oversees mobilization of funds for IDA and key environmental and debt relief initiatives; manages trust funds and development grants; and is responsible for interaction with bilateral partners, multilateral development banks, and foundations)
- Strategy and resource management (oversees reforms of the Bank budget and improvement of analytic capacity in resource management)
• Treasury (oversees activities in asset and liability management, including technical assistance to borrowing countries; capital markets and financial engineering; financial products and services; and investment management).

IFC groups the following units under its vice president for portfolio and risk management: controller and budgeting, chief information officer, corporate portfolio management, credit review, financial operations, risk management and financial policy, special operations, and trust funds.

At MIGA, the following units report directly to the executive vice president: guarantees and underwriting, chief financial officer and finance and risk management, and investment marketing services.

**General Services**

This unit is responsible for design and maintenance of office space at Bank Group headquarters and overseas; procurement of goods and services; translation and interpretation; security; travel and shipping support; printing and graphic design; and mail, messenger, and food services. IFC and MIGA handle some of these responsibilities through their own offices for facilities management and administration.

**Human Resources**

This unit manages all personnel issues. It provides information on job opportunities and internships. There are separate human resources VPUs at the World Bank and IFC; at MIGA, human resources are handled by the Office of Central Administration. The World Bank human resources VPU conducts an orientation of all new staff members at the Bank Group and a staff exchange program with other organizations and companies.

Separate from these human resources units is the Bank Group’s Conflict Resolution System, a group of independent offices that address problems in the workplace, such as ethical issues and disputes regarding staff rules, pay, career advancement, and benefits. In addition to these units the World Bank Group Staff Association, an independent, voluntary organization, advocates for the rights and welfare of staff members.

**Information Solutions Group**

This unit builds and operates the Bank Group’s infrastructure for information and communications technologies. It falls under the direction of the chief information officer, who also is responsible for library oversight. IFC has a separate unit to provide support in this area.

**Legal**

There are separate legal VPUs at the World Bank, IFC, and MIGA, each of which is headed by its own general counsel. Each of these units provides
legal services for its respective institution and helps ensure that all activities comport with the institution’s charter, policies, and rules. The focus includes legal and judicial reform in developing countries.

**Office of the President**
This office provides support to the World Bank Group president and maintains information on the president’s speeches, interviews, and travels.

**Operations Evaluation**
At the World Bank, the Operations Evaluation Department (OED) is an independent unit that reports directly to the Board of Executive Directors. The separate operations evaluation units at IFC and MIGA each report to the executive vice president of their institution. All of these units are tasked with assessing the results of the Bank Group’s work and offering relevant recommendations. The work of OED occurs in the evaluation phase of all World Bank projects, as outlined in chapter 3 (“How the World Bank Operates”). The unit also supports development of evaluation capacity in recipient countries.

Other units with related missions include the Compliance Advisor/Ombudsman for IFC and MIGA; the Conflicts of Interest Office, which deals with joint Bank–IFC units; and the Quality Assurance Group at the World Bank.

In addition, the World Bank has set up an independent Inspection Panel, a three-member body to whom citizens of developing countries can bring their concerns if they believe that they or their interests have been or could be directly harmed by a project financed by the World Bank.

**Operations Policy and Country Services**
Organized much like the thematic networks, this unit provides leadership and coordination on all policy-related operational matters. It monitors compliance with Bank policies and works to ensure that operational teams can count on strong support from staff members and units that provide essential core services. See chapter 3 (“How the World Bank Operates”) for detailed information on Bank Group policies and procedures.

**World Bank Institute**
Often abbreviated WBI, this unit is the main training and educational unit of the Bank Group. WBI conducts training, consults on policy, and creates and supports knowledge networks related to international economic and social development. Its focus includes distance learning and other emerging technologies for education and training. WBI serves member countries, Bank Group staff members and clients, and other people working on poverty reduction and sustainable development.

Relationship to the IMF and the United Nations

The World Bank Group is an independent specialized agency of the United Nations, and it works in particularly close cooperation with another independent specialized U.N. agency, the IMF. These relationships are explained below (see also the history timeline in appendix B).

The Bretton Woods Institutions

The World Bank and the IMF were both established in 1944 at a conference of world leaders in Bretton Woods, New Hampshire, with the aim of placing the international economy on a sound footing after World War II. As a result of their shared origin, the two entities—the IMF and the expanded World Bank Group—are sometimes referred to collectively as the Bretton Woods institutions. The Bank Group and the IMF work closely together, have similar governance structures, have a similar relationship with the U.N., and are headquartered in close proximity in Washington, D.C. Membership in the Bank Group organizations is in fact open only to countries that are already members of the IMF. However, the Bank Group and the IMF remain separate institutions. Their work is complementary, but their individual roles are quite different.

Key differences between the work of the World Bank Group and that of the IMF include the following:

• The Bank Group lends only to developing or transition economies, whereas all member countries, rich or poor, can draw on the IMF’s services and resources.

• The IMF’s loans address short-term economic problems; they provide general support of a country’s balance of payments and international reserves while the country takes policy action to address its difficulties. The Bank Group is concerned mainly with longer-term issues; it seeks to integrate countries into the wider world economy and to promote economic growth that reduces poverty.

• The IMF focuses on the macroeconomic performance of world economies, as well as on macroeconomic and financial sector policy. The Bank Group’s focus extends further into the particular sectors of a country’s economy and includes specific development projects as well as broader policy issues.
There are a few joint Bank Group–IMF units, including the Library Network, Health Services, and the Bank/Fund Conferences Office, which plans and coordinates the Annual and Spring Meetings. The staff members of the two institutions have formed the joint Bank–Fund Staff Federal Credit Union, but this entity is independent of the institutions themselves.

**Development Committee and International Monetary and Financial Committee**

The Development Committee is a forum of the Bank Group and the IMF that facilitates intergovernmental consensus building on development issues. Known formally as the Joint Ministerial Committee of the Boards of the Bank and Fund on the Transfer of Real Resources to Developing Countries, the committee was established in 1974.

The committee’s mandate is to advise the Boards of Governors of the two institutions on critical development issues and on the financial resources required to promote economic development in developing countries. Over time, the committee has interpreted this mandate to include trade and global environmental issues in addition to traditional development matters.

The committee has 24 members, usually ministers of finance and development, who represent the full membership of the Bank Group and the IMF. They are appointed by each of the countries—or groups of countries—represented on the Boards of Executive Directors of the two institutions. The chair is selected from among the committee’s members and is assisted by an executive secretary elected by the committee. The Development Committee meets twice a year.

The International Monetary and Financial Committee, or IMFC, has a similar structure, selection process for members, and schedule for meetings. It serves in an advisory role to the IMF Board of Governors; however, unlike the Development Committee, the IMFC is solely an IMF entity.

**Annual and spring meetings**

Each September or October, the Boards of Governors of the World Bank Group and IMF hold joint Annual Meetings to discuss a range of issues related to poverty reduction, international economic development, and finance. These meetings provide a forum for international cooperation and enable the two institutions to serve their member countries more effectively. In addition, the Development Committee and the IMFC are officially convened.

These meetings traditionally have been held in Washington, D.C., two years out of three, and in a different member country every third year. Recent meetings outside Washington, D.C., have been held in Hong Kong, China (1997), and Prague, Czech Republic (2000). The 2003 meetings are scheduled to be held in Dubai, United Arab Emirates. Around these meetings, the
Bank Group and the IMF organize a number of forums to facilitate the interaction of governments and Bank Group–IMF staff members with non-governmental organizations (NGOs), journalists, and the private sector.

The Development Committee and the IMFC also meet in March or April of each year to discuss progress on the work of the Bank Group and the IMF. As with the Annual Meetings, a number of activities are organized at these spring meetings to involve the press, the NGOs, and the private sector. However, plenary sessions of the two institutions’ Boards of Governors are scheduled only during the Annual Meetings in September or October.

Specialized Agency of the United Nations

Cooperation between the Bank Group and the U.N. has been in place since the founding of the two organizations (in 1944 and 1945, respectively) and focuses on economic and social areas of mutual concern such as reducing poverty, promoting sustainable development, and investing in people. In addition to a shared agenda, the Bank Group and the U.N. have almost the same membership: only a handful of U.N. member countries are not members of IBRD.

The World Bank’s formal relationship with the U.N. is defined by a 1947 agreement that recognizes the Bank (now the Bank Group) as an independent specialized agency of the U.N.—as well as an observer in many U.N. bodies, including the General Assembly. As an independent specialized agency, the Bank Group officially falls under the purview of the Economic and Social Council (ECOSOC). In recent years ECOSOC has conducted a special high-level meeting with the Bretton Woods institutions immediately after the spring meeting of the Bank Group and the IMF. The Bank Group president is also a member of the U.N. System Chief Executives Board for Coordination (CEB), which meets twice annually. The Bank also plays a key role in supporting U.N.-led processes, such as the International Conference on Financing for Development and the World Summit on Sustainable Development. The Bank provides knowledge about country-level challenges and helps formulate international policy recommendations.

In terms of operations, the Bank Group works with other U.N. funds and programs to coordinate policies, aid, and implementation of projects. The Bank Group also helps prepare for and participates in most of the U.N. global conferences, and plays an important role in follow-up, especially in the implementation of goals at the country level.

Further information on the Bank Group’s collaboration with U.N. agencies can be found under “Partnerships” in chapter 3 (“How the World Bank Group Operates”).
The World Bank Treasury trading room
How the World Bank Group Operates

This chapter covers the basics of Bank Group operations. Many aspects of these operations are interconnected, but the chapter is organized into sections as follows:

- **Strategies.** This section explains the Bank Group’s overall framework for its fight against poverty, as well as strategies that are specific to individual countries and to various sectors of development.

- **Policies and Procedures.** This section gives an overview of the policies and guidelines that the Bank Group has established for its operations, to help ensure quality and fairness in its projects.

- **The Bank Group’s Finances.** This section offers a quick primer on how the Bank Group institutions are funded and what they do with their money.

- **Products and Services.** The Bank Group offers a wide range of services to support development and poverty reduction activities in member countries. Subsections here provide details on the World Bank, the International Finance Corporation (IFC), the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA), and the International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID).

- **World Bank Projects.** This section covers the typical phases of a World Bank project, the documentation that each phase creates, and the resources for locating detailed information about Bank projects.

- **IFC Projects.** This section covers the typical phases of an IFC project.

- **Partnerships.** This section provides an overview of the types of partners the Bank Group works with, including the affiliates whose secretariats are located at Bank Group headquarters.

- **Staff, Consultants, and Vendors.** Here are details about the Bank Group’s staff and related opportunities: job openings, internships, and scholarships. The section also provides links to basic information on doing business with the Bank Group.
Strategies

This section covers the main strategies guiding the work of the Bank Group. More information on strategies can be found online at <http://www.developmentgoals.org>.

Millennium Development Goals

The Millennium Development Goals identify—and quantify—specific gains that can be made to improve the lives of the world’s poor people. The aim is to reduce poverty while improving health, education, and the environment. These goals were endorsed by 189 countries at the September 2000 U.N. Millennium General Assembly in New York. They provide a focus for the efforts of the World Bank Group, other multilateral organizations, governments, and other partners in the development community—a focus on significant, measurable improvements.

Sometimes abbreviated as MDGs, the Millennium Development Goals grew out of the agreements and resolutions of world conferences organized by the U.N. in the past decade. Each goal is to be achieved by 2015, with progress to be measured by comparison with 1990 levels.

For a list of the goals, see box 3.1. Although the goals are sometimes numbered, the numbers are not intended to indicate any differences of priority or urgency.

The goals establish yardsticks for measuring results, not just for developing countries but also for the rich countries that help fund development programs and for the multilateral institutions that help countries implement them. The first seven goals are mutually reinforcing and are directed at reducing poverty in all its forms. The last goal—global partnership for development—is directed at the means to achieve the first seven. Many of the poorest countries will need additional assistance and must look to the rich countries to provide it. Countries that are poor and heavily indebted will need further help in reducing their debt burdens. All countries will benefit if trade barriers are lowered, allowing a freer exchange of goods and services.

Because achieving the goals is an enormous challenge, partnerships between the Bank Group, the U.N. Development Group (UNDG), and other organizations is the only way to ensure coordinated and complementary efforts. The UNDG is made up of the many U.N. programs, funds, and agencies engaged in development assistance and related activities. The Bank Group participates in the UNDG and supports its framework for greater coherence and cooperation in U.N. development operations.

For the Bank Group, as for other agencies, the challenge of implementing the Millennium Development Goals now provides a starting point for all operations. The Web site of the Millennium Development Goals is at <http://www.developmentgoals.org>.
Strategic Framework and Directions

In 2001, two papers outlined the strategy for the World Bank Group's work for the following five years. The Strategic Framework Paper (SFP) aligns the Bank Group’s efforts with the international development goals confirmed in the Millennium Declaration and indicates how these goals will be supported while pointing to the challenges ahead. The Strategic Directions Paper (SDP) sets out the plan for fiscal 2002 to 2004 for implementing major elements of the strategy outlined in the SFP.

Thematic and Sector Strategies

Thematic and sector strategies address cross-cutting facets of poverty reduction, such as HIV/AIDS, the environment, and participation and decentralization in government. In addition to assessing the appropriateness and impact of related Bank Group policies, these strategies provide a vision to guide future work in a given sector. The strategies are revised on a

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box 3.1</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Millennium Development Goals for 2015</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Eradicate extreme poverty and hunger</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Halve the proportion of people living on less than one dollar a day.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Halve the proportion of people who suffer from hunger.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Achieve universal primary education</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Ensure that boys and girls alike complete primary schooling.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Promote gender equality and empower women</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Eliminate gender disparity at all levels of education.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Reduce child mortality</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Reduce by two-thirds the under-five mortality rate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Improve maternal health</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Reduce by three-quarters the maternal mortality rate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Combat HIV/AIDS, malaria, and other diseases</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Reverse the spread of HIV/AIDS.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Reverse the incidence of malaria and other major diseases.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ensure environmental sustainability</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Integrate sustainable development into country policies and reverse loss of environmental resources.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Halve the proportion of people without access to potable water.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Significantly improve the lives of at least 100 million slum dwellers.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Develop a global partnership for development</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Raise official development assistance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Expand market access.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Encourage debt sustainability.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
rolling basis every three years, through extensive consultation with a wide variety of stakeholders. The process helps build consensus within the Bank Group and strengthen relationships with external partners. See figures 3.1 and 3.2 regarding the current overall shares of lending by theme and sector.

Many sector strategies are posted on the World Bank’s Web sites; some are available for purchase from World Bank Publications. See appendix G for a list of sectors and themes and their codes.

**Comprehensive Development Framework**

The Comprehensive Development Framework, or CDF, is an approach to development whereby countries become the leaders and owners of their own development and poverty reduction policies. The CDF emphasizes the interdependence of all aspects of development: social, structural, human, governance-related, environmental, economic, and financial. It aims to correct historical shortcomings of many aid programs, which often were implemented with a limited focus and little support in the affected country.

Specifically, the CDF advocates

- A holistic long-term strategy with the country in the lead, both owning and directing the development agenda, while the Bank Group and other partners each define their support in their respective business plans
• Stronger partnerships between governments, donors, civil society, the private sector, and other development stakeholders in implementing the country strategy

• A transparent focus on development results to ensure better practical success in reducing poverty.

The CDF is not a blueprint to be applied to all countries in a uniform manner, but a new way of doing business to make development efforts more effective in a world challenged by poverty and distress. The related Web site is <http://www.worldbank.org/cdf>.

**Poverty Reduction Strategies**

Poverty reduction strategies represent the tangible outcome of the new approach defined by the CDF. In contrast to the model plans, which were once applied to countries by the donor organizations, poor countries now write their own strategies for reducing poverty (see box 3.2). The resulting

---

**Box 3.2**

**Poverty Reduction Strategies: Key Steps**

There is no blueprint for building a country’s poverty reduction strategy. Rather, the process reflects a country’s individual circumstances and characteristics. Recommended features of the Poverty Reduction Strategies Paper (PRSP) include the following:

- **A description of the participatory process used in preparing the strategy.** A PRSP needs to describe the format, frequency, and location of consultations; summarize the main issues raised and the views of participants; give an account of the impact of the consultations on the design of the strategy; and discuss the role of civil society in future monitoring and implementation.

- **Comprehensive poverty diagnostics.** A PRSP needs to describe who the poor are and where they live, using existing data. Building on this description, the PRSP can analyze the macroeconomic, social, structural, and institutional constraints on faster growth and poverty reduction.

- **Clear priorities and cost assessments for macroeconomic, structural, and social policies.** In light of a deeper understanding of poverty and its causes, the PRSP needs to set out the macroeconomic, structural, and social policies comprised in a comprehensive strategy for achieving poverty reduction. It is important that policies be prioritized as much as possible, with cost assessments, so that they are not reduced to a wish list.

- **Appropriate targets, indicators, and systems for monitoring and evaluating progress.** A PRSP needs to define medium- and long-term goals for poverty reduction outcomes (monetary and nonmonetary), establish indicators of progress, and set annual and medium-term targets. The indicators and targets should be appropriate given the assessment of poverty and the institutional capacity to monitor progress; the indicators and targets should also be consistent with the policy choices in the strategy. Finally, a PRSP needs to include an assessment of the country’s monitoring and evaluation systems and identify participatory mechanisms for this assessment wherever possible.
Poverty Reduction Strategies Papers, or PRSPs, then become the basis for International Development Association (IDA) lending from the World Bank, for comparable lending from the Poverty Reduction Growth Facility of the International Monetary Fund (IMF), and for debt relief under the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries initiative.

A PRSP is an annually updated document that a country prepares in collaboration with the Bank and IMF. The PRSP is expected to be comprehensive in scope and partnership-oriented, with participation from civil society and the private sector in its preparation. The PRSP describes the country’s plans to foster growth and reduce poverty through three-year economic adjustment programs that include macroeconomic, structural, and social policies. In addition, it describes associated external financing needs and major sources of financing. The World Bank has produced the *Poverty Reduction Strategy Sourcebook*, with chapters addressing the various sectors of development, as a resource to help countries in producing their PRSPs. While this is an evolving Web document, a CD version is available. The Web site for PRSPs, with links to the documents themselves, is at <http://www.worldbank.org/prsp>.

While preparing a PRSP, a country can submit an interim PRSP in order to avoid delays in receiving assistance. The interim document must take stock of a country’s current poverty reduction strategy and lay out a road map of how the country is going to develop its complete PRSP. On receiving the interim or final document, the World Bank and IMF conduct a joint staff assessment; this assessment helps the boards of the institutions judge whether the document provides a sound basis on which to proceed with assistance and debt relief.

**Country Assistance Strategies**

The Bank Group develops a Country Assistance Strategy (CAS) for each of its client countries. The CAS is the central vehicle used by the Board of Executive Directors to review the Bank Group’s assistance strategy for borrowers from IDA and the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD). On the basis of an assessment of the country’s priorities, past portfolio performance, and creditworthiness, the CAS sets the level and composition of financial and technical assistance that the Bank seeks to provide to the country.

The country’s government participates in preparing the CAS. The key elements of the CAS are discussed with the government and often with representatives of civil society before the board considers the CAS. However, it is not a negotiated document. Any differences between the country’s own agenda and the strategy advocated by the Bank Group are highlighted in the CAS. Although the country owns its development strategy as outlined in the PRSP, the Bank Group uses the CAS specifically to account to its shareholders for its diagnosis and the programs it supports.
The CAS normally provides a three-year focus for Bank Group activities. CASs for larger countries are revised more frequently, some annually. The Bank’s Board reviews all CASs; the Bank then issues a CAS Public Information Notice and the chair’s summary of the Board discussion. At government request, the full text of the CAS may also be disclosed.

More information on the purpose, process, and content of CASs—as well as a CAS calendar—can be found at <http://www.worldbank.org/cas>.

Policies and Procedures

The World Bank Group has established policies and procedures that help ensure its operations are economically, financially, socially, and environmentally sound, thereby improving the impact of its operations on poor people. Each operation must follow these policies and procedures to ensure quality, integrity, and adherence to the Group’s mission, corporate priorities, and strategic goals. These policies and procedures—including rigorous safeguard policies on projects affecting women, the environment, indigenous peoples, and other sensitive issues—are codified in the Operational Manual. They are subject to extensive review while being formulated and to compliance monitoring after being approved.

The Operations Policy and Country Services (OPCS) vice presidency provides leadership and coordination on all operations policy-related matters. The thematic network vice presidencies are responsible for formulating and reviewing policies and for monitoring compliance. The regional vice presidencies are fully accountable for compliance with all operational policies and procedures.

Operational Manual

The World Bank Group’s Operational Manual is available online. Volume I deals with the Bank’s core development objectives and goals, as well as the instruments for pursuing them. Volume II covers the requirements applicable to Bank-financed lending operations. The manual covers several different kinds of operational statements: operational policies, bank procedures, good practices, and operational directives. It is available at <http://www.worldbank.org/opmanual>.

Policy definitions and documentation

Operational policies (OPs) are short, focused statements that follow from the Bank’s Articles of Agreement, the general conditions and policies approved by the Board of Executive Directors. They establish the parameters for conducting operations, describe the circumstances in which exceptions to policy are admissible, and spell out who authorizes exceptions. Bank procedures (BPs) explain how Bank staff members carry out the OPs, by
describing the procedures and documentation required to ensure Bank-wide consistency and quality. Good practices (GPs) contain advice and guidance on policy implementation such as the history of the issue, the sectoral context, the analytical framework, and examples of good practice. Operational directives (ODs) contain a mixture of policies, procedures, and guidance; they are gradually being replaced by OPs, BPs, and GPs.

OPs and BPs are detailed in the Operations Manual. ODs that are still in effect can also be found in the manual. GPs are maintained and made available by the various Bank units responsible for specific policies.

**Safeguard policies**

Safeguard policies help ensure that Bank operations assist people and the environment rather than harm them. There are 10 safeguard policies, consisting of the Bank’s policy on environmental assessment (EA) and those policies that fall within the scope of EA: cultural property, disputed areas, forestry, indigenous peoples, international waterways, involuntary resettlement, natural habitats, pest management, and safety of dams.

The Bank conducts environmental screening of each proposed project to determine the appropriate extent and type of EA to be undertaken and to ascertain whether the project may trigger other safeguard policies. The Bank classifies the proposed project into one of four categories (A, B, C, and FI) depending on the type, location, sensitivity, and scale of the project and the nature and magnitude of its potential environmental impacts.

Category A requires the project to undergo the most comprehensive environmental assessment, Category B requires a narrower assessment, and Category C requires no environmental assessment. A project could be classified as A, B, or C and trigger other safeguard policies. In that case, additional assessments specifically related to those policies are required. Category FI identifies subprojects that are funded by the Bank through financial intermediaries and that may affect the environment adversely. Assessments provide mechanisms for public review and scrutiny.

The borrower is responsible for any assessment required by the safeguard policies, with general assistance provided by Bank staff members. The Bank’s legal vice presidency monitors compliance with the policies addressing international waterways and disputed areas. The Environmentally and Socially Sustainable Development (ESSD) network monitors all other safeguard policies.

**Policy formulation and review**

The Bank’s OPCS vice presidency guides policy formulation and review, a process that is managed by the appropriate network vice presidency. Formulation or review of a policy entails bringing together experienced regional and network staff members, legal experts, and policy writers. If the
policy is complex, the task may take several years and may entail an iterative process of drafting and revising. An initial draft is prepared, often based on sector or thematic strategy work relevant to the policy. The draft statement is then circulated for comments to internal experts, clients, external experts and partners such as nongovernmental organizations, and the public. Finally, the policy is submitted for comments and approval to responsible units, the Bank’s managing directors, and the Board of Executive Directors.

Policies on adjustment lending, extractive industries, forests, involuntary resettlement, and the IMF–World Bank Poverty Reduction Strategy Program are among those recently reviewed or still under review.

Compliance monitoring
The Bank’s credibility rests on effective implementation of its policies. Monitoring compliance with policies is the responsibility of OPCS. OPCS works to strengthen systems for monitoring compliance. It works in collaboration with the Bank’s other vice presidencies and with other World Bank Group organizations.

The Bank has also set up the Inspection Panel, an independent forum for private citizens who believe that their rights or interests have been or could be directly harmed by a Bank-financed project. If people living in a project area believe that harm has resulted or will result from the failure of the Bank to follow its policies and procedures, they or a representative may request a review of the project by the Inspection Panel. The Panel’s Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/inspectionpanel>.

Disclosure of information
The Bank has established its disclosure policy to support important goals: to be open about its activities, to explain its work to the widest possible audience, and to promote overall accountability and transparency in the development process. The Bank seeks to provide balanced information, reporting, and learning from the failures or disappointments in its operations as well as from the successes.

Recent extensions of the disclosure policy include the release of a greater number of project-related documents, disclosure of the chair’s summaries of discussions on CASs and Sector Strategy Papers by the Board of Executive Directors, and a more systematic approach to accessing Bank archives. The Bank continues to review the provisions and implementation of its disclosure policy on a regular basis. More about disclosure is available at <http://www1.worldbank.org/operations/disclosure>.

Fiduciary policies
The Bank’s fiduciary policies, set forth in volume II of the Operational Manual, govern the use and flow of Bank funds, including procurement.
OPCS provides guidelines for the procurement of goods and services in Bank projects. The guidelines help ensure that funds are used for their intended purposes and with economy, efficiency, and transparency. They also ensure competitive bidding and help protect Bank-funded projects from fraud and corruption (see box 3.3). The procurement policy Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/procure>.

Bank projects are audited periodically by independent firms to make sure that the procurement rules are being followed. Any allegations of fraud or corruption that surface are referred to the Oversight Committee for follow-up, including investigations where appropriate. If the allegations prove true, the Bank may terminate the employment of a staff member, debar the firms implicated, and cancel the funds allocated to the contract in question.

Box 3.3

**Reporting Fraud or Corruption**

Since 1998, the World Bank has operated a telephone hotline to facilitate the reporting of allegations of fraud and corruption within the World Bank Group or in connection with Bank Group–financed projects. Both Bank staff members and members of the general public may use the hotline, which is operated 24 hours a day, seven days a week by an outside firm staffed by trained specialists. Interpreters are available upon request. The toll-free number is (1-800) 831-0463.

This number is accessible from most countries by contacting an international operator and asking to be connected to the World Bank’s hotline number. A list of direct access numbers for AT&T operators throughout the world is available on AT&T’s Web site at <http://www.consumer.att.com/global/english>.

Callers may remain anonymous. Calls are not recorded, and no attempt is made to determine the source number. The Bank does not reveal any information that might disclose a caller’s identity to anyone outside the investigative team unless the Bank determines that a caller has committed a crime.

Because the hotline number is not accessible from all countries of the world, two additional mechanisms have been established to allow both Bank Group staff members and members of the public to contact the Bank to report fraudulent and corrupt practices:

- **Collect call hotline number.** Individuals may use a collect call number to contact the World Bank hotline from anywhere in the world at no expense to the caller. The call will be answered with the greeting “International Line.” The collect call hotline number is (1-704) 556-7046.

- **Hotline post office box.** Individuals who do not have access to a telephone or do not wish to communicate by telephone may now contact the World Bank hotline through a post office box at the following address:

  PMB 137
  4736 Sharon Road, Suite W
  Charlotte, NC 28210, USA
Policies at IFC, MIGA, and ICSID
The policies and procedures of the World Bank Group apply also to IFC and to MIGA, with some specific variations in guidelines as appropriate to their clients:

- For a list of IFC policies, see “IFC Projects & Policies” at <http://www.ifc.org/policies>.
- For a list of MIGA policies, see “Environment and Disclosure Policies” at <http://www.miga.org/screens/policies/policies.htm>.
- ICSID policies are set forth in its basic documents, additional facility documents, and other documents available at its Web site at <http://www.worldbank.org/icsid>.

The Bank Group’s Finances
This section provides an overview of how the Bank Group institutions are financed, how they provide assistance in developing countries, and how they report on their finances. More details about Bank Group loans and other assistance follow in the next section, “Products and Services.”

IBRD and IDA Funding and Lending
The World Bank raises money for its development programs by tapping the world’s capital markets and, in the case of the IDA, by raising contributions from wealthier member governments.

IBRD, which facilitates more than half of the Bank’s annual lending, raises almost all its money in financial markets. IBRD sells AAA-rated bonds and other debt securities to pension funds, insurance companies, corporations, other banks, and individuals around the globe. IBRD charges interest to its borrowers at rates that reflect its cost of borrowing. Loans must be repaid in 15 to 20 years; there is a 3- to 5-year grace period before repayment of principal begins.

Less than 5 percent of IBRD’s funds are paid in by countries when they join the Bank. Member governments purchase shares, the number of which is based on their relative economic strength, but pay in only a small portion of the value of those shares. The unpaid balance is “on call” in case the Bank should suffer losses so grave that it could no longer pay its creditors—something that has never happened. This guaranteed capital can be used only to pay bondholders, not to cover administrative costs or to make loans. IBRD’s rules require that loans outstanding and disbursed may not exceed the combined total of capital and reserves.

IDA provides assistance to countries that are too poor to borrow at commercial rates, using interest-free loans known as IDA credits. These credits account for more than one-fourth of all Bank lending. Borrowers pay a fee
of less than 1 percent of the loan to cover administrative costs. Repayment is required in 35 or 40 years, with a 10-year grace period.

Nearly 40 countries contribute to IDA’s funding, which is replenished every three years. Donor nations include not only industrial member countries such as France, Germany, Japan, the United Kingdom, and the United States but also developing countries such as Botswana, Brazil, Hungary, the Republic of Korea, the Russian Federation, and Turkey, some of which were once IDA borrowers. IDA’s funding is managed in the same way as IBRD’s. As with IBRD, there has never been a default on an IDA credit.

Cumulative lending by IBRD and IDA as of June 30, 2002, amounted to more than US$506 billion (see table 3.1). More information on IBRD and IDA product lines and lending instruments follows in the next section, “Products and Services.” Grants and loans obtained from cofinanciers and partnerships often complement government funds and World Bank lending to make up the total package of assistance to a country.

**Funding of IFC, MIGA, and ICSID**

IFC and MIGA each have share capital, which is paid in by member countries, which vote in proportion to the number of shares they hold.

IFC makes loans and equity investments. The corporation’s equity and quasi-equity investments are funded out of paid-in capital and retained earnings from these investments. Strong shareholder support, AAA ratings, and the substantial paid-in capital base have allowed IFC to raise funds for its lending activities on favorable terms in the international capital markets.

In addition to its share capital, MIGA receives funding for some of its operating expenses from the World Bank. MIGA also charges fees for the services it provides.

The operating expenses of the ICSID Secretariat are funded through the World Bank’s budget, although the costs of individual proceedings are borne by the parties involved.

**Trust Funds**

Trust funds are financial arrangements between a Bank Group institution and a donor under which the donor entrusts the Bank Group with funds for a specific development-related activity.

At the World Bank, the number and dollar amount of total trust funds have grown rapidly over the past few years, so that there are now more than 850 active trust funds with an annual level of disbursements of more than US$1 billion. The Resource Mobilization and Cofinancing unit is responsible for overall oversight of trust fund management, as well as the mobilization of trust fund resources. It also administers several of the Bank’s most important trust fund programs, including the Policy and Human Resources Development Fund, Japan Social Development Fund, Asia–Europe
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>330.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>310.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>656.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>5,728.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>310.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>18,947.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>695.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>417.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>106.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>531.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>42.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>174</td>
<td>9,959.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>118.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>192.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>76.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>784.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>64.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>2,051.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>811.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>296.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>31,945.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>1,533.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>1,187.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burundi</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>829.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>478.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>2,473.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>178.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caribbean</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>126.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>448.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>876.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>3,703.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>239</td>
<td>36,075.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>165</td>
<td>10,518.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>119.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Democratic</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>1,981.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Republic of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo, Republic of</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>490.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>944.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Côte d'Ivoire</td>
<td>87</td>
<td>4,930.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>983.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>418.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>776.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>85.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>125.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>20.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>918.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Africa</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>45.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>77</td>
<td>2,760.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt, Arab Republic of</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>6,531.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>988.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>45.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>385.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>150.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>152.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>316.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>250.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>227.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>259.2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>649.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>4,223.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>490.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>26.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>1,325.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>1,368.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>285.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>387.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>629.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>1,975.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>4,333.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>47.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>434</td>
<td>58,535.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>297</td>
<td>29,040.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran, Islamic Republic of</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>2,290.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iraq</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>156.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>152.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>284.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>399.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>1,531.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>862.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>2,127.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>1,883.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>4,438.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic of</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>15,757.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Republic</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>621.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lao People's</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democratic Republic</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>662.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>395.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>1,048.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>486.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>270.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>490.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>12.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia, former</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yugoslavia Republic of</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>654.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>86</td>
<td>2,197.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>2,080.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>88</td>
<td>4,150.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>64.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>1,587.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>827.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>479.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>33,821.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>504.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>300.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>131</td>
<td>8,596.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>2,621.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myanmar</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>837.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>1,634.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>244.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>126.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>1,323.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>1,030.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>7,832.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>145.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OECS countries</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>37.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>157.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td>196</td>
<td>13,256.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)

IFC uses donor-supported trust funds to help with the technical assistance of various projects. IFC initiated the Technical Assistance Trust Funds Program in 1988 in an effort to identify and support viable business projects in developing countries at an early stage. Among other forms of technical assistance, the program provides technical assistance to entrepreneurs preparing projects and designing proposals that meet the criteria of prospective investors, including IFC. Since its inception, the program has supported approximately 1,000 technical assistance projects in a broad range of sectors. It also supports some of IFC’s privatization advisory services and capital markets activities aimed at strengthening private sector institutions. IFC issues an annual report on trust funds, which is available at <http://www.ifc.org/tatf/ar2002>.

### Financial Reporting: Bank Group Annual Reports

Each of the Bank Group institutions provides detailed financial statements through its annual report. The fiscal year for these institutions runs from July 1 of a given year to June 30 of the following calendar year. The reports
catalog financial performance and new activities; they include comparative information on the world regions and development sectors in which the institutions have provided assistance. These reports are available for free to the public, both in print and on the Internet. The reports are published in multiple languages, and the Web sites include past editions. For Web links to the Bank Group’s annual reports, see “Contacting the World Bank Group” in appendix A.

Products and Services

This section explains specific products and services that the World Bank Group provides (see box 3.4 for Web links). Though known best for its financial services, the Bank Group also provides analytic and advisory services and is involved in learning and capacity building in developing countries worldwide.

World Bank Products and Services

Lending instruments
The World Bank offers two basic types of lending instruments to its client governments: investment loans and adjustment loans. Depending on its eligibility, a member country will draw on loans from either IBRD or IDA to support a lending project. Whether the money is lent through IBRD or IDA determines the terms of the loan (see box 3.5 regarding key terms and rates).

Box 3.4

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Web Links for Products and Services</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>World Bank</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What we do: <a href="http://www.worldbank.org">http://www.worldbank.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What IDA is: <a href="http://www.worldbank.org/ida">http://www.worldbank.org/ida</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lending instruments: <a href="http://www.worldbank.org/projects">http://www.worldbank.org/projects</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans and credits: <a href="http://www.worldbank.org/loansandcredits">http://www.worldbank.org/loansandcredits</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **IFC**                              |
| What we do: http://www.ifc.org/about/what/what.html |
| Products and services: http://www.ifc.org/proserv |

| **MIGA**                             |
| Products and services: http://www.miga.org/screens/services/services.htm |

| **ICSID**                            |
| Cases: http://www.worldbank.org/icsid/cases/cases.htm |
Loans are made as part of the comprehensive lending program set out in the CAS, which tailors Bank assistance (both lending and services) to each borrower’s development needs. For more about the CAS, see above under “Country Assistance Strategies.” Lending operations are developed in several phases, as outlined in the section on “World Bank Projects” later in this chapter.

Full descriptions of the Bank’s various lending instruments are included in its “Lending Instruments Brochure,” which is available online at <http://www.worldbank.org/projects>. Additional information is available from the Financial Products and Services Group (see above).

The Bank has a searchable online database of all projects: click “Projects” on the home page of the Bank’s Web site. In addition, it posts information on the loans and credits most recently approved by its Board of Executive Directors: this listing appears under “News” on the Bank’s Web site. For more information, see “Project Information” below under “World Bank Projects” and box 3.7.
Investment lending

Investment loans provide long-term financing for a range of activities aimed at creating the physical and social infrastructure necessary for poverty alleviation and sustainable development. Over the past two decades, investment lending has, on average, accounted for 75 to 80 percent of all Bank lending.

The nature of investment lending has evolved over time. Originally focused on hardware, engineering services, and bricks and mortar, investment lending has come to focus more on institution building, social development, and the public policy infrastructure needed to facilitate private sector activity. Examples of areas in which recent projects have been funded include

- Urban poverty reduction (involving private contractors in new housing construction)
- Rural development (formalizing land tenure to increase the security of small farmers)
- Water and sanitation (improving the efficiency of water utilities)
- Natural resource management (providing training in sustainable forestry and farming)
- Postconflict reconstruction (reintegrating soldiers into communities)
- Education (promoting the education of girls)
- Health (establishing rural clinics and training health care workers).

Adjustment lending

Adjustment loans provide quick-disbursing assistance to support structural reforms in a sector or the economy as a whole. They support the policy and institutional changes needed to create an environment conducive to sustained and equitable growth. Over the past two decades, adjustment lending has accounted, on average, for 20 to 25 percent of total Bank lending.

Adjustment loans were designed to provide support for macroeconomic policy reforms, including reforms in trade policy and agriculture. Over time, they have evolved to focus more on structural, financial sector, and social policy reform and on improving public sector resource management. Objectives of such loans now include the following:

- Promoting competitive market structures (legal and regulatory reform)
- Correcting distortions in incentive regimes (taxation and trade reform)
- Establishing appropriate monitoring and safeguards (financial sector reform)
- Creating an environment conducive to private sector investment (judicial reform and adoption of a modern investment code)
• Encouraging private sector activity (privatization and public–private partnerships)
• Promoting good governance (civil service reform)
• Mitigating short-term adverse effects of adjustment (establishment of social protection funds).

In fiscal 1990 to 2002, the World Bank approved 420 adjustment loans in 102 countries for a total of US$87 billion. The volume of adjustment lending has periodically increased in response to increased external financing needs in developing countries, notably in fiscal 1998 and 1999 during the East Asia financial crisis and in fiscal 2002 following the events of September 11, 2001, and the ensuing global economic downturn. However, the Bank is basically phasing out adjustment lending in the medium term, as it increases devotion to improving infrastructure and fighting poverty.

Cofinancing and Trust Funds
The Bank also helps its member countries obtain financial assistance from cofinancing and trust funds:

• **Cofinancing.** The Bank often cofinances its projects with governments, commercial banks, export credit agencies, multilateral institutions, and private sector investors. Official cofinancing—through either donor government agencies or multilateral financial institutions—constitutes the largest source of cofinancing for Bank-assisted operations.

• **Trust Funds.** These funds enable the Bank, along with bilateral and multilateral donors, to mobilize funds for investment operations as well as for debt relief, emergency reconstruction, and technical assistance. For more on trust funds, see the section on “Trust Funds” above.

Guarantees and risk management
Guarantees promote private financing by covering risks that the private sector is not normally ready to absorb or manage. All Bank guarantees are partial guarantees of private debt, so that risks are shared by the Bank and private lenders. The Bank’s objective is to cover risks that it is in a unique position to bear, given its experience in developing countries and its relationships with governments.

IBRD also offers hedging products, which can transform the risk characteristics of a borrower’s IBRD obligations even though the negotiated terms of particular loan contracts themselves may be fixed. These products give borrowers improved risk management capability in the context of projects, lending programs, or sovereign asset-liability management. IBRD hedging
products include interest rate swaps, interest rate caps and collars, currency swaps, and—on a case-by-case basis—commodity swaps.

Additional information on guarantees and risk management services follows in the sections on IFC and MIGA products and services.

Grants
A limited number of grants are available through the Bank, funded either directly or through partnerships. Most are designed as seed money for pilot projects with innovative approaches and technologies. They also foster collaboration with other organizations and broader participation in development projects. The Development Grant Facility (DGF) provides overall strategy, allocations, and management of Bank grant-making activities. The DGF has supported programs in such sectors as rural development, environment, health, education, economic policy, and private sector development (see the DGF home page at <http://wbln0018.worldbank.org/dgf/dgf.nsf>).

Knowledge sharing
The Bank Group’s development mission has always included analytic and advisory services, as well as relevant training and publishing. Since the mid-1990s, however, the Bank Group has made knowledge sharing an explicit objective and has increased its efforts to organize its knowledge-creating activities in a systematic way, so that information can have the broadest possible impact. Thematic networks have become an important part of the Bank Group’s organizational structure, and electronic technologies have expanded the ways of delivering information.

Analytic and advisory services
Research by the Development Economics vice presidency informs the Bank Group’s work on issues such as the environment, poverty, trade, and globalization. Country clients benefit from a tailored program of economic and sector work geared to their specific development challenges. Economic and sector work examines a country’s economic prospects—including, for example, its banking or financial sectors—and trade, poverty, and social safety net issues. The Bank Group’s diagnostic work is shared with clients and partners, and draws on their work. The results often form the basis for assistance strategies, government investment programs, and projects supported by IBRD and IDA lending. Much of this economic research output is available through the World Bank Research Web site at <http://econ.worldbank.org>.

In conjunction with the thematic networks, the Bank Group has established Advisory Services to provide information and knowledge on numerous facets of the Bank’s work. Examples include environmentally and socially sustainable development; health, nutrition, and population; the financial sector; and law and justice. Advisory Services serve the Bank Group’s clients
and staff members, other development organizations, and the general public. The main entry point for the Bank Group’s Advisory Services is the “Ask Us” Web page, which provides contacts for numerous specific aspects of the organization’s work; see <http://www.worldbank.org/ks/askus>.

Some of the Bank Group’s networks, sectors, and thematic groups have also prepared toolkits for development practitioners in their particular aspect of development. Topics of such toolkits have included project design; management and monitoring; legal, financial, and procurement requirements; gender; food and nutrition; and resettlement safeguards.

Learning and capacity building

The Bank Group conducts learning and knowledge-sharing programs to enhance the skills and development of its clients, staff members, and partners. The lead unit in this area is the World Bank Institute (WBI), whose work includes training courses, policy consultations, partnerships with training and research institutions worldwide, and the creation and support of knowledge networks related to international development. WBI places special emphasis on distance learning and other innovative uses of technology. Many of its initiatives are described in chapter 5 (“Topics in Development”). WBI’s Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/wbi>.

Another key initiative is the Staff Exchange Program, which arranges temporary secondment of Bank Group staff members and staff members of participating companies and organizations. The program enhances the professional and technical skills of participating individuals and promotes cultural exchange, fresh perspectives, and diversity for the institutions involved.

Publications, data, and statistics

In addition to issuing annual reports and providing project information, the Bank Group produces and distributes about 200 formal publications a year, in print and in electronic format. Major annual titles include the World Development Report, World Development Indicators, African Development Indicators, Global Development Finance, Global Economic Prospects, and World Bank Atlas. All formal publications are distributed to World Bank country offices and a network of deposito- tory libraries in developing countries; commercial sales offer significant discounts for customers in developing countries (see box 3.6 or contact a country-specific distributor listed in appendix G).

| Box 3.6
| **Obtaining World Bank Group Publications**
| World Bank Group Publications
| P.O. Box 960
| Herndon, VA 20172-0960, USA
| Tel: (1-800) 645-7247 or (1-703) 661-1580
| Fax: (1-703) 661-1501
| E-mail: books@worldbank.org
| Web: http://publications.worldbank.org/commerce |
Working in close cooperation with the official statistical systems organized and financed by national governments, the Bank Group generates comprehensive data and statistics on many aspects of development. It also works to improve the coverage and effectiveness of national systems. Much of this information is available online, some for free and some by subscription. The key resource here is the data and statistics Web site at <http://www.worldbank.org/data>. Many other specific datasets are available on the Bank’s Web sites.

**Events: Conferences, forums, and summits**

The Bank Group sponsors, hosts, or participates in numerous conferences, both on its own and in conjunction with other organizations. Among the best-known series is the Annual Bank Conference on Development Economics, which in fact is two gatherings each year, one usually in Washington, D.C., in April or May and the other in a European capital, usually in June. The central calendar for major World Bank events is at <http://www.worldbank.org/events>. Many of the Web sites of specific Bank units also list upcoming events.

**IFC Products and Services**

A company or entrepreneur, foreign or domestic, seeking to establish a new venture or to expand an existing enterprise can approach IFC directly. Such investors should read “How to Apply for IFC Financing” (available on IFC’s Web site), which describes IFC’s investment criteria, before submitting an investment proposal. There is no standard application form for IFC financing.

IFC operates on a commercial basis. It invests exclusively in for-profit projects and charges market rates for its products and services, which cover three broad areas: financial products, advisory services, and resource mobilization.

**Financial products**

IFC’s traditional and largest activity is financing private sector projects in developing countries. It provides loans, equity financing, and quasi equity. It also offers financial risk management products and intermediary financing.

**Advisory services**

IFC provides fee-based advice and technical assistance to private businesses and governments in developing countries. These services cover a broad spectrum, including privatization, business-related public policy, and industry-specific issues.
Resource mobilization
IFC helps companies in developing countries tap into international capital markets. The cornerstone of the mobilization effort is the loan participation program, which arranges syndicated loans from banks. IFC also mobilizes financing from international financial institutions through investment funds, underwriting, securitization, private placement, and other innovative approaches. By acting as a catalyst, IFC leverages its limited resources to the maximum.

MIGA Products and Services
MIGA’s products and services fall into three categories: investment guarantees, investment services, and legal counsel.

Investment guarantees
MIGA provides investment guarantees against certain noncommercial risks (that is, political risk insurance) to eligible foreign investors for qualified investments in developing member countries. MIGA’s investment guarantees cover the following risks: transfer restriction, expropriation, breach of contract, and war and civil disturbance. MIGA makes a preliminary application for guarantee available on its Web site.

Investment services
MIGA’s Investment Marketing Services Department works to equip investment promotion intermediaries with leading-edge knowledge, tools, and techniques to strengthen their capacity to attract and retain foreign direct investment. To this end, MIGA provides both hands-on operational assistance to promotion intermediaries and a range of investment information services to member countries and firms that are contemplating direct investments in the developing world. These core services and products fall into three broad areas: capacity building, information dissemination, and investment facilitation.

Legal counsel
MIGA also provides a broad range of legal support, both internally and for client countries. Its activities include supporting other MIGA departments and the Board of Directors with legal advice, advising countries on membership in MIGA, negotiating agreements with developing member countries in support of underwriting and salvage, providing technical assistance and advice to member countries on issues affecting the attraction of foreign investment, researching and disseminating information, mediating investment disputes, administering claims, and advising on increasing guarantee capacity. MIGA also cooperates with the World Bank Group and with other
international and national agencies or institutions on legal aspects of investment protection and guarantee.

**ICSID Products and Services**
ICSID provides facilities and coordination for the conciliation and arbitration of investment disputes between contracting states and nationals of other contracting states. ICSID’s objective in making such facilities available is to promote an atmosphere of mutual confidence between states and foreign investors—an atmosphere that is conducive to increasing the flow of private international investment.

**World Bank Project Cycle**

World Bank projects are far-ranging operations in client countries and regions. They are managed through sector or regional departments. They range from the administration and management of loans to the implementation of projects within country or region development strategies. Bank activities also support clients through financing and advice that is targeted toward general reform not connected with specific outputs or investments.

This section covers typical phases of the project cycle, including the documentation that is created during each phase. Most of this information is specific to the projects of the World Bank; information about IFC’s project cycle follows in the next section. Information on how to access information about World Bank Group projects appears at the end of this section.

Projects go through specific stages in their lifecycle (see figure 3.3).

**Project Identification**

During project identification, both the borrower and the Bank are involved in analyzing development strategies (such as the PRSP and CAS) for the country and in identifying projects that support those strategies. Ideas for projects often emerge from these strategies as well as from the Bank’s economic and sector research, the borrower’s feasibility studies, and prior projects. Projects
should be financially, economically, socially, and environmentally sound. At this point, the project undergoes an environmental screening to determine whether an environmental assessment is required.

The following project documentation is required at this stage:

- Initial Project Information Document
- Integrated Safeguards Data Sheets

Preparation
The borrower is responsible for project preparation, which normally lasts one to two years. The Bank often provides technical and financial assistance. During preparation, a country’s project team has to determine all the technical, institutional, economic, environmental, and financial conditions required for the project to succeed. The team must also compare possible alternative methods for achieving the project’s objectives. If required, an EA is undertaken. The project is reviewed and, if it is approved for a loan, negotiations ensue to define the terms and conditions of the loan.

Environmental categories A and B projects must disclose the EA. If required, the following documents would be disclosed with the EA:

- Resettlement Action Plan
- Indigenous Peoples Development Plan
- Environmental Management Plan

Appraisal
The Bank is solely responsible for project appraisal, which is usually conducted by Bank staff. The appraisal team reviews all the work conducted during identification and preparation and prepares a Project Appraisal Document (PAD) for investment projects and a Program Document (PGD) for structural operations. Those documents are carefully reviewed and redrafted as necessary for submission to Bank management.

Other project documentation is as follows:

- Revised Project Information Document
- Development Business
- Monthly Operational Summary

Approval
The PAD or the PGD, along with the Memorandum of the President and loan documents, are submitted to the Bank’s Board of Executive Directors for approval. If the loan or credit is approved, the loan is signed by the Bank and the borrower.
Along with the PAD and PGD, project documentation includes
- Staff Appraisal Report (for projects approved through 1998)
- Technical Annex

**Effectiveness**
Following approval, the loan or credit agreement is submitted to whatever final process is required by the borrowing government. For example, agreements may need to be ratified by a country’s legislature. The process may last for several months. If the outcome is positive, the loan or credit is declared effective or ready for disbursement, and the agreement is made available to the public.

**Implementation and Supervision**
Implementation is the responsibility of the borrower, with technical assistance from the Bank as agreed on. Supervision of the project is the responsibility of the Bank. The borrower prepares the specifications and evaluates bids for the procurement of goods and services related to the project. After the Bank reviews this work and determines that its procurement guidelines have been followed, funds will be disbursed.

After funds have been disbursed, Bank supervision entails monitoring, evaluating, and reporting on project progress. At the end of the disbursement period (up to 10 years), a completion report identifying accomplishments, problems, and lessons learned is submitted to the Bank’s Board of Executive Directors for approval.

Project documentation at this stage is the Implementation Completion Report.

**Evaluation**
Following completion of a project, the Bank’s Operations Evaluation Department (OED) conducts an audit of the project, in which its outcome is measured against its original objectives. The audit entails a review of the project completion report and preparation of a separate report. Both reports are then submitted to the Board of Executive Directors and to the borrower. These reports are not available to the public; however, OED periodically prepares impact evaluations on sets of projects on the basis of these reports.

OED Impact Evaluation Reports are necessary at this stage.

**Other Monitoring**
The Quality Assurance Group monitors the quality of the Bank’s activities during implementation to facilitate better management. It examines project quality both for loans (shortly after project approval by the Board) and for advisory services (after delivery to country clients). It also monitors the
quality of supervision of projects and reports to the Board of Executive Directors on the overall health of the portfolio of ongoing projects through the Annual Report on Portfolio Performance.

Another independent body within the World Bank, the Inspection Panel, provides a forum for citizens who believe they have been or could be harmed by a Bank-financed project.

**Project Information**

These are several major resources for project documents, which are also called operational documents, and for other project information (see box 3.7 for additional Web links):

- *Projects database.* Available online at <http://www4.worldbank.org/sprojects>, this database enables users to search the entire World Bank project portfolio, from the founding of IBRD to the present. Users can search in the projects database or in project documents, contract awards, or country economic and sector work. The search can be defined by any combination of the following: keyword, region, country or area, theme, sector, project status, product line, lending instrument, year approved, and environmental category. Results show the basic project information, with links to available project documents.

- *Recent loans and credits.* The World Bank also posts information on the loans and credits most recently approved by the Board of Executive Directors: this listing appears under “News” on the Bank’s Web site, <http://www.worldbank.org/loansandcredits>. Here the user can view information by data, by topic (sector), by region, or by country. The listings generally include names of contacts who can provide additional information.

- *Documents and reports.* This feature of the World Bank’s Web site, available at <http://www-wds.worldbank.org>, provides more than 14,000 World Bank documents—the full range of material that is made available to the public under the disclosure policy. This approach in reaching project documents is an alternative to searching the projects database. This site also includes documents created through the Bank’s country economic and sector work, as well as various working papers and informal series from departments around the Bank. Users of the site can access documents in both text and downloadable portable document format (PDF). Printed copies can be ordered from the InfoShop.

- *InfoShop.* The InfoShop is the World Bank Group’s development bookstore, located at Bank headquarters. It provides printed copies of project documents. For more information, see “How to Order,” at
The InfoShop also sells the Bank Group’s formal publications, books on development topics by other publishers, souvenirs, and gifts.

- **Public Information Centers.** Public Information Centers, or PICs, maintained at the World Bank country offices, make Bank
information available to the public and disseminate its work to the widest possible audience. PIC Europe, in Paris, and PIC Tokyo offer the complete range of project documents for all member countries and maintain libraries of recent World Bank publications. Other country office PICs and libraries worldwide have project documents specific to the country in which the office is located and often offer a library of recent Bank publications. Each PIC serves as the central contact in the country for people seeking to obtain Bank documents and information on the Bank’s operations. The InfoShop coordinates with all PICs to ensure broad dissemination of information in compliance with the Bank’s disclosure policy. For a list of PICs, see appendix A.

IFC Project Cycle

IFC offers a wide variety of financial products to private sector projects in developing countries. The project cycle, outlined below, illustrates the stages a business idea goes through as it becomes an IFC-financed project.

Application for IFC Financing

There is no standard application form for IFC financing. A company or entrepreneur, foreign or domestic, seeking to establish a new venture or to expand an existing enterprise can approach IFC directly. This is best done by reading “How to Apply for IFC Financing” (available on IFC’s Web site) and by submitting an investment proposal. After these initial contacts and a preliminary review, IFC may proceed by requesting a detailed feasibility study or business plan to determine whether to appraise the project.

Project Appraisal

Typically, an appraisal team consists of an investment officer with financial expertise and knowledge of the country in which the project is located, an engineer with relevant technical expertise, and an environmental specialist. The team is responsible for evaluating the technical, financial, economic, and environmental aspects of the project. This process entails visits to the proposed site of the project and extensive discussions with the project sponsors. After returning to headquarters, the team submits its recommendations to the senior management of the relevant IFC department.

If financing of the project is approved at the department level, IFC’s legal department drafts appropriate documents, with assistance from outside counsel as appropriate. Outstanding issues are negotiated with the company and other involved parties such as governments or financial institutions.
Public Notification
Before the proposed investment is submitted to IFC’s Board of Directors for review, the public is notified of the main elements of the project. Environmental review documents are also made available to the public.

Board Review and Approval
The project is submitted to IFC’s Board of Directors, which reviews the proposed investment and approves it if it sees fit.

Resource Mobilization
After Board approval, IFC seeks to mobilize additional financing by encouraging other institutions to make investments in the project.

Legal Commitment
If the investment is approved by the Board—and if stipulations from earlier negotiations are fulfilled—IFC and the company will sign the deal, making a legal commitment.

Disbursement of Funds
Funds are disbursed under the terms of the legal commitment signed by all parties.

Project Supervision and Evaluation
After funds have been disbursed, IFC monitors its investments closely. It consults periodically with project managers, and it sends field missions to visit the enterprise. It also requires quarterly progress reports and information on factors that might materially affect the enterprise in which it has invested, including annual financial statements audited by independent public accountants.

The basic instrument of evaluation in IFC is the Expanded Project Supervision Report. These self-evaluative reports (numbering about 70 a year) are prepared by IFC’s investment departments on a randomly selected, representative sample of investment operations that have reached early operating maturity (generally five years after board approval). IFC’s Operations Evaluation Group reviews each of these reports.

Closing
When an investment is repaid in full—or when IFC exits an investment by selling its equity stake—IFC closes its books on the project.

Project Information
IFC produces a Summary of Project Information for each project it undertakes; it also publishes its environmental documents for each project. All
project information is posted on the Web at <http://www.ifc.org/projects>; users can narrow the search by document type, project country, sector, IFC region, environmental category, or keywords.

Partnerships

The World Bank Group has a large array of partners in the global fight against poverty (see box 3.8 for institution-specific Web links). As discussed under “Strategies” earlier in this chapter, the most important partnership is with the developing countries themselves—not only with many government agencies, but also with the whole range of civil society, especially the poor people who are most affected by Bank Group activities.

There are three main types of partnerships: institutional, trust fund, and programmatic. In addition, many partnerships are established with the stakeholders themselves at the country level as part of specific projects.

The Bank Group’s connection to the U.N. and to the IMF is covered in chapter 2 (“How the World Bank Group Is Organized”). Partnerships for financing, such as trust funds and cofinancing arrangements, are described in the section on the Bank Group’s finances, above. Additional areas of partnership are described in the following subsections.

Institutional Partnerships

In addition to the IMF, the U.N., and the U.N.’s many agencies and programs, the Bank Group works with many other organizations whose membership is made up of country governments. Major examples include the following:

- European Union
- World Trade Organization
- Multilateral development banks (MDBs) and other multilateral financial institutions. These institutions provide financial support and professional advice for economic and social development activities in developing countries. The term MDBs typically refers to the World Bank Group and four regional development banks: the African Development Bank Group, the Asian Development Bank, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, and the
Inter-American Development Bank Group. Several additional banks and funds that lend to developing countries but have a narrower membership and focus are also identified as other multilateral development institutions. There are also subregional banks in such areas as the Caribbean, Central America, and parts of Africa.

**Bilateral Development Agencies**
The World Bank Group works with the development agencies of individual countries to coordinate aid and achieve development goals, sometimes formally through trust funds (described earlier). Countries that have such agencies include Australia, Canada, Japan, New Zealand, the United States, and numerous countries in Europe. Work is coordinated by various committees and through consultations that take place throughout the year.

**Programmatic Partnerships**
The World Bank hosts at its headquarters the secretariats of several closely affiliated organizations, including

- **Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR).** The CGIAR is an association of 62 members that supports agricultural research and related activities carried out by 16 autonomous research centers. Priorities include increasing productivity, protecting the environment, saving biodiversity, improving policies, and strengthening research at the national level. Members of the CGIAR include industrial and developing countries, foundations, and international and regional organizations. CGIAR’s Web site is at [http://www.cgiar.org](http://www.cgiar.org).

- **Consultative Group to Assist the Poorest (CGAP).** CGAP is a consortium of 29 bilateral and multilateral donor agencies that seeks to improve the capacity of microfinance institutions (specialized institutions that provide financial services to very poor people). CGAP supports the development of these institutions and works to increase their commercial viability and the legal and regulatory framework for them in poor countries. CGAP’s Web site is at [http://www.cgap.org](http://www.cgap.org).

- **Development Gateway.** The Development Gateway is an Internet portal for information and knowledge sharing on sustainable development and poverty reduction. Features include AiDA, a comprehensive database of development projects; dgMarket, an international procurement marketplace; and Country Gateways, a network of 41 locally owned and managed public–private partnerships, each of which promotes innovative and
effective use of the Internet and other information and communication technologies in the country to reduce poverty and promote sustainable development. The Web site is at <http://www.developmentgateway.org>.

- **Global Environment Facility (GEF).** GEF provides grants and concessional loans to help developing countries meet the costs of measures designed to achieve global environmental benefits. The focus is on climate change, biological diversity, international waters, and ozone layer depletion. The World Bank, U.N. Development Programme, and U.N. Environment Programme are the three implementing agencies of GEF, which is supported administratively by the World Bank but remains functionally independent. Each agency finances GEF activities within its respective areas of competence. GEF’s Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/gef>.

**Nongovernmental Organizations and Civil Society**

Most development projects approved by the Bank Group today involve the active participation of nongovernmental organizations (NGOs) in their implementation, and most of the Bank Group’s country strategies benefit from consultations with civil society organizations. The Bank Group uses the term “civil society organizations” to refer to the wide array of nongovernmental and not-for-profit organizations that have a presence in public life, expressing interests and values of their members or others that are based on ethical, cultural, political, scientific, religious, or philanthropic considerations.

The Bank Group’s outreach in this area takes in trade unions, community-based organizations, social movements, faith-based institutions, charitable organizations, research centers, foundations, student organizations, professional associations, and many other entities. Staff members working in 70 country offices around the world reach out to and collaborate with NGOs in a variety of areas, ranging from education and AIDS to the environment. The home pages of the Bank Group’s civil society efforts are at <http://www.worldbank.org/civilsociety> (for the World Bank), and <http://www.ifc.org/ngo> (for IFC). MIGA posts its NGO correspondence at <http://www.miga.org/screens/news/news.htm>.

**Staff, Consultants, and Vendors**

**World Bank Group Staff**

The institutions of the World Bank Group together have a staff of about 10,000 professionals and support personnel—8,000 at headquarters in Washington, D.C., and 2,000 in the field. The proportion of field personnel has grown rapidly in recent years, reflecting the Bank Group’s commitment to
operating in close partnership with its clients. Staff members are drawn from most member countries and typically have strong academic backgrounds, a broad understanding of development issues, and international work experience. Most have specializations appropriate to their particular unit.

Staff salaries and benefits are intended to be competitive and are based on data from comparable organizations in the public sector as well as from the private industrial and financial sectors. According to a treaty signed by the U.S. government when the Bank’s headquarters was established in Washington, D.C., in 1945, foreign nationals are exempt from federal and state taxes on World Bank Group income. However, U.S. citizens working at the Bank Group are required to pay both federal and state income taxes on their salaries. Hence, in order to keep after-tax income in line for all staff members, the Bank Group handles salaries on a net-of-tax basis and gives an additional allowance to staff members who are liable for income taxes. All staff members also pay local property, sales, and other taxes. These tax arrangements are comparable to those of other international organizations.

Job Openings, Internships, and Scholarships
The Bank Group provides information on its job openings, special job opportunities for younger professionals, and internships through a careers Web site maintained by Human Resources. The Web address is at <http://www.worldbank.org/careers>. There is also information specific to MIGA at <http://www.miga.org/screens/careers/careers.htm>.

In addition, the Bank Group offers scholarship and fellowship programs; information is available online at <http://www.worldbank.org/wbi/scholarships>. Specific programs include the following:

• The Young Professionals Program is for highly qualified and motivated people younger than 32 years old who are skilled in areas relevant to the World Bank’s operations. Candidates must hold the equivalent of a master’s degree and have significant work experience or continued academic study at the doctoral level. Initial appointments are for two years and often lead to a full career in the Bank.

• The Junior Professional Associates Program is for recent graduates younger than 29 years old who have superior academic records and an interest in international work. Candidates must hold the equivalent of a bachelor’s or master’s degree or must be a doctoral candidate. This is a two-year, entry-level program; associates are not eligible for employment with the World Bank for two years following the end of their appointment.
• The **Bank Internship Program** is for nationals of a World Bank member country who are enrolled full time in a master’s or doctoral program. Interns work either in the winter (November–January) or the summer (May–September), although dates may vary according to university schedules. Interns in this program receive a salary.

• The **Knowledge Internship Program** is a year-round program open to full-time students in undergraduate and graduate programs. Interns in this program typically earn course credits for their work and do not receive financial compensation.

• The **Joint Japan–World Bank Graduate Scholarship Program** covers up to two years of study toward a master’s degree. The candidate must be a national of a World Bank member country, must have been accepted at a university outside their country, must study in a field related to development, must be younger than 45 years old, and must have at least two years of professional experience. The program is funded by the Japanese government, but it does not require study in Japan.

• The **Robert S. McNamara Fellowships Program** is part of the Woodrow Wilson School of Public Affairs at Princeton University. This program provides a full-tuition scholarship, travel allowance, and a stipend for living expenses. The student must be a national of a World Bank member country and have at least seven years of professional experience. Candidates apply directly to the Master’s in Public Policy program at Princeton, indicating that they are applying for admission as a McNamara Fellow.

**Procurement Opportunities in Projects Financed by IBRD and IDA**

Every year, investment projects financed by the World Bank generate billions of dollars in opportunities for suppliers of goods and services. Government agencies from the Bank’s borrowing countries are responsible for the purchase of goods and services to support these projects. Bank procedures have been established to ensure that procurement is conducted efficiently and in an open, competitive, and transparent manner.

Supplying Directly to the World Bank Group

The Bank regularly seeks qualified vendors for assistance in running its operations in Washington and its offices all over the world. Opportunities range from supplying printer toner cartridges to managing complex communications systems. For information on how to sell goods and services to the Bank Group, including vendor registration, the key Web site is the vendor kiosk at <https://info.worldbank.org/vendorkiosk/>. There is also a Web site that lists current business opportunities with the Bank Group; the home page is at: <http://www.worldbank.org/html/extdr/business/rfps.htm>.
This chapter provides information on the countries of the Bank Group: the mechanics of membership, the ways that countries are classified, and the initiatives focusing on groups of countries with shared characteristics or concerns. It then provides a review of each of the regions into which the Bank Group organizes its member countries as it provides development assistance.
Map 4.1 World Bank Countries and Regions
Member Countries

Membership
The five institutions of the Bank Group are owned by their member countries (see box 4.1 for Web links). To become a member of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), a country must first join the International Monetary Fund (IMF). Membership in the International Development Association (IDA), the International Finance Corporation (IFC), and the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) further requires membership in IBRD. In each of these cases, member countries buy shares in the institution, helping build its capital and borrowing power; this arrangement is called “capital subscriptions.” Member countries also sign the founding document of each institution: the Articles of Agreement for IBRD, IDA, and IFC and the MIGA Convention. Membership in the International Centre for the Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID) entails signing and ratifying the ICSID Convention and also involves capital subscriptions. Links to these founding documents can be found at <http://www.worldbank.org/articles>.

As of July 2003, IBRD had 184 members, IDA had 164, IFC had 175, MIGA had 163, and ICSID had 139. The up-to-date lists of membership, official country names used by the Bank Group, and communications regarding membership status and capital subscriptions are handled by the Bank Group’s Corporate Secretariat. For more information, consult the member countries Web page at <http://www.worldbank.org/members>. In its maps and publications, the Bank Group sometimes indicates contested boundaries or territorial claims between member countries, but it does not endorse any member country’s position where such disputes exist.

As covered in chapter 2 (“How the World Bank Group Is Organized”), member countries govern the Bank Group through their representatives, the Board of Governors, and the Board of Executive Directors. The voting power of each executive director is determined by the value of capital subscriptions for the countries that he or she represents. For each of the four

Box 4.1

Web Links for Country Membership Information

IBRD/IDA member countries:
menuPK:34589~pagePK:34542~piPK:36600~theSitePK:29708,00.html

IFC member countries: http://www.ifc.org/about/members/members.html

MIGA member countries: http://www.miga.org/screens/about/members/members.htm

shareholding institutions—IBRD, IDA, IFC, and MIGA—the executive director for the United States has the greatest voting power, followed by the executive director for Japan.

Member countries can withdraw from Bank Group institutions at any time by giving notice. A member may also be suspended, and after a year may be expelled if it fails to fulfill any of its obligations to a Bank Group institution. A country that ceases to be a member of the IMF automatically ceases to be a member of the Bank Group unless, within three months, the Bank Group decides by a special majority to allow the country to remain a member. When a country ceases to be a member, it continues to be liable for its contractual obligations, such as servicing its loans. It also continues to be liable for calls on its unpaid subscription resulting from losses sustained by a Bank Group institution on guarantees or loans outstanding on the date of withdrawal.

Member countries are listed by geographic region later in this chapter. A master list—with dates of membership, amounts borrowed, and other data—appears in appendix D. A full list of Bank Group offices appears in appendix G.

Ways of Classifying Countries
Several important distinctions among member countries are commonly used at the Bank Group. Although the meanings of the terms overlap—and all of them make distinctions in terms of wealth—it is important to note that they are not interchangeable.

Low-income, middle-income, and high-income countries
In its analytical and operational work, the Bank Group characterizes country economies as low-income, middle-income (subdivided into lower-middle and upper-middle), and high-income (see table 4.1). It makes these classifications for most nonsovereign territories as well as for independent countries. Low-income and middle-income economies are sometimes referred to as developing economies. On the basis of 2001 gross national income, low-income countries are those with average annual per capita incomes of US$745 or less. For lower-middle-income countries, the figures are US$746 to US$2,975; for upper-middle-income countries, US$2,976 to US$9,205; and for high-income countries, US$9,206 or more. Classification by income does not necessarily reflect development status.

Developing and industrial countries
In general usage at the Bank Group, the term “developing” refers to countries whose economies are classified as low-income or middle-income. The terms “industrial” or “developed” refer to countries whose economies are high-income. The use of these terms is not intended to imply that all
### Table 4.1 Classification of Countries by Region and Level of Income

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income group</th>
<th>Subgroup</th>
<th>Sub-Saharan Africa</th>
<th>Asia</th>
<th>Europe and Central Asia</th>
<th>Middle East and North Africa</th>
<th>Americas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Low-income</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The table continues with similar entries for each region and income group.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upper-middle</td>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>Mayotte</td>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>American Samoa</td>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>Palau</td>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>Slovak Republic</td>
<td>Isle of Man</td>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>Oman</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>Grenada</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Income group</th>
<th>Subgroup</th>
<th>Sub-Saharan Africa</th>
<th>Asia</th>
<th>Europe and Central Asia</th>
<th>Middle East and North Africa</th>
<th>Americas</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High-income</td>
<td>OECD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Australia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Austria</td>
<td></td>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td></td>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Korea, Rep. of</td>
<td></td>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td></td>
<td>Finland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Greece</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-OECD</td>
<td></td>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Andorra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>French Polynesia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Channel Islands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Guam</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hong Kong, China</td>
<td></td>
<td>Faeroe Islands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Greenland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>San Marino</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td></td>
<td>Andorra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>French Polynesia</td>
<td></td>
<td>Channel Islands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Guam</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Hong Kong, China</td>
<td></td>
<td>Faeroe Islands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Greenland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Liechtenstein</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Monaco</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>San Marino</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*aFormer Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.
*bThe French overseas departments of French Guiana, Guadeloupe, Martinique, and Réunion are included in France.
*cOn 1 July 1997 China resumed its exercise of sovereignty over Hong Kong.
*dOn 20 December 1999 China resumed its exercise of sovereignty over Macao.
economies in the group are experiencing similar development or that other economies have reached a preferred or final stage of development.

Part I and Part II
Countries choose whether they are Part I or Part II primarily on the basis of their economic standing. Part I countries are almost all industrial countries and donors to IDA, and they pay their contributions in freely convertible currency. Part II countries are almost all developing countries, some of which are donors to IDA. Part II countries are entitled to pay most of their contributions to IDA in local currency.

MIGA makes a similar distinction between Category I and Category II member countries. The breakdown of countries into these categories differs slightly from the breakdown within IDA.

Donors and borrowers
In general, the term “donor” refers to a country that makes contributions to IDA. A borrower country, however, can be one that borrows from IDA, from IBRD, or in some cases from both. Note, however, that all member countries pay capital subscriptions into IBRD, IDA, IFC, and MIGA—this payment is distinct from a given country’s lending and borrowing.

IDA, IBRD, and blend countries—and graduates
The distinctions between IBRD and IDA borrowers—and the circumstances in which a country may be eligible to receive a blend of IBRD and IDA credits—are based on per capita income and the country’s creditworthiness. These distinctions are discussed in detail in chapter 2 (“How the World Bank Is Organized”); see also “Country Eligibility for Borrowing” in The World Bank Annual Report. Note that as a country’s per capita income increases, it can graduate out of eligibility for IDA credits and, in turn, out of eligibility for IBRD loans (see box 4.2). However, wealthier countries remain members of Bank Group organizations, even if they or the enterprises operating within their borders do not draw upon Bank Group services.

Country Activities and Operations
As indicated in chapter 3 (“How the World Bank Operates”), the Bank Group’s project databases enable users to search for information on the institutions’ activities in a given country. The Bank Group’s key resource for comparative data on countries is World Development Indicators, published each year in April. In addition, the World Bank maintains numerous country-specific Web sites; some of these are maintained by the regional vice presidencies, and some by the country offices themselves. The portal Web page to World Bank information on countries, as well as regions, is at <http://www.worldbank.org/countries>. Country information for IFC is
accessible through the Web sites of the investment regions; links to these sites are at <http://www.ifc.org/sitemap>.

The appendixes provide a number of resources covering both borrower and donor countries:

- A list of country groupings that form the constituencies of the 24 executive directors, with the total voting power that each director represents (appendix E).
- A comprehensive table of member countries, including their memberships in the various Bank Group institutions, the years they joined, and their individual voting power (appendix D).
- A list of additional country resources, including Bank Group country offices and Web sites (appendix G). Offices that serve as Public Information Centers (PICs) are identified. Also included, where applicable, are depository libraries and distributors of World Bank publications.

### Initiatives for Groups of Countries

Some Bank Group initiatives target groups of countries with key features in common; for example, their income level, their degree of indebtedness, or the strength of their institutions.

### Heavily Indebted Poor Countries initiative

Established by the World Bank, the IMF, and member countries in 1996, and significantly expanded in 1999, the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries (HIPC) initiative is a comprehensive approach to reducing the external debt of the world’s poorest, most heavily indebted countries. Its goals are to help countries move from endless restructuring of debt to lasting debt relief, to reduce multilateral debt, and to free up resources for countries that pursue economic and social reform targeted at measurable poverty reduction.

|----------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
The HIPC initiative assists countries that are eligible only for IDA credits and for comparable assistance from the IMF’s Poverty Reduction and Growth Facility. Other qualifying countries are those that face an unsustainable debt situation, determined on the basis of a joint Bank–IMF assessment, even after traditional debt relief mechanisms are applied. The Web site of the initiative is at <http://www.worldbank.org/hipc>.

Low-income countries under stress initiative
In November 2001, a task force was set up to review the World Bank Group’s assistance to poorly performing countries. The task force examined the reasons for the lack of success of the Bank’s (and other donors’) assistance programs. A summary of the findings of the task force was issued and discussed by the Board of Executive Directors in March and July 2002. Improving effectiveness of external assistance to countries with very weak policies and institutions has become a priority for the World Bank Group. For more information, see <http://www.worldbank.org/licus>.

Fast-Track countries
In November 2001, the Bank established the Fast-Track Initiative as a central element in the plan to accelerate progress toward the achievement of the Millennium Development Goals for education. In June 2002, the criteria were announced for inviting countries to seek support under this initiative. Eighteen countries met the eligibility requirements (involving a sectorwide plan for education nested within a broader development strategy involving a Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper (PRSP) in place): Albania, Bolivia, Burkina Faso, Ethiopia, The Gambia, Ghana, Guinea, Guyana, Honduras, Mauritania, Mozambique, Nicaragua, Niger, Tanzania, Uganda, Vietnam, the Republic of Yemen, and Zambia. Additionally, five other countries were identified as having the largest numbers of children out of school (Bangladesh, the Democratic Republic of Congo, India, Nigeria, and Pakistan). The Bank pledged to increase support for these countries so that they can become eligible for fast-track support as soon as possible.

Middle-income countries
Faced with a distinct set of development challenges, middle-income countries continue to seek Bank Group services to enhance their debt and risk management flexibility and to improve their institutional capacity for designing and implementing economic and sector reforms. Following the recommendation of the 2001 middle-income country task force, the Bank Group now emphasizes the complementary role of advisory services and has improved its lending instruments to meet the dynamic needs of middle-income countries. For example, a deferred drawdown option for adjustment loans was approved by the Board of Executive Directors, and the corresponding instrument is now
available to clients. The Bank has also introduced new financial products, including variable-spread single currency loans, fixed-spread loans, and local currency loans, which provide more flexible options for both low- and middle-income clients.

Small states
“Small states” is a term applied to a diverse group of sovereign developing countries—some quite wealthy, some very poor; some islands or groups of islands; some landlocked; and many with populations of 1.5 million or less. Forty-five developing countries have populations of 1.5 million or less, and 41 of these are members of the World Bank.

The recent report of the Commonwealth Secretariat–World Bank Joint Task Force on Small States identified a number of characteristics that developing small states share and that shape their developmental challenges. For instance, many are especially vulnerable to external events, including natural disasters that cause high volatility in national incomes; many suffer from limited capacity in the public and private sectors; and many currently face an uncertain and difficult economic transition under a changing world trade regime.

Regional Groupings
Most Bank Group institutions approach their work by grouping developing countries into geographic regions. As discussed in chapter 2 (“How the World Bank Group Is Organized”), these regions are one dimension of an organizational matrix, the other dimension being the thematic network aspects of development that cut across regions. The sections below provide a brief overview of Bank Group regions: which countries they include, a few essential facts, and some information on the Bank Group’s activities and priorities. They also offer information on major regional initiatives, which in most cases are partnership initiatives between the Bank Group and other organizations or governments.

The portal Web page to information on World Bank regions, as well as countries, is at <http://www.worldbank.org/countries>. Additional issue briefs for world regions can be found at <http://www.worldbank.org/issuebriefs>. Links to the Web sites of IFC investment regions can be found at <http://www.ifc.orgsitemap>. More comprehensive information on regions can be found in the annual reports of the Bank Group institutions, as well as on the Web sites listed.

The regional sections hereafter follow the organization of the World Bank in regional vice presidencies (see figure 4.1 for the relative size of lending to these regions). IFC’s regional departments correspond to this arrangement, except that there are two separate but closely coordinated departments within Europe and Central Asia, and a few countries are assigned to different
regions from those assigned at the Bank. In its annual report, MIGA reports on East Asia and the Pacific and South Asia as a single region. ICSID does not organize its work by regions.

Note that, strictly speaking, Bank Group regions refer only to the countries that are eligible for borrowing or other services. Wealthier member countries that lie within these geographic areas—for example, Singapore, Oman, and Barbados—are not normally included in lists of countries within these regions. The Bank Group gathers economic information on all countries, however, and operates offices in a number of donor countries.

Figure 4.1 Total IBRD-IDA lending by region, fiscal 2002

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Region</th>
<th>Share of Total Lending</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td>19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>18%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asia &amp; Pacific</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe &amp; Central Asia</td>
<td>29%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America &amp; the Caribbean</td>
<td>22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East &amp; North Africa</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Asia</td>
<td>18%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Africa</td>
<td>19%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East Asia &amp; Pacific</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europe &amp; Central Asia</td>
<td>29%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin America &amp; the Caribbean</td>
<td>22%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middle East &amp; North Africa</td>
<td>3%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Africa (Sub-Saharan)

This World Bank region includes the following countries that are eligible for borrowing:

- Angola
- Benin
- Botswana
- Burkina Faso
- Burundi
- Cameroon
- Cape Verde
- Central African Republic
- Chad
- Comoros
- Democratic Republic of Congo
- Republic of Congo
- Côte d’Ivoire
- Equatorial Guinea
- Eritrea
- Ethiopia
- Gabon
- The Gambia
- Ghana
- Guinea
- Guinea-Bissau
- Kenya
- Lesotho
- Liberia
- Madagascar
- Malawi
- Mali
- Mauritania
- Mauritius
- Mozambique
- Namibia
- Niger
- Nigeria
- Rwanda
- São Tomé and Principe
- Senegal
- Seychelles
- Sierra Leone
- Somalia
- South Africa
- Sudan
- Swaziland
- Tanzania
- Togo
- Uganda
- Zambia
- Zimbabwe

All of these countries are members of IBRD. As for the other institutions:

- Namibia and Seychelles are not members of IDA.
- Djibouti is included in IFC’s Africa region. São Tomé and Principe is not a member of IFC.
- Comoros, Gabon, Guinea-Bissau, Liberia, Niger, São Tomé and Principe, and Somalia are not members of MIGA.
The World Bank in Sub-Saharan Africa

Meeting the Millennium Development Goals by 2015 raises difficult challenges in many African countries. Approximately 300 million Africans—nearly half the region’s population—still live in extreme poverty. The spread of HIV/AIDS threatens to wipe out important gains in life expectancy. The lack of political and economic progress in some of the key countries of the continent is eroding their ability to attract investment. For much of the region, inequality is still high and growth remains insufficient to prevent an increase in the number of poor. Many people still have no access to basic services and cannot effectively participate in the modern economy. See box 4.3 for regional key facts.

The Bank’s strategy in Africa is to accelerate progress toward reaching the Millennium Development Goals. The strategic objectives are consistent with those outlined by African heads of state in the New Partnership for Africa’s Development (NEPAD) initiative and are based on the analysis of the seminal study Can Africa Claim the 21st Century? Major areas of focus have been identified, including improving governance and resolving conflict; developing Africa’s enormous human resource potential; diversifying production and increasing competitiveness; and reducing aid dependence and debt, in part by strengthening the partnership with the donor community. To maximize the impact of assistance, the recent allocation of IDA resources across countries has mirrored the quality of policies and institutions. Several countries have, as a result, received increased assistance.

The World Bank continues to focus on some important regional priorities, including providing further debt relief, offering postconflict support, assisting with efforts on HIV/AIDS and other communicable diseases, assisting with regional integration, capacity building, and increasing access to global markets for African products (see figures 4.2 and 4.3 for thematic and sectoral breakdowns of lending). The region’s portal Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/afr>.

Box 4.3

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key Facts for IBRD Countries in Sub-Saharan Africa, 2002</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Total population: 0.7 billion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Population growth: 2.3 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life expectancy at birth: 47 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infant mortality per 1,000 births: 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Female youth illiteracy: 27 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001 gross national income per capita: US$470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number of persons living with HIV/AIDS: 28.5 million</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The environment for private sector investment remains difficult in Sub-Saharan Africa. Under such circumstances, IFC is finding innovative ways to support the private sector’s contribution to development. The core of IFC strategy in Sub-Saharan Africa mirrors overall IFC corporate strategy, in which investment priority is given to private provision of physical infrastructure, development of dynamic private financial institutions, expanded telecommunications and information technology, and support for small and medium enterprises and tourism businesses.


**MIGA in Sub-Saharan Africa**

The Sub-Saharan Africa region is a priority area for MIGA; the agency works to attract new investment and build greater institutional capacity in the region. MIGA has established a regional field office in Johannesburg; it also works through some 30 field missions and mobile offices. The agency pursues new investment project guarantees and undertakes numerous technical assistance activities in the region. Its efforts are focused on the need for infrastructure investment in southern Africa and on how best to support privatization efforts involving public–private partnerships.
Regional Initiatives

Regional initiatives in Sub-Saharan Africa include the following:

- The *Africa Project Development Facility (APDF)* supplies experienced managers and technical personnel to small and medium private companies in Africa. APDF offers customized training services to local managers and staff members to upgrade their skills and improve performance and productivity of their company. The program is a joint initiative of IFC, the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), and the African Development Bank. The Web site is at <http://apdf.ifc.org/index.htm>.

- The *African Management Services Company (AMSCO)* provides business advice and enterprise support services to small and medium enterprises in Africa, as well as financial institutions and consultants who serve such enterprises. AMSCO is sponsored by the African Development Bank and IFC, with IFC as the executing agency. The Web site is at <http://www.amsco.org>.

- The *Global Partnership for Eliminating Riverblindness* is an initiative to eliminate onchocerciasis in Sub-Saharan Africa, and to help affected countries maintain control of the disease. The program is a joint initiative of the UNDP, the Food and Agriculture Organization, the World Bank, and the World Health Organization. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/gper/right.htm>.

- The *Indigenous Knowledge Program* documents local or traditional knowledge in developing countries and applies this knowledge to issues of development. The program is a partnership between the World Bank and various U.N. agencies, bilateral development agencies, and nongovernmental organizations (NGOs). The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/afr/ik/index.htm>.

- The *Multi-Country HIV/AIDS Program (MAP)* is a World Bank initiative that is making US$1 billion in flexible and rapid funding available to African countries as they increase their efforts to combat HIV/AIDS. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/afr/aids/map.htm>.

- The *New Partnership for Africa’s Development (NEPAD)* is a development initiative owned and led by Africans, with support from the World Bank, the U.N., and a wide range of development agencies and NGOs. The Web site is at <http://www.nepad.org>.

- The *Nile Basin Initiative* is a regional partnership of the 10 countries in the Nile basin, to fight poverty, promote economic development, and coordinate management of Nile basin water resources. The Web site is at <http://www.nilebasin.org>.
• The *Transport Policy Program for Africa* is a partnership between the World Bank and numerous bilateral and multilateral agencies. This program is aimed at facilitating policy development and related capacity building in the transport sector of Sub-Saharan Africa. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/afr/ssatp>.

**Key Publications**

The following publications address issues in Sub-Saharan Africa:

• *Administrative Barriers to Foreign Investment: Reducing Red Tape in Africa*
• *African Development Indicators*
• *African Poverty at the Millennium: Causes, Complexities, and Challenges*
• *Africa's International Rivers: An Economic Perspective*
• *Aid and Reform in Africa*
• *Can Africa Claim the 21st Century?*
• *A Chance to Learn: Knowledge and Finance for Education in Sub-Saharan Africa*
• *Education and Health and Sub-Saharan Africa: A Review of Sector-Wide Approaches*
• *Faith in Development: Partnership between the World Bank and the Churches of Africa*
• *The Future of African Cities: Challenges and Priorities in Urban Development*
• *Intensifying Action against HIV/AIDS in Africa*
• *The Legal and Regulatory Framework for Environmental Impact Assessments: A Study of Selected Countries in Sub-Saharan Africa*
• *Reforming Business-Related Laws to Promote Private Sector Development: The World Bank Experience in Africa*
East Asia and the Pacific

This World Bank region includes the following countries that are eligible for borrowing:

- Cambodia
- China
- Fiji
- Indonesia
- Kiribati
- Republic of Korea
- Lao People’s Democratic Republic
- Malaysia
- Marshall Islands
- Federated States of Micronesia
- Mongolia
- Myanmar
- Palau
- Papua New Guinea
- Philippines
- Samoa
- Solomon Islands
- Thailand
- Timor-Leste
- Tonga
- Vanuatu
- Vietnam

All of these countries are members of IBRD and IDA. As for the other institutions:

- Timor-Leste is not a member of IFC.
- Kiribati, the Marshall Islands, Myanmar, the Solomon Islands, and Tonga are not members of MIGA.
- Cambodia, Kiribati, the Lao PDR, the Marshall Islands, Myanmar, Palau, Thailand, Vanuatu, and Vietnam are not members of ICSID.

The World Bank in East Asia and the Pacific

From 1965 to 2000, East Asian economics grew faster than all others in the world. The top eight economies have grown twice as fast as the rest of East Asia, three times as fast as Latin America and South Asia, and 25 times as fast as Sub-Saharan Africa. As a result of this growth, human welfare improved dramatically. Life expectancy increased from almost 40 years in 1960 to 69 years in 1999, and the number of people living in absolute poverty,
measured at US$1 per day, was cut nearly in half, dropping from 452 million in 1990 to 250 million in 2000. A host of other social indicators, from education to appliance ownership, also improved rapidly. See box 4.4 for regional key facts.

Progress on structural and institutional reforms remains a key focus for the World Bank in the region. These reforms include accelerating financial and corporate restructuring; improving competitiveness; tackling impediments that undermine the investment climate; ensuring adequate social protection; pursuing public sector–governance reforms in such areas as public expenditure management, public financial accountability and transparency, civil service reform, and decentralization; and preventing countries from retreating into environmental neglect.

To reduce vulnerability and to ensure that poor people benefit from growth, Bank strategy has evolved from supporting safety nets and crisis assessment to focusing on the policies and institutions that help households manage social risks, that build an effective social policy framework, and that enable the poor to participate in the benefits of growth. Social programs have increasingly emphasized community empowerment and demand-driven approaches to promote efficiency, transparency, and effectiveness. See figures 4.4 and 4.5 for thematic and sectoral breakdowns of lending. The region’s portal Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/eap>.

**Box 4.4**

**Key Facts for IBRD Countries in East Asia and the Pacific, 2002**

- Total population: 1.8 billion
- Population growth: 1 percent
- Life expectancy at birth: 69 years
- Infant mortality per 1,000 births: 36
- Female youth illiteracy: 4 percent
- 2001 gross national income per capita: US$900
- Number of persons living with HIV/AIDS: 1 million

**Figure 4.4 East Asia and the Pacific: IBRD and IDA lending by theme, fiscal 2002**

- Share of total of $1.8 billion
  - Economic Management <1%
  - Environmental & Natural Resource Management 6%
  - Rural Development 20%
  - Urban Development 4%
  - Human Development 13%
  - Social Development, Gender & Inclusion 10%
  - Financial & Private Sector Development 29%
  - Trade & Integration 2%
  - Rule of Law 1%
  - Public Sector Governance 7%

**IFC in East Asia and the Pacific**

In East Asia, IFC focuses on supporting the restructuring of banks and
companies, strengthening the financial sector, raising corporate governance standards, and investing in projects at the frontier of private sector development. The East Asia crisis and the recent impact of the global downturn revealed the extent of structural vulnerabilities in Asia’s economies. In this context, IFC’s strategic focus is on strengthening the sustainability of private sector development by building financial sector institutions; by developing model transactions that will catalyze further private investment in a variety of sectors; and by setting standards for corporate governance, international accounting, environmental technologies, best practices, and efficiency of operations.

In fiscal 2002, IFC widened its support for the development of financial markets; enhanced its regional strategy by fostering links between the housing and financial markets; strengthened small and medium enterprises; and helped local firms improve corporate governance. The East Asia department’s Web site is at <http://www.ifc.org/asia>.

**MIGA in East Asia and the Pacific**

MIGA supports projects in East Asia through its guarantee program as well as through technical assistance activities in the region. Technical assistance goals for East Asia include developing and implementing targeting strategies to mobilize and promote investment opportunities; identifying and fostering sectors with solid potential for investment promotion; and devising targeted work programs. Other key objectives involve assisting in the development and implementation of information technology tools and promotional materials.

**Regional Initiatives**

The following initiatives are in place in East Asia and the Pacific:

- The *Asia Alternative Energy Program* is a partnership between the World Bank and key bilateral donors to incorporate alternative energy options into the design of energy sector strategies and

- The Asia Development Forum is a regional forum to strengthen links and policy dialogues within the development community of the Asia and Pacific region. It is sponsored by the Asian Development Bank, the Korea Development Institute, the Korea Institute for International Economic Policy, and the World Bank. The Web site is at <http://www.adb.org/Documents/Events/2002/ADF>.

- The China Project Development Facility helps support the development of private small and medium enterprises in the interior of China. It is funded by IFC and donor countries.

- The Mekong Private Sector Development Facility supports the development of private, domestically owned, small and medium enterprises in Cambodia, Lao PDR, and Vietnam. It is managed by IFC and funded by the Asian Development Bank and donor countries. The Web site is at <http://www.mpdf.org>.

- The South Pacific Project Facility provides financial and business advisory services to the region’s small and medium businesses; it also supports sectoral and regional programs that meet private sector needs. It is managed by IFC and funded by the Asian Development Bank and donor countries. The Web site is at <http://sppf.ifc.org>.

**Key Publications**

The following publications deal with regional issues:

- *Asian Corporate Recovery: Findings from Firm-Level Surveys in Five Countries*
- *Can East Asia Compete? Innovation for Global Markets*
- *China and the Knowledge Economy: Seizing the 21st Century*
- *China 2020: Development Challenges in the New Century*
- *China’s Emerging Private Enterprises: Prospects for the New Century*
- *Corporate Governance and Enterprise Reform in China: Building the Institutions of Modern Markets*
- *Democracy, Market Economics, and Development: An Asian Perspective*
- *East Asia: Recovery and Beyond*
- *East Asian Labor Markets and the Economic Crisis: Impacts, Responses, and Lessons*
- *Free Trade Area Membership as a Stepping Stone to Development: The Case of ASEAN*
- *Innovative East Asia*
- *Pacific Island Economies: Building a Resilient Economic Base for the 21st Century*
- *Private Infrastructure in East Asia: Lessons Learned in the Aftermath of the Crisis*
- *Rethinking the East Asian Miracle*
- *Social Cohesion and Conflict Prevention in Asia: Managing Diversity through Development*
South Asia

This World Bank region includes the following countries that are eligible for borrowing:

- Afghanistan
- Bangladesh
- Bhutan
- India
- Maldives
- Nepal
- Pakistan
- Sri Lanka

All of these countries are members of IBRD and IDA. As for the other institutions:

- Afghanistan and Pakistan are included in IFC’s Middle East and North Africa region. Bhutan is not a member of IFC.
- Afghanistan, Bhutan, and Maldives are not members of MIGA.
- Bhutan, India, and Maldives are not members of ICSID.

The World Bank in South Asia

South Asia entered the 21st century after a decade of rapid economic and social development. Growth rates for the region averaged 5.9 percent annually during the 1990s. In recent years, many nations in the region have reduced tariffs, removed trade barriers, dismantled restrictions on domestic and foreign private investment, and reformed their financial systems. However, South Asia still attracts the lowest rate of foreign direct investment in the world, at just 0.5 percent of gross domestic product (GDP). Economies are still highly protected, and intraregional trade is still far below its potential. See box 4.5 for regional key facts.

Despite recent gains, the region remains one of the most disadvantaged in the world—more than one-third of its 1.4 billion people live on less than
US$1 a day, making South Asia home to nearly half of the world’s poor. This pervasive poverty is both a cause and consequence of its low level of human development and, in particular, the low status afforded to women. Despite improvements in education and health services, the region still has the world’s highest youth illiteracy rate and one-third of the world’s maternal deaths. Nearly half of the children under five years of age are malnourished. Environmental degradation, inadequate infrastructure, and social exclusion are among many other obstacles to growth and poverty reduction. If the Millennium Development Goal of halving poverty by 2015 is to be realized, South Asia’s performance will be critical.

South Asia’s long-term economic prospects will also hinge on much-needed reforms in the key sectors of banking, power, and infrastructure, as well as on commitments to improve public spending and reform state enterprises. Improved governance—including stronger regulatory reforms and increased transparency—is a critical challenge for the region.

The World Bank’s focus in South Asia is on the following goals: reducing poverty and vulnerability by promoting country and community ownership of development efforts; responding quickly to crises, such as war or natural disaster; supporting increased investment in human development, especially for marginalized groups; encouraging private sector–led and equitably shared economic growth; supporting client government efforts to improve governance through institutional and policy reforms; building development partnerships between governments, donors, civil society, and communities; and protecting the natural resources that sustain livelihoods (see figures 4.6 and 4.7 for thematic and sectoral breakdowns of lending). The region’s portal Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/sar>.

IFC in South Asia

Economic growth in South Asia is rapid by world standards, but the economies are still not vigorous enough to address the needs of the poor who live in the region. The unstable political environment, uncertain fiscal and regulatory conditions, inadequate infrastructure, and slow pace of reform impede growth. Despite historically high domestic savings, financing for private investment remains scarce throughout South Asia.
IFC’s strategy in South Asia is to support four areas:

- The financial sector, by building strong domestic institutions that expand the range of services and deepen markets, especially for poorly served small and medium enterprises
- Infrastructure, including privatization of public utilities and private provision of new infrastructure
- Manufacturing and service companies, by promoting restructuring and modernization to help meet the challenges of globalization
- Private sector provision of health and education, by making selective investments to improve quality and access.

The South Asia department’s Web site is at <http://www.ifc.org/asia>.

**MIGA in South Asia**

MIGA supports projects in South Asia through guarantees and technical assistance. Recent guarantee activity has occurred in the power sector in Nepal and the software and telecommunications industries in Pakistan.
Regional Initiatives
South Asia initiatives include the following:

- Immunization efforts in India and South Asia are a collaboration between the World Bank and governments in the region. These efforts are a major focus of the Global Alliance for Vaccines and Immunization, a coalition of public and private institutions. The Web site is at <http://lnweb18.worldbank.org/sar/sa.nsf/2991b676f98842f0852567d7005d2cba/2ffee22cd5749ce5852569d90057e4ed?OpenDocument>.

- South Asia Urban Air Quality Management is a regional program. The World Bank, with support from the UNDP, is identifying where more data are needed to arrive at viable policy recommendations and is assisting governments, civil society, and the media as they work to improve urban air quality. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/sarurbanair>.

Key Publications
The following publications deal with South Asia:

- Better Health Systems for India's Poor: Findings, Analysis, and Options
- Building Local Bond Markets: An Asian Perspective
- Conflict and Cooperation on South Asia's International Rivers: A Legal Perspective
- Forging Subregional Links in Transportation and Logistics in South Asia
- India: The Challenges of Development
- Leapfrogging? India’s Information Technology Industry and the Internet
- The Next Ascent: An Evaluation of the Aga Khan Rural Support Program, Pakistan
- Poverty Reduction in South Asia: Promoting Participation of the Poor
Europe and Central Asia

This World Bank region includes the following countries that are eligible for borrowing:

Albania
Armenia
Azerbaijan
Belarus
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bulgaria
Croatia
Czech Republic
Estonia
Georgia

Hungary
Kazakhstan
Kyrgyz Republic
Latvia
Lithuania
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
Moldova
Poland
Romania

Russian Federation
Serbia and Montenegro
Slovak Republic
Slovenia
Tajikistan
Turkey
Turkmenistan
Ukraine
Uzbekistan

All of these countries are members of IBRD, IFC, and MIGA. As for the other institutions:

- Belarus, Bulgaria, Estonia, Lithuania, Romania, Serbia and Montenegro, and Turkmenistan are not members of IDA.
- Kyrgyz Republic, Moldova, Poland, the Russian Federation, Serbia and Montenegro, and Tajikistan are not members of ICSID.

The World Bank in Europe and Central Asia

Notwithstanding broad-based growth, Europe and Central Asia remain highly diverse, in terms of both per capita income and global integration. Per capita income ranges from US$10,070 in Slovenia to US$170 in Tajikistan. The prevalence of poverty ranges from less than 5 percent to more than 50 percent of the population—although it is now generally declining as a
result of the region’s continuing growth. Although many countries, especially those in Central Europe and the Baltics, are firmly headed toward European and global integration and graduation from Bank borrowing, others still struggle with long-simmering tensions and the constraints of geography. Europe and Central Asia’s diversity is reflected in the broad and evolving nature of the Bank’s assistance program. See box 4.6 for regional key facts.

The regional efforts of the World Bank focus on:

- Building a stable climate for investment through systemic reforms, which include maintaining macroeconomic stability, legal reform, and improved corporate governance; sectoral reforms such as utility regulation and pricing, and better-functioning labor and financial markets; and selective investments in industrial restructuring and infrastructure
- Improving public sector governance through reforms to encourage transparency, participation, improved public service, decentralization, anticorruption capabilities, and overall accountability of government
- Empowering poor people where traditions and institutions of voice and accountability are still nascent
- Fighting communicable diseases, including HIV/AIDS and tuberculosis
- Protecting the environment through reforestation, phase-out of ozone-depleting substances, improved practices, and major environmental clean-up programs
- Improving countries’ international competitiveness through more-effective use of knowledge and technology in the public and private sectors
- Enhancing financial institutions by assessing and improving standards and codes and by establishing a legal and institutional framework for dealing with money laundering and terrorist financing.

IFC in Europe and Central Asia

IFC divides its Europe and Central Asia work into two regional departments: (a) Central and Eastern Europe and (b) Southern Europe and Central Asia. IFC’s assistance strategy is shaped by the dual nature of the region. At one end of the spectrum, some countries are preparing to join the European Union, which will reinforce their transition to market and solidify their integration with Western private capital. Other countries, such as Armenia, Belarus, Georgia, Russia, and Ukraine continue to struggle in their transition. The business environment remains difficult, flows of foreign direct investment are still low, and capital flight continues to drain economic resources. Nonetheless, the potential business opportunities in these countries are enormous.

IFC’s strategy is tailored to fit the considerable challenges the region presents. In Central Europe, although private capital is becoming more accessible, there are significant differences within countries and among segments of the economy in the ability to attract investment. IFC works on sectors and regions that private financing has not yet reached, emphasizing its catalytic role with potential investors.
Central Asian countries have yet to develop the free market institutions to allow small business growth and attract foreign direct investment. The difficult business environment, the absence of experienced managers, the intraregional rivalries, and the distance from major export markets all combine to discourage private sector–led growth. Small and medium-size enterprises dominate the private sector. Here, IFC activities center on building intermediaries to help channel funds to the small and medium-size enterprises.

IFC has also developed partnerships with other governments to establish direct technical assistance to local companies and local governments, as well as to provide other types of financing and business development assistance. The Europe department’s Web site is at <http://www.ifc.org/europe>.

**MIGA in Europe and Central Asia**
Guarantees in the energy, agribusiness, manufacturing, and finance sectors, as well as strong capacity building assistance, highlight MIGA’s current efforts in Europe and Central Asia.

**Regional Initiatives**
Regional initiatives include the following:

- The **CIS 7 Initiative** is an international initiative to reduce poverty and promote growth and debt sustainability in low-income countries that were formerly part of the Soviet Union: Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Kyrgyz Republic, Moldova, Uzbekistan, and Tajikistan. Partners include the countries’ governments and multilateral and bilateral donors. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/cis7>.

- The **Global Environment Facility Strategic Partnership on the Black Sea–Danube Basin** works to reduce water pollution in the Black Sea–Danube Basin. The partnership requires the cooperation of all stakeholders, including country governments, the Black Sea and Danube Commissions, NGOs, the private sector, and multilateral and bilateral financiers. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/blacksea-danube>.

- The **Private Enterprise Partnership** is the technical assistance arm of IFC in the former Soviet Union. It works with donors, investors, local businesses, and governments to attract private direct investment, to stimulate the growth of small and medium enterprises, and to improve the business climate. The Web site is at <http://www1.ifc.org/pep>.

- The **Social Development Initiative for South East Europe** aims to provide the governments of South East Europe, the donor community involved in the region, and the World Bank with the capacity to carry out social
analyses, promote institution building, and launch pilot projects to address inter-ethnic tensions and social cohesion issues in southeast Europe. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/sdisee>.

- *Southeast Europe Enterprise Development* is a multidonor initiative managed by IFC to strengthen small and medium enterprises in Albania, Bosnia and Herzegovina, FYR Macedonia, and Serbia and Montenegro. The Web site is at <http://www.ifc.org/test/seed>.

**Key Publications**

The following publications deal with regional issues:

- *Decentralizing Education in Transition Societies: Case Studies from Central and Eastern Europe*
- *Financial Transition in Europe and Central Asia: Challenges of the New Decade*
- *Labor, Employment, and Social Policies in the EU Enlargement Process: Changing Perspectives and Policy Options*
- *Making Transition Work for Everyone: Poverty and Inequality in Europe and Central Asia*
- *Prospects for Improving Nutrition in Eastern Europe and Central Asia*
- *The Road to Stability and Prosperity in South Eastern Europe: A Regional Strategy Paper*
- *Trade Performance and Policy in the New Independent States*
- *Transition—The First Ten Years: Analysis and Lessons for Eastern Europe and the Former Soviet Union*
Latin America and the Caribbean

This World Bank region includes the following countries that are eligible for borrowing:

Antigua and Barbuda  El Salvador  Peru
Argentina  Grenada  St. Kitts and Nevis
Belize  Guatemala  St. Lucia
Bolivia  Guyana  St. Vincent and the Grenadines
Brazil  Haiti  Suriname
Chile  Honduras  Trinidad and Tobago
Colombia  Jamaica  Uruguay
Costa Rica  Mexico  República Bolivariana de Venezuela
Dominica  Nicaragua  Antigua and Barbuda
Dominican Republic  Panama  Mexico
Ecuador  Paraguay  Suriname

All of these countries are members of IBRD. As for the other institutions:

- Jamaica, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago, and the República Bolivariana de Venezuela are not members of IDA.
- The Bahamas and Barbados are included in IFC’s Latin America and the Caribbean region. St. Vincent and the Grenadines and Suriname are not members of IFC.
- Antigua and Barbuda, Mexico, and Suriname are not members of MIGA.
- Antigua and Barbuda, Belize, Brazil, Dominica, the Dominican Republic, Guatemala, Haiti, Mexico, and Suriname are not members of ICSID.
The World Bank in Latin America and the Caribbean

Latin America and the Caribbean is a region of staggering diversity, with people who speak Spanish, Portuguese, English, French, and some 400 indigenous languages. Its topography and ecosystems range from tropical islands to high sierras and altiplanos, rainforests, deserts, and sprawling plains. It is the most-urbanized region in the developing world, with three-quarters of its people living in and around cities, but natural resources and agriculture are important to many of its economies, which include some of the developing world’s largest, such as Brazil and Mexico, and some of the smallest. Despite immense resources and dynamic societies, deep inequalities of wealth persist in most countries. Almost one-third—168 million—of the region’s people live in poverty (defined as living on less than US$2 a day); of these, 77 million are extremely poor (living on less than US$1 a day). See box 4.7 for regional key facts.

The World Bank’s assistance follows a strategy of six priorities:

- Education, emphasizing quality and bridging the digital divide in the Americas
- Financial sector support, which includes managing volatility and channeling resources for investment and economic development
- Distribution and social protection aspects of economywide policies, which include addressing the social impact of adjustment, the distribution and quality of public spending, safety nets, and self-protection and market insurance instruments, as well as strengthening links between economic growth and poverty reduction
- Institutional reform and governance, which cover improving public sector, judicial, legal, and regulatory systems; improving delivery of services to the poor; empowering civil society; increasing transparency and accountability; supporting decentralization; and promoting results-oriented public sector management
- Empowerment and inclusion of marginalized groups, including indigenous peoples, Latin Americans of African ancestry, women, and the rural and urban poor, through community-driven development programs and support for sustainable natural resource management

Box 4.7

Key Facts for IBRD Countries in Latin America and the Caribbean, 2002

- Total population: 0.5 billion
- Population growth: 1.5 percent
- Life expectancy at birth: 70 years
- Infant mortality per 1,000 births: 29
- Female youth illiteracy: 6 percent
- 2001 gross national income per capita: $3,560
- Number of persons living with HIV/AIDS: 1.9 million
Environmental sustainability, emphasizing pollution control (and the urban services and pollution control initiatives needed to achieve it), as well as measures to combat irreversible environmental degradation.


IFC in Latin America and the Caribbean

Stronger growth through higher investment and savings as well as a better distribution of the benefits of that growth are critical to the region’s development. IFC carries out carefully selected transactions in sectors and companies that demonstrate both a sustainable impact and especially strong financial prospects. The intention is to catalyze broader development.

IFC will also work to improve the investment climate. In countries where the private sector enjoys better prospects, IFC intends to form a partnership with companies taking the lead in sustainability and governance practices. On a sectoral level, IFC emphasizes building physical infrastructure, deepening financial systems, reaching smaller firms through financial intermediaries, targeting frontier countries and sectors, and supporting private
participation in the social sector businesses. The Latin America and the Caribbean department’s Web site is at <http://www.ifc.org/lac>.

**MIGA in Latin America and the Caribbean**

MIGA supports projects in the Latin America and Caribbean region through its guarantee program. MIGA also undertakes technical assistance activities in the region, focusing on investment promotion in countries that have not been recipients of substantial foreign direct investment in the past.

**Regional Initiatives**

The following initiatives are in place in Latin America and the Caribbean:

- The *Clean Air Initiative for Latin American Cities* focuses on reversing the deterioration of urban air quality caused by rapid urbanization, increased vehicular transport, and industrial production. It is a partnership of city governments, private sector companies, international development agencies and foundations, NGOs, and academic institutions, with a technical secretariat at the World Bank. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/cleanair>.


**Key Publications**

Publications about Latin America and the Caribbean include the following:

- *Accounting for Poverty in Infrastructure Reform: Learning from Latin America’s Experience*
- *Colombia: The Economic Foundation of Peace*
- *Closing the Gap in Education and Technology*
- *From Natural Resources to the Knowledge Economy: Trade and Job Quality*
- *Gender-Related Dimensions of Alcoholism*
- *The Health of Women in Latin America and the Caribbean*
- *Labor Market Reform and Job Creation: The Unfinished Agenda in Latin American and Caribbean Countries*
- *Mexico: A Comprehensive Development Agenda for the New Era*
- *Poverty and Policy in Latin America and the Caribbean*
- *Poverty Reduction and Human Development in the Caribbean: A Cross-Country Study*
- *Securing Our Future in a Global Economy*
- *Sustainable Amazon: Limitations and Opportunities for Rural Development*
- *Turmoil in Latin America*
Middle East and North Africa

This World Bank region includes the following countries that are eligible for borrowing:

- Algeria
- Djibouti
- Arab Republic of Egypt
- Islamic Republic of Iran
- Iraq
- Jordan
- Lebanon
- Morocco
- Syrian Arab Republic
- Tunisia
- Republic of Yemen

All of these countries are members of IBRD. There are also World Bank activities in the West Bank and Gaza. As for the other institutions:

- Afghanistan, Bahrain, Kuwait, Oman, Pakistan, Saudi Arabia, and the United Arab Emirates, are also included in IFC’s Middle East and North Africa region, which also covers the West Bank and Gaza. Djibouti is included in IFC’s Africa region.
- Djibouti, the Islamic Republic of Iran, and Iraq are not members of MIGA.
- Djibouti, the Islamic Republic of Iran, Iraq, Lebanon, the Syrian Arab Republic, and the Republic of Yemen are not members of ICSID.

The World Bank in the Middle East and North Africa

The Middle East and North Africa is a region of 20 countries with a population of 300 million people. It includes both the oil-rich economies of the Persian Gulf and countries that have scant resources relative to their populations, such as Egypt, Morocco, and the Republic of Yemen. The region’s economic fortunes over much of the past quarter century have been heavily influenced by two factors: the price of oil and a legacy of economic policies.
and structures that had emphasized a leading role for the state. See box 4.8 for regional key facts.

Beginning in the 1980s, many of the region’s economies implemented far-reaching economic reforms to restore macroeconomic balances and promote private sector–led development. But the region continues to face important economic and social challenges. Unemployment rates average close to 20 percent, and the public sector’s share of the region’s economy is the highest in the world. Basic infrastructure and services vital for private sector growth remain inadequate, and integration with the global economy lags behind that of other developing economies. Although measured poverty rates are lower than in any other developing region, nearly 30 percent of the population lives on less than US$2 a day. Impediments to private sector expansion include cumbersome regulatory regimes, poorly functioning legal and judicial systems, still substantially unmodernized and state-dominated banking sectors, and relatively underdeveloped capital markets.

The World Bank’s objectives in the region are to strengthen the momentum for building a climate for investment, job creation, and sustainable growth; and to empower the poor to become assets in the development process. The Bank encourages inflows of private investment into the region by actively using World Bank guarantees, which help reduce investors’ perceptions of risk and help lower borrowers’ costs. The Bank’s focus includes public sector efficiency and governance, education, gender, and sustainable water resource management (see figures 4.12 and 4.13 for

### Box 4.8

**Key Facts for IBRD Countries in the Middle East and North Africa, 2002**

- Total population: 0.3 billion
- Population growth: 2 percent
- Life expectancy at birth: 68 years
- Infant mortality per 1,000 births: 43
- Female youth illiteracy: 24 percent
- 2001 gross national income per capita: US$2,000
- Number of persons living with HIV/AIDS: 0.5 million

---

**Figure 4.12 Middle East and North Africa: IBRD and IDA lending by theme, fiscal 2002**

- **Environmental & Natural Resource Management**: 4%
- **Human Development**: 11%
- **Urban Development**: 10%
- **Rural Development**: 3%
- **Social Protection & Risk Management**: 2%
- **Trade & Integration**: 4%
- **Financial & Private Sector Development**: 37%
- **Public Sector Governance**: 17%
- **Rule of Law**: 9%
- **Economic Management**: 1%

---

**CHAPTER 4 World Bank Group Countries and Regions 105**
them is critical to development. As a result, IFC investments in financial markets are ultimately structured to support smaller businesses. IFC continued to work this year with sponsors to develop projects in power, water, transport, and telecommunications. The department’s Web site is at <http://www.ifc.org/rollen/mena>.

**MIGA in the Middle East and North Africa**

MIGA offers guarantee services in the region and provides support to regional investors making investments outside the region. It undertakes technical assistance initiatives and participates in a broader World Bank Group outreach effort, which is aimed at promoting use of a wider array of the World Bank Group’s tools for developing the private sector.

**Regional Initiatives**

Regional initiatives in the Middle East and North Africa include the following:

- The *Governance in the Middle East and North Africa* initiative seeks to improve governance institutions and processes, the weaknesses of which may lead to disappointing economic performance. It is a partnership of individual researchers from the region, local think tanks, and donor agencies. The Web site is at <http://www1.worldbank.org/rollen/mena/governance>.

- The *Mediterranean Development Forum* is a biennial conference, with participation by the World Bank Institute, the Bank’s Middle East and North Africa region, the UNDP, and think tanks. Its goals include
empowering civil society to participate in shaping public policy, making a contribution to the policy debate in key areas of regional interest, improving the extent and quality of research on economic and social policy issues, and improving networks to promote development in the region. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/wbi/mdf>.

• The *North African Enterprise Development* facility is a multidonor initiative managed by IFC; it works to support small and medium enterprises in the countries of North Africa.

**Key Publications**

The following publications deal with the Middle East and North Africa:

• *Cultural Heritage and Development: A Framework for Action in the Middle East and North Africa*
• *Globalization and Firm Competitiveness in the Middle East and North Africa Region*
• *Partners for Development: New Roles for Government and Private Sector in the Middle East and North Africa*
• *Reducing Vulnerability and Increasing Opportunity: Social Protection in the Middle East and North Africa*
• *Reproductive Health in the Middle East and North Africa: Well-Being for All*
• *Trade Policy Developments in the Middle East and North Africa*
Infant health care is a focus in Sri Lanka
This chapter provides an overview of major aspects of development in which the World Bank Group is involved. These topics are listed alphabetically, with attention to key initiatives, Web sites, and publications. Because of space constraints, the listing of topics is not intended to be comprehensive.

The broad themes in Bank Group work are covered under “Strategies” in chapter 3 (“How the World Bank Group Operates”). As discussed in that section, the Bank Group has an increasing emphasis on social aspects of development. A key organizing principle in its work is the Millennium Development Goals as defined by the United Nations.

Another key aspect of Bank Group activities, as explained in chapter 2 (“How the World Bank Group Is Organized”), is the matrix that provides for thematic networks in addition to units focusing on world regions. These networks are made up of development sectors; many sectors correspond to the topics covered in this chapter. For a full list of sectors, see appendix F.
Topics covered in this chapter are as follows:

- Agriculture and rural development
- Aid effectiveness
- Combating corruption
- Conflict prevention and reconstruction
- Debt relief
- Economic research and data
- Education
- Empowerment and participation
- Energy and mining
- Environment
- Financial sector
- Gender
- Globalization
- Governance and the public sector
- Health, nutrition, and population
- Indigenous peoples
- Information and communication technologies
- Infrastructure
- Labor and social protection
- Law and justice
- Poverty
- Private sector development
- Social development
- Sustainable development
- Trade
- Transportation
- Urban development
- Water

Agriculture and Rural Development

Some 75 percent of the world’s poor live in rural areas. The Bank Group pursues its work in agriculture and rural development through the units and programs discussed below.

Agribusiness Department (IFC)

The technical, financial, and market expertise necessary for evaluation of agribusiness projects is centralized in the Agribusiness Department of the International Finance Corporation (IFC). Its staff comprises investment officers, engineers, and economists, all with specialized international experience. IFC supports projects involving primary agricultural production, aquaculture, and fishing, as well as marketing (for example, silos, cold and controlled atmosphere storage facilities, and wholesale markets), food processing, and distribution. As a rule, preference is given to investment projects that have the largest demonstrated benefits to the overall efficiency and competitiveness of the supply chain and that have the highest overall contribution to economic development. For more on IFC and agribusiness, see <http://www.ifc.org/agribusiness>.

Agriculture and Rural Development Department (World Bank)

Agriculture and Rural Development is one of the departments that make up the Environmentally and Socially Sustainable Development (ESSD) network. The department prepares and implements the World Bank’s corporate strategy on rural development, monitors the Bank’s portfolio of agriculture and rural projects, and promotes knowledge-sharing among agriculture and rural development practitioners, inside and outside the Bank. The unit is responsible for formulating the Bank’s rural development strategy and for providing analytical and advisory services to the Bank’s

**Other Resources**

Other resources include the following:

- The *ESSD Advisory Service*, whose focus includes agriculture and rural development, has a Web site at <http://www.worldbank.org/essdadvisoryservice>. The e-mail address is <eadvisor@worldbank.org>.
- The *Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR)* is a Bank Group affiliate whose secretariat is at Bank headquarters. Its Web site is at <http://www.cgiar.org>.
- *World Bank Research* provides information on agriculture and rural development. Click “Topics” at <http://econ.worldbank.org>, and select “Agriculture” or “Rural Development.”

**Key Publications**

Several publications address agriculture and rural development:

- *Agricultural Trade Liberalization in a New Trade Round: Perspectives of Developing Countries and Transition Economies*
- *Agriculture and the Environment: Perspectives on Sustainable Rural Development*
- *Agriculture, Trade, and the WTO: Creating a Trading Environment for Development*
- *Global Environmental Benefits of Land Degradation Control on Agricultural Land*
- *Intellectual Property Rights in Agriculture: The World Bank’s Role in Assisting Borrower and Member Countries*
- *Land Policy for Growth and Poverty Reduction*

**Aid Effectiveness**

The effectiveness of aid in reducing poverty, improving lives, and stimulating economic growth has always been a central concern of the Bank Group. The broad acceptance of the Millennium Development Goals by the international community makes measuring progress an even more critical focus.

**Operations Evaluation**

The effectiveness of specific programs and projects for the people and countries participating in them is assessed by the World Bank’s independent Operations Evaluation Department (OED) and by equivalent units for IFC and the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA). These units
provide advice to the Board of Executive Directors, which is based on evaluations at the project, country, and sector levels. Each year, evidence from those evaluations is marshaled to produce a summary report on the Bank’s development effectiveness. As covered in chapter 3 (“How the World Bank Group Operates”), evaluation is an integral part of the life cycle of every project, as is monitoring for quality while a project is under way. The Web site for OED is at <http://www.worldbank.org/oed>.

**Quality Assurance Group**

As part of the Bank’s goal of fighting poverty with passion and professionalism while decreasing defects in workmanship, the Quality Assurance Group (QAG) conducts real-time assessments of the Bank’s performance in its major product lines. QAG systematically assesses quality in each of the Bank’s three areas of operation: new lending, portfolio management, and advisory services. These examinations cover economic, financial, technical, environmental, social, and institutional aspects of operations and assess the degree to which operations align with the Country Assessment Strategy and client participation.

**Other Resources**

The following Web sites are also useful:

- The OED Help Desk has a Web site at <http://www.worldbank.org/oed>. Its e-mail address is <eline@worldbank.org>.

**Key Publications**

Publications on aid effectiveness include the following:

- *Aid and Reform in Africa*
- *Annual Review of Development Effectiveness*
- *Assessing Aid: What Works, What Doesn’t, and Why*
- *A Case for Aid: Building a Consensus for Development Assistance*

**Combating Corruption**

The Bank Group has identified corruption as the single greatest obstacle to economic and social development. Through bribery, fraud, and the misappropriation of economic privileges, corruption taxes poor people by diverting resources from those who need them most. Since the mid-1990s, the Bank Group has launched more than 600 anticorruption programs and governance initiatives in nearly 100 client countries. The goals include increasing political accountability, strengthening civil society participation,
creating a competitive private sector, establishing institutional restraints on power, and improving public sector management.

Initiatives include encouraging disclosure of assets by public officials, training judges, teaching investigative reporting to journalists, and supporting strong corporate governance through educational outreach by IFC. Nearly one-quarter of new projects now include public expenditure and financial reform components. Even more important, the Bank Group’s commitment to eliminating corruption has helped inspire a truly global response to the problem. The Bank Group is working to integrate governance and anticorruption measures into all of its planning and operational work.

The Bank Group is also committed to ensuring that the projects it finances are free from corruption. The Bank Group has stringent procurement and anticorruption guidelines and an anonymous hotline for corruption complaints. It maintains a list of firms and individuals ineligible to be awarded Bank Group–financed contracts. The Web portal for anticorruption issues is at <http://www1.worldbank.org/publicsector/anticorrupt>.

**Other Resources**


**Key Publications**

The following publications address corruption issues:

- *Combating Corruption: A Comparative Review of Selected Legal Aspects of State Practice and International Initiatives*
- *Corrupt Cities: A Practical Guide to Cure and Prevention*
- *Curbing Corruption: Toward a Model for Building National Integrity*

**Conflict Prevention and Reconstruction**

The Bank Group works in countries afflicted by conflict, supporting international efforts to assist war-torn populations in resuming peaceful development. It also seeks to understand the causes of conflict and to determine ways that conflict can be prevented. The Conflict Prevention and Reconstruction Unit of the World Bank takes the lead in this area; it conducts research and provides analysis on conflict and development to support country units working in conflict-affected countries. The Bank also supports the disarmament, demobilization, and reintegration of excombatants, as well as mine survey and awareness initiatives. It has established the Post-Conflict Fund, which provides financing for physical and social reconstruction initiatives in postwar societies. The portal Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/conflict>.
Other Resources

World Bank Research has a program on the economics of civil war, crime, and violence. For more information, see <http://econ.worldbank.org/programs/3102>.

Key Publications

Publications dealing with conflict prevention and reconstruction include the following:

• Post-Conflict Reconstruction: The Role of the World Bank
• Social Cohesion and Conflict Prevention in Asia: Managing Diversity through Development
• Violent Conflict and the Transformation of Social Capital: Lessons from Cambodia, Rwanda, Guatemala, and Somalia
• The World Bank’s Experience with Post-Conflict Reconstruction

Debt Relief

In 1996, the World Bank and the International Monetary Fund (IMF) launched the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries (HIPC) initiative—the first comprehensive approach to reducing the external debt of the world’s poorest, most-indebted countries. Through the HIPC initiative, external debt servicing will be cut by approximately US$50 billion. When completed, the initiative will cut by more than two-thirds the outstanding debt of more than 30 countries, lowering their indebtedness to levels well below the average for developing countries overall. (The World Bank itself will reduce its debt claims by nearly US$11 billion, and the IMF by approximately US$4 billion.) As part of the initiative, these countries are reorienting their budgetary priorities toward key social and human development sectors. For more on the HIPC initiative, see its Web site at <http://www.worldbank.org/hipc>. The e-mail address for comments on HIPC is <hipc@worldbank.org>.

Other Resources

Many Bank Group countries also participate in the Paris Club, an informal group of official creditors—industrial countries in most cases—that seek solutions for debtor nations facing payment difficulties. Paris Club creditors agree to reschedule debts due to them. Although the Paris Club has no legal basis, its members agree to a set of rules and principles designed to reach a coordinated agreement on debt rescheduling quickly and efficiently. This voluntary gathering dates back to 1956, when Argentina agreed to meet its public creditors in Paris. Since then, the Paris Club and related ad hoc groups have reached more than 300 agreements covering 76 debtor countries. The Paris Club has extensive contact with the IMF and the Bank Group because the Paris Club normally requires countries to have an active IMF-supported program in order to qualify for a rescheduling agreement. The Web site is at <http://www.clubdeparis.org>.
The Paris Club is paralleled by the London Club, an informal organization of commercial creditors. Officials of the Bank Group have been invited to meetings of the London Club in an effort to coordinate debt relief and repayment efforts with economic policy advice.

Economic Research and Data

The Bank Group conducts extensive economic research and, with the help of country governments and other partners, assembles a wide range of economic data.

Data and Statistics

The Bank Group is a leading publisher of economic data and statistics on all aspects of development, both in print and online (see box 5.1 for Web links). Some information is free, and some is available with a subscription. Major titles appear under “Key Publications” at the end of this section. The Development Data Group is the lead unit in this area; the portal Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/data>. The Development Data Group can also be reached by phone at (1-202) 473-7824 or (1-800) 590-1906, fax at (1-202) 522-1498, or e-mail at <data@worldbank.org>.

Commercial sales of print and electronic publications are handled by the Office of the Publisher. This unit can be contacted through its Web site at <http://publications.worldbank.org/ecommerce>, or by phone at

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Box 5.1 Web Links for Data and Statistics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Living standards measurement study: <a href="http://www.worldbank.org/lsms">http://www.worldbank.org/lsms</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Research
The Bank Group’s economic analysis provides a big picture of economic trends, the cumulative effectiveness of development programs, specific indicators of development, and other factors that affect economic progress. The portal Web site for World Bank Research is at <http://econ.worldbank.org>; the e-mail for general queries is <research@worldbank.org>. Specific research programs or topical Web pages are as follows:

- International economics research covers trade and capital flows, such as studies of foreign direct investment, commodity risk management, and microeconomic evidence on trade and growth. The Web site is at <http://econ.worldbank.org/topic.php?topic=16>.
- The Living Standards Measurement Study can be found at <http://www.worldbank.org/lsms>.
- Transition economies research focuses on current and former socialist economies and covers topics such as the household impact of market-oriented reforms in China, the consequences of large-scale privatization in Mongolia, and the targeting of social assistance in Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union. The Web site is at <http://econ.worldbank.org/topic.php?topic=24>.


Other Resources
Various resources are available on the Internet:

• The PREM Advisory Service focuses on economic policy, gender, governance and public sector reform, and poverty, among other issues. It publishes PREM Notes, which summarizes good practice and key policy findings on those topics. Its Web site is at <http://www1.worldbank.org/prem>. The e-mail address is <premadvisory@worldbank.org>.


**Key Publications**

The following are research publications:

- *Annual Bank Conference on Development Economics*
- *Economic Analysis of Investment Operations: Analytical Tools and Practical Applications*
- *Frontiers of Development Economics*
- *Global Development Finance*
- *Global Economic Prospects*
- *Little Data Book*
- *Little Green Data Book*
- *A Strategy for Development*
- *World Bank Atlas*
- *World Bank Economists’ Forum*
- *World Bank Research Program: Abstracts of Current Studies*
- *World Development Indicators*
- *World Development Report*

**Education**

The Bank Group recognizes that universal, high-quality education reduces poverty and inequality and sustains economic growth. Such education is also fundamental for the construction of democratic societies and globally competitive economies. It improves people’s skills, which, in turn, improve their income. Consequently, achieving universal primary education for all is one of the eight Millennium Development Goals. The portal Web site for education issues is at <http://www1.worldbank.org/education>.

The Bank Group pursues its work in education and training through the following units and programs.

**Education Department (World Bank)**

The Education Department is part of the Human Development network. Major education initiatives include the following. Education activities,
programs, and projects at the region or country level can also be accessed through the Web sites of the Bank’s regions.

- **Education for the Knowledge Economy (EKE)** is an analytical program for understanding how education and training systems need to change in order to meet the challenges of the knowledge economy. EKE offers practical and sustainable policy options for developing countries.

- **Education for All (EFA)** is a commitment by the international community to achieve education for “every citizen in every society.” The EFA partnership believes that education is key to sustainable development, to peace and stability within and among countries, and to people’s full participation in the societies and economies of the 21st century. EFA is committed to ensuring that by 2015 all children—especially girls and disadvantaged children—are enrolled in and able to complete a primary education.

- **Early Child Development (ECD)** is a knowledge source that assists policymakers, program managers, and practitioners in their efforts to promote the healthy growth and development of young children. Visit ECD at <http://www.worldbank.org/children>.

**World Bank Institute**

World Bank Institute (WBI) is the main training and educational unit of the Bank Group. WBI conducts training sessions and policy consultations, and creates and supports knowledge networks related to international economic and social development. The focus includes distance learning and other emerging technologies for education and training. WBI serves member countries, Bank Group staff members and clients, and other people working in the areas of poverty reduction and sustainable development. WBI has programs focusing on AIDS, poverty reduction, community empowerment and social inclusion, education, the financial sector, governance and the public sector, health and population, infrastructure, knowledge for development, macroeconomics and policy assessment, the private sector and corporate governance, social protection, sustainable development, trade and investment, and urban and city management. Visit <http://www.worldbank.org/wbi>.

WBI’s Education Program focuses on education reform and on two initiatives for teacher training and classroom learning: World Links for Development (WorLD) and the Development Education Program.

**IFC Investments in Private Education**

IFC supports private education in four key ways:

- Through postsecondary vocational and technical training in developing countries. Given a growing demand for access to technical and
vocational training in developing countries, IFC works with private investors and provides advice or technical assistance to help establish sustainable education business projects.

- Through universities. IFC supports the development of private universities in developing countries and campus-based initiatives such as distance learning and e-learning.
- Through information technology in education. IFC also assists projects that introduce or support new information and communications technologies for education in developing economies. Projects include the development of curriculum-related content for distribution by CD-ROM or through the Internet.
- Through schools. IFC considers proposals from private sector sponsors that target large-scale school projects in developing countries. Projects may include construction or education services that are cross-sectoral and that can demonstrate improved access to quality educational opportunities.

Other Resources

The following resources are also useful:

- Education Advisory Service. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/education>. The service may be contacted by e-mail at <eservice@worldbank.org>.

Key Publications

Publications addressing education issues include the following:

- Decentralizing Education in Transition Societies: Case Studies from Central and Eastern Europe
- Education and HIV/AIDS: A Window of Hope
- From Early Child Development to Human Development: Investing in Our Children’s Future
- Higher Education in Developing Countries: Peril and Promise

Empowerment and Participation

Broader participation in the development process and empowerment of poor people to play a role are key objectives of the Bank Group, as reflected in the Comprehensive Development Framework, the Poverty Reduction Strategy Papers, and the Bank Group’s partnerships with civil society. The Bank Group also has conducted conversations with 60,000 poor people in 60 countries and has worked to incorporate poor people’s perspectives in its day-to-day work.

The philosophy resulting from the Bank Group’s experience is that poverty is about more than inadequate income or even low human development. It is
also about lack of voice and lack of representation. It is about vulnerability to abuse and corruption. It is about lack of fundamental freedom of action, choice, and opportunity. The Bank Group believes that people who live in poverty should not be treated as a liability, but rather as a creative asset—a group that will contribute more than anyone else to the eradication of poverty. An empowering approach to poverty reduction puts poor people at the center of development and creates the conditions that enable poor men and women to gain increased control over their lives through access to information, inclusion and participation, accountability, and local organizational capacity.

Initiatives related to empowerment and participation include the following:

- The Participation and Civic Engagement Group promotes methods and approaches that encourage stakeholders, especially the poor, to influence and share control over development priorities, policymaking, resource allocations, and access to public goods and services. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/participation>.

- The Development Marketplace is a program that promotes innovative development ideas through early-stage seed funding. The program links social entrepreneurs with poverty-fighting ideas to partners with resources to help implement their vision. Since 1998, the Development Marketplace has awarded over US$14 million to more than 200 groundbreaking projects through global competitions and country innovation days.

- IFC supports public participation and community empowerment through extensive civil society outreach efforts with local nongovernmental organizations, community leaders, media representatives, and all other stakeholders. IFC believes that early engagement with the community, along with maximum public disclosure, is the best business model in the developing world and emerging markets.

**Other Resources**

Further resources include the following:


- World Bank Research has a program on inequity around the world. See <http://www.worldbank.org/research/inequality>.

- The Community Empowerment and Social Inclusion Learning Program of WBI works to help create the conditions that enable the poor and the excluded to shape their own development. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/wbi/communityempowerment>.

120 A Guide to the World Bank
Key Publications
These publications also address empowerment and participation issues:
• *Doing Better Business through Effective Public Consultation and Disclosure*
• *Investing in People: Sustaining Communities through Good Business Practice*
• *Voices of the Poor*

Energy and Mining
The Bank Group sees energy as a fundamental driver of economic development and believes that countries must develop their own energy programs in careful and sustainable ways. The Bank Group’s objectives in the energy sector include helping the poor directly, improving macroeconomic and fiscal balances, promoting good governance and private sector development, and protecting the environment. The Bank Group’s energy program includes some joint units of the World Bank and IFC. The portal Web site for energy issues is at <http://www.worldbank.org/energy>.

The Bank Group also works to help countries ensure environmentally and socially responsible development of their mineral resources. The Bank Group pursues its work in this area through the Oil, Gas, Mining, and Chemicals Department, a joint unit of the World Bank and IFC. The department aims to improve coordination between work on public sector policy and activities in private sector investment. Its Web page is at <http://www.worldbank.org/mining> or <http://www.ifc.org/mining>.

Other Resources
These resources are also useful:
• The Energy Help Desk can be contacted at <energyhelpdesk@worldbank.org>.
• The Extractive Industries Review is a recent evaluation of Bank Group involvement in this sector. The Web site is at <http://www.eireview.org>.
• The IFC Power Department has information on its Web site at <http://www.ifc.org/power>. In 2003, this department is merging with IFC’s Infrastructure Department.
• The Mining Help Desk can be contacted at <mining@worldbank.org>.
• The Renewable Energy and Energy Efficiency Fund (REEF) is an investment fund that targets projects in environmentally friendly technologies run by the private sector in developing countries. REEF is an initiative of IFC and partners. The Web site is at <http://www.ifc.org/reef>.
• The Oil, Gas, Mining, and Chemicals Department is a joint department of the World Bank and IFC. Its Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/mining> or <http://www.ifc.org/mining>.

Key Publications
These publications also cover energy and mining issues:
• *Energy from Biomass: A Review of Combustion and Gasification Technologies*
• *Energy Services for the World’s Poor*
Environment

The Bank Group supports environmental protection and improvement in the developing world. It conducts research and advocacy on environmental issues and ensures environmental protection in its own work through careful adherence to safeguards it has established.

Environment Department (World Bank)
Part of the Environmentally and Socially Sustainable Development (ESSD) network, this department is responsible for the World Bank’s environment strategy for developing countries. This strategy has these priorities: improving quality-of-life aspects (people’s health, livelihood, and vulnerability) that are affected by environmental conditions; improving the quality of growth by supporting policy, regulatory, and institutional frameworks for sustainable environmental management and by promoting sustainable private development; and protecting the quality of the regional and global commons such as climate change, forests, water resources, and biodiversity. The unit also maintains the Bank Group’s portal Web site for environmental issues at <http://www.worldbank.org/environment>.

Environment and Social Development Department (IFC)
IFC places heavy emphasis on environmental due diligence in its project investments. Each investment must be examined for its attention to environmental issues by IFC’s team of environment finance professionals. The Environment and Social Development Department works to meld the concerns of the environment with the needs of the private sector. The key Web site is at <http://www.ifc.org/enviro/index.html>.

Some of the links under “Other Resources” below describe IFC’s policies and outlook on private investment and the environment in more detail.

Other Resources
For information on the Bank Group’s environmental safeguards, see chapter 3 ("How the World Bank Group Operates"), as well as the following resources:

• MIGA’s Environment and Disclosure Policies are available at <http://www.miga.org/policies>.


• The ESSD Advisory Service Web site is at <http://lnweb18.worldbank.org/ESSD/essdext.nsf/5ByDocName/ESSDAdvisoryService>. The e-mail address is <eadvisor@worldbank.org>.

• The Global Environment Facility is a Bank Group affiliate whose secretariat is at Bank headquarters. For more information, see “Programmatic Partnerships” under “Partnerships” in chapter 3 or see <http://www.worldbank.org/gef>.


**Key Publications**

Many publications address environmental issues:

• **Environment Matters**
• **The Environmental and Social Challenges of Private Sector Projects: IFC’s Experience**
• **Environmental Economics for Sustainable Growth: A Handbook for Practitioners**
• **The Environmental Implications of Privatization: Lessons for Developing Countries**
• **Greening Industry: New Roles for Communities, Markets, and Governments**
• **The Legal and Regulatory Framework for Environmental Impact Assessments: A Study of Selected Countries in Sub-Saharan Africa**
• **Little Green Data Book**
• **Making Sustainable Commitments: An Environment Strategy for the World Bank**
• **Protecting the Global Environment: Initiatives by Japanese Business**
• **Trade, Global Policy, and the Environment**
• **World Development Report 2002: Sustainable Development in a Dynamic World**

**Financial Sector**

A healthy, trustworthy financial system is fundamental to economic development. The Bank Group helps countries strengthen their financial systems, grow their economies, restructure and modernize institutions, and respond to the savings and financing needs of all people. Major initiatives are as follows.

**Financial Sector Network (World Bank Group)**

The Bank Group formed the Financial Sector network to provide clients with policy research, advice, and technical support on financing issues. The network focuses on banking systems, capital markets, credit systems, financing of housing, insurance and contractual savings, payments systems, rural

Global Financial Markets Group (IFC)
IFC considers support for financial markets to be a cornerstone of its investment policies and a critical tool for private sector development. IFC’s Global Financial Markets Group is the lead unit in financial sector matters. Visit <http://www.ifc.org/financialmarkets>. IFC also seeks innovative ways to finance microentrepreneurs, who play a key role in the private sector of many economies in the developing world; the lead unit in this area is the Small and Medium Enterprise Department; for more information see “Small and Medium Enterprise Department (World Bank Group)” below under “Private Sector Development.”

Other Resources
More resources are listed below:

- The Consultative Group to Assist the Poorest (CGAP) is a Bank Group affiliate focusing on microfinance, whose secretariat is at Bank headquarters. For more information, see “Programmatic Partnerships” under “Partnerships” in chapter 3, or see <http://www.cgap.org>.
- The Financial Sector Advisory Service answers questions about the financial sector. The e-mail address is <askfinancialsector@worldbank.org>.
- World Bank Research has financial sector resources. Click “Topics” at <http://econ.worldbank.org>, and select “Domestic Finance.” There are also specific programs on credit reporting systems, finance research, and policies and institutions that promote savings.

Key Publications
Publications about financial matters include these:

- Building Trust: Developing the Russian Financial Sector
- Development and Regulation of Non-Bank Financial Institutions
- Financial Risk Management
- Finance for Growth: Policy Choices in a Volatile World
- Financial Sector Policy for Developing Countries: A Reader
- Financial Sector Reform: A Review of World Bank Assistance
- Microfinance Handbook
- The Microfinance Revolution
Gender

The Bank Group seeks to reduce gender disparities and to enhance women’s participation in economic development through its programs and projects. It summarizes knowledge and experience, provides gender statistics, and promotes discussion on issues of gender and development. The Gender and Development group within the Poverty Reduction and Economic Management (PREM) network is the lead unit in this area. The key gender-related goal is the Millennium Development Goal to eliminate gender-related disparities at all levels of education by 2015. See the Web site at <http://www.worldbank.org/gender>.

Other Resources

Other resources include the PREM Advisory Service, which deals with many issues, including gender. The service publishes PREM Notes, which summarizes good practice and key policy findings. The Web site is at <http://www1.worldbank.org/prem>. The e-mail address is <premadvisory@worldbank.org>.

Key Publications

Many publications address gender issues:

- The Economics of Gender in Mexico: Work, Family, State, and Market
- Ecuador Gender Review: Issues and Recommendations
- Engendering Development: Through Gender Equality in Rights, Resources, and Voice
- Gender and Law: Eastern Africa Speaks
- Mainstreaming Gender and Development in the World Bank: Progress and Recommendations
- Toward Gender Equality: The Role of Public Policy

Globalization

Globalization of trade, finance, investment, and industry has created both progress and problems. The Bank Group believes that globalization has helped reduce poverty in a large number of developing countries, but that it must be harnessed better to help the world’s poorest, most-marginalized countries improve the lives of their citizens. The Bank Group’s portal Web site on globalization issues is at <http://www1.worldbank.org/economicpolicy/globalization>.

Other Resources

Key Publications

Globalization is also the subject of these publications:

- Facets of Globalization: International and Local Dimensions of Development
- Globalization and Firm Competitiveness in the Middle East and North Africa Region
- Globalization and National Financial Systems
- Globalization, Growth, and Poverty: Building an Inclusive World Economy
- The International Finance Corporation and Its Role in Globalization
- Local Dynamics in an Era of Globalization: 21st Century Catalysts for Development

Governance and the Public Sector

A fundamental role of the Bank Group is to help the governments of client countries function better. Although this goal is simple to define, it is both complex and difficult to accomplish. The Bank Group has a number of initiatives dealing with governance issues, including public sector group activities, public services research, and World Bank Institute (WBI) governance and knowledge-sharing programs.

The Public Sector Group is the lead unit in this area and is responsible for the World Bank’s governance and public sector strategy. The unit focuses on building efficient and accountable public sector institutions, rather than simply providing policy advice. Its work reflects the understanding that good policies are not enough—that the Bank Group cannot afford to look the other way when a country has deeply dysfunctional public institutions that limit accountability, set perverse rules of the game, and cannot sustain development. The unit also maintains the portal Web site on governance and public sector reform at <http://www1.worldbank.org/publicsector>.

Other Resources

Various resources are available on the Internet:

- The PREM Advisory Service deals with many issues, including governance and public sector reform. The service publishes PREM Notes, which summarizes good practice and key policy findings. The Web site is at <http://www1.worldbank.org/prem>. The e-mail address is <premadvisory@worldbank.org>.
- World Bank Research provides information about governance and the public sector. Click “Topics” at <http://econ.worldbank.org>, and select “Governance” or “Public Sector Management.” There are also programs on public sector downsizing and public services research. See also the section on “Infrastructure” below.

Key Publications

Publications in this area include the following:

- Generating Public Sector Resources to Finance Sustainable Development: Revenue and Incentive Effects
Health, Nutrition, and Population

**World Bank and Health**

The World Bank commits an average of US$1 billion in new lending each year for health, nutrition, and population projects in the developing world. It seeks to focus its assistance where the impact will be greatest—directly on people. The lead unit is Health, Nutrition, and Population (often abbreviated HNP), a sector unit of the Human Development network. HNP organizes its work into the broad categories of nutrition, population and reproductive health, poverty and health, health systems development, and public health. Public health is further broken down into categories including HIV/AIDS, other communicable diseases, tobacco, and mental health.

HNP’s portal Web site is at [http://www1.worldbank.org/hnp](http://www1.worldbank.org/hnp). Specific resources include the following:

- The *Health and Population Advisory Service* handles queries to HNP in all areas except nutrition, which has its own advisory service (see below). The service may be contacted by phone at (1-202) 473-2256, fax at (1-202) 522-3234, or e-mail at healthpop@worldbank.org.
- The *HIV/AIDS* Web site emphasizes that HIV/AIDS is not only a health problem, it is also a development problem that threatens human welfare, socioeconomic advances, productivity, social cohesion, and even national security. The World Bank is a key source
of funding to combat HIV/AIDS. For information and resources, visit <http://www1.worldbank.org/hiv_aids>. The Bank also participates in partnerships such as UNAIDS and the Multi-Country HIV/AIDS Program in Africa.


- The Malaria Web site addresses this devastating illness. The World Bank provides some US$200 million in direct financing for malaria control activities in more than 25 countries. Most deaths are in Africa, but malaria is also on the rise in many countries where it had once been sharply reduced or even eradicated. See <http://www1.worldbank.org/Malaria>. The Bank also participates in Roll Back Malaria, a global partnership with malaria-affected countries, multilateral and bilateral development agencies, nongovernmental organizations (NGOs), the research community, the private sector, and the media.


- The Nutrition Advisory Service provides information about nutrition. Nearly half of child mortality in low-income countries can be linked to malnutrition. The World Bank’s approach to nutrition targets poor people, especially young children and their mothers, with emphasis on community- and school-based nutrition programs, food fortification programs, and food policy reforms. To date, the World Bank has committed nearly US$2 billion to support nutrition programs. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/nutrition>. Contact Nutrition Advisory Service by phone at (1-202) 473-2255, fax at (1-202) 522-3234, or e-mail at <nutrition@worldbank.org>.

- The Population and Reproductive Health Web site describes Bank activities and resources in this area. Problems such as early and unwanted childbearing, sexually transmitted infections, and pregnancy-related illness and death account for much of the burden of disease in developing countries, especially among the poor who often lack access to minimal health care. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/population>.

- The Tobacco Web site provides information on tobacco policies and control measures. The World Bank has a formal policy of not lending for tobacco production or processing, directly or indirectly, and of encouraging tobacco control in developing countries. Visit <http://www1.worldbank.org/tobacco>.

- The Tuberculosis Web site details the World Bank’s effort to fight tuberculosis. The World Bank combats tuberculosis by providing
policy dialogue and advice, by lending to countries to strengthen health systems and control the disease, by doing analytic work, and by becoming involved in global partnerships. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/tuberculosis>.

- The Vaccines and Immunization Web site provides a summary of key facts, priority interventions, indicators, useful implementation lessons, and links to additional resources and information. The Bank Group supports immunization worldwide because it saves lives and is one of the most cost-effective, equitable health interventions available. Vaccine-preventable diseases disproportionately affect the poorest people in developing countries. Visit <http://www.worldbank.org/vaccines>.

**IFC and Health**

As public health care facilities face mounting capacity strains in the developing world, the private health care market is stepping in to absorb some of the demand. IFC seeks to boost the private health care infrastructure in developing countries and emerging markets through investments in ancillary services; pharmaceutical devices; education and training; and e-health, insurance, and medical facilities. For more information, see <http://www.ifc.org/che/health.htm>.

With respect to AIDS, IFC has prepared “Good Practice Note: HIV/AIDS in the Workplace” as part of the IFC Against AIDS program. Its purpose is to help clients and others in the private sector to understand and manage the risks associated with the impact of HIV/AIDS on their work forces and the communities in which they operate. See <http://www.ifc.org/enviro/Publications/HIV/hiv.htm>.

**Other Resources**

Other health resources include the following:

- The **Global Partnership for Eliminating Riverblindness** is discussed under “Regional Initiatives” under “Africa (Sub-Saharan)” in chapter 4 or at <http://www.worldbank.org/gper>.
- **HNP Advisory Services**, at <http://www1.worldbank.org/hnp/advisory>, includes the Health and Population Advisory Service at <healthpop@worldbank.org>, and the Nutrition Advisory Service at <nutrition@worldbank.org>.
- The **Multi-Country HIV-AIDS Program** is described under “Regional Initiatives” under “Africa (Sub-Saharan)” in chapter 4 or at <http://www.worldbank.org/afr/aids/map.htm>.
- **UNAIDS** has information on its Web site at <http://www.unaids.org>.
- The **World Bank Institute** has a program on health and population and a leadership program on AIDS. See <http://www.worldbank.org/wbi>.
Key Publications
Numerous publications address health and population issues:
- Confronting AIDS
- Curbing the Epidemic
- Education and HIV/AIDS: A Window of Hope
- Environmental Health: Bridging the Gaps
- HIV/AIDS in the Caribbean: Issues and Options
- HIV/AIDS in the Workplace
- Innovations in Health Service Delivery: The Corporatization of Public Hospitals
- Intensifying Action against HIV/AIDS in Africa
- An International Assessment of Health Care Financing: Lessons for Developing Countries
- Investing in Health: Development Effectiveness in the Health, Nutrition, and Population Sectors
- Population and the World Bank: Adapting to Change (revised edition)
- Principles of Health Economics for Developing Countries
- Private Participation in Health Services
- Prospects for Improving Nutrition in Eastern Europe and Central Asia
- The TB and HIV/AIDS Epidemics in the Russian Federation
- Social Reinsurance: A New Approach to Sustainable Community Health Financing

Indigenous Peoples
The Bank Group seeks to promote indigenous peoples’ development and to ensure that the development process fosters respect for the dignity, human rights, and uniqueness of indigenous peoples. The lead unit in this area is the Bank’s Indigenous Peoples Group, which is responsible for policies and guidelines to promote greater understanding within the Bank Group and its member countries of the value of cultural diversity in poverty reduction, sustainable development, and effective nation building. The Bank Group also works in this area through partnerships with indigenous organizations, other donor agencies, and governments. The portal Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/indigenous>.

IFC and Indigenous Peoples
IFC takes seriously the potentially disruptive nature of some private investments that involve the resettling of indigenous peoples. IFC has established policies regarding resettlement, as set forth in its Resettlement Handbook. See <http://www.ifc.org/enviro/Publications/ResettlementHandbook/resettlementhandbook.htm>.

Other Resources
The Indigenous Knowledge Program documents the local or traditional knowledge in developing countries and applies this knowledge to the issues of development. This
The program is a partnership of the World Bank’s Africa region with various U.N. agencies, bilateral development agencies, and NGOs. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/afr/ik>.

**Key Publications**

The following publications deal with involuntary resettlement of indigenous peoples:

- *The Economics of Involuntary Resettlement: Questions and Challenges*
- *Handbook for Preparing a Resettlement Action Plan*

**Information and Communication Technologies**

Information and communication technologies have the potential to speed development and improve a variety of social services. The World Bank has two programs that focus on the best ways to support technology implementation: the Global Information and Communication Technologies (GICT) Department and the Development Communication Division (DEVCOMM).

**Global Information and Communication Technologies Department**

A joint department of the World Bank and IFC, GICT helps develop and promote access to information and communication technologies in developing countries. GICT provides governments, private companies, and community organizations with the capital and expertise needed to develop and exploit such technologies to reduce poverty and foster development. The Web site is at <http://info.worldbank.org/ict>.

**Development Communication Division (World Bank)**

DEVCOMM provides clients with strategic communication advice and tools to develop and implement successful projects and pro-poor reform efforts. DEVCOMM works to create mechanisms to broaden public access to information on reforms; strengthen clients’ abilities to listen to their constituencies and negotiate with stakeholders, empower grassroots organizations; and support communications activities that are grounded in public opinion research. The Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/developmentcommunications>.

**Other Resources**

Other resources include the following:

- The Development Gateway is an interactive portal for information- and knowledge-sharing on sustainable development and poverty reduction, offering, for example, a comprehensive database of development projects, an international
procurement marketplace, and knowledge-sharing on key development topics. It is operated by the Development Gateway Foundation, a not-for-profit organization based in Washington, D.C. The foundation is governed by a board of directors, representing major donors and partners from international organizations, the public and private sector, and civil society. The Development Gateway connects to Country Gateways, a network of 44 locally owned and managed public–private partnerships with the mission of facilitating country-level innovative and effective use of the Internet and other information and communication technologies. The Web site is <http://www.developmentgateway.org>.

- The Global Development Learning Network (GDLN) is a fully interactive, multichannel network that harnesses video, Internet, and satellite communications to build local capacity, learning, and knowledge in the developing world and to develop a global community dedicated to fighting poverty. Its vision is for decisionmakers to have affordable and regular access to a global network of peers, experts, and practitioners with whom they may share ideas and experiences regarding the fight against poverty. The network operates through the facilities of GDLN partners around the world. The Web site is <http://www.gdln.org>.

Key Publications
Publications addressing information and communication technologies include these:

- *The Diffusion of Information Technology: Experience of Industrial Countries and Lessons for Developing Countries*
- *Information and Communication Technologies: A World Bank Group Strategy*
- *Information Infrastructure: The World Bank Group’s Experience*
- *Information Systems for Government Fiscal Management*
- *Telecommunications and Information Services for the Poor: Toward a Strategy for Universal Access*
- *Telecommunications Legislation in Transitional and Developing Economies*

Infrastructure

Infrastructure development remains a fundamental focus of the Bank Group, and poor people are acutely aware that infrastructure could significantly improve the quality of their lives. The Bank Group’s infrastructure work is organized by departments, which focus on energy; information and communication technologies; mining; oil, gas, and chemicals; transport; urban development; and water supply and sanitation. Some of these departments are joint World Bank–IFC units. The portal Web site for infrastructure issues is at <http://www.worldbank.org/infrastructure>.

IFC and Infrastructure

Infrastructure is a significant part of IFC’s work of assisting the development of private sector business opportunities in emerging economies. IFC’s Infrastructure Department offers expertise in helping private sector sponsors finance infrastructure projects in member countries. The Department
is subdivided into the practice areas of power (formerly a separate department), transport, and utilities. Some sectors (including oil and gas, as well as telecommunications) are handled by other departments. IFC has also established a Municipal Finance Department to make direct investments in municipalities and other subsovereign governments that bear much of the responsibility for infrastructure. For a link to IFC’s infrastructure activities, see <http://www.ifc.org/infrastructure>.

Other Resources

The following resources are also useful:

- The Infrastructure Help Desk has a Web site at <http://www.worldbank.org/infrastructure/helpdesk.htm>. The e-mail address is <InfraHelp@worldbank.org>.
- The Public–Private Infrastructure Advisory Facility (PPIAF) is a multidonor technical assistance facility aimed at helping developing countries improve the quality of their infrastructure through private sector involvement. Launched in July 1999, PPIAF was developed as a joint initiative of the governments of Japan and the United Kingdom, working closely with the World Bank. The Web site is at <http://www.ppiaf.org>.
- World Bank Research provides information about infrastructure. Click “Topics” at <http://econ.worldbank.org>, and select “Infrastructure.” There are also programs on infrastructure and environment and on public services research.

Key Publications

Much has been published about infrastructure:

- Accounting for Poverty in Infrastructure Reform: Learning from Latin America’s Experience
- Attracting Foreign Direct Investment into Infrastructure: Why Is It So Difficult?
- Concessions for Infrastructure: A Guide to Their Design and Award
- Contracting for Public Services: Output-Based Aid and Its Applications
- Dealing with Public Risk in Private Infrastructure
- Infrastructure for Poor People
- Private Infrastructure in East Asia: Lessons Learned in the Aftermath of the Crisis
- World Development Report 2004: Making Services Work for Poor People

Labor and Social Protection

The Bank Group studies and generally supports measures that seek to improve or protect human capital, such as labor market interventions, publicly mandated unemployment, old-age insurance, and targeted income support. Those interventions help individuals, households, and communities better manage the income risks that leave people vulnerable; they also contribute to the solidarity, social cohesion, and social stability of a country. Topics on
which the Bank Group provides information and resources through its Human Development network include child labor, children and youth, disability, labor markets, pensions, safety nets, and social funds. The Web portal for social protection issues is at <http://www1.worldbank.org/sp>. The World Bank also maintains a Social Protection Advisory Service: fax queries to (1-202) 614-0471 or e-mail <socialprotection@worldbank.org>.

**IFC and Social Protection**

IFC will not support projects that use forced or harmful child labor. Projects should comply with the national laws of the host countries, including those that protect core labor standards, and with related treaties ratified by the host countries.

Forced labor consists of all work or service, not voluntarily performed, which is exacted from an individual under threat of force or penalty. Harmful child labor consists of the employment of children that is (a) economically exploitative; (b) likely to be hazardous to, or to interfere with, the child’s education; or (c) likely to be harmful to the child’s health or physical, mental, spiritual, moral, or social development.

**Other Resources**

Other resources include the following:

- The Social Protection Help Desk can provide useful information. Contact the help desk by e-mail at <socialprotection@worldbank.org>.

**Key Publications**

Some publications about social protection follow:

- Addressing Harmful Child Labor in the Workplace and Supply Chain
- Crafting Labor Policy: Techniques and Lessons from Latin America
- Labor, Employment, and Social Policies in the EU Enlargement Process: Changing Perspectives and Policy Options
- Labor Market Reform and Job Creation: The Unfinished Agenda in Latin American and Caribbean Countries
- New Ideas about Old Age Security: Toward Sustainable Pension Systems in the 21st Century
- Pension Reform in Europe: Process and Progress
- Safety Net Programs and Poverty Reduction: Lessons from Cross-Country Experience
- Social Funds: Assessing Effectiveness
Law and Justice

The Bank Group is an active supporter of legal and judicial reforms that address the needs of the poor and the most vulnerable in developing countries. The lead unit in this area, the Legal and Judicial Reform Practice Group of the World Bank, works with governments, judges, lawyers, scholars, civil society representatives, and other organizations to build better legal institutions and judicial systems. Other areas of activity for the Bank include environmental and international law, and the role of legal systems in private sector development, finance, and infrastructure. The Bank’s Law and Justice Web site at <http://www4.worldbank.org/legal>, provides information on all of these activities, with links to several legal databases.

Other Resources

Other legal resources are as follows:

- The Bank Documents Web resource has links to key Bank Group documents, including articles of agreement, manuals and guidelines, and other materials. See <http://www4.worldbank.org/lawlibrary>.
- The Legal Help Desk has a Web site at <http://www4.worldbank.org/legal/help.html>. The e-mail address is <legalhelpdesk@worldbank.org>.

Key Publications

These publications deal with law and justice:

- A Framework for the Design and Implementation of Competition Law and Policy
- Comprehensive Legal and Judicial Development: Towards an Agenda for a Just and Equitable Society in the 21st Century
- Intellectual Property Rights and Economic Development
- Reforming Business-Related Laws to Promote Private Sector Development: The World Bank Experience in Africa
- Resolution of Financial Distress: An International Perspective on the Design of Bankruptcy Laws

Poverty

Fighting poverty is central to the Bank Group’s mission. The Bank Group considers a comprehensive understanding of poverty and its possible solutions to be fundamental for everyone involved in development. This understanding involves defining poverty, studying trends over time, setting goals to reduce poverty, and measuring results. The Bank Group’s portal Web site on this topic is PovertyNet, which provides resources and support for people working to alleviate poverty. Visit <http://www.worldbank.org/poverty>.
**IFC on Poverty**

IFC assists in the fight against poverty by focusing many of its investments in sectors that have the most direct effect on living standards. Those include the financial sector, infrastructure, information and communication technologies, small and medium enterprises, health, and education.

**Other Resources**

Other resources include the following:

- *PREM Advisory Service*, whose focus includes poverty, among other issues, publishes *PREM Notes*, which summarizes good practice and key policy findings. The Web site is at <http://www1.worldbank.org/prem>. The e-mail address is <premadvisory@worldbank.org>.
- *World Bank Research* provides poverty information. Click “Topics” at <http://econ.worldbank.org>, and select “Poverty.” There is also a program on poverty research and a Living Standards Measurement Study.

**Key Publications**

These publications address poverty:

- *African Poverty at the Millennium: Causes, Complexities, and Challenges*
- *Can the Poor Influence Policy? Participatory Poverty Assessments in the Developing World*
- *The City Poverty Assessment: A Primer*
- *Evaluating the Impact of Development Projects on Poverty: A Handbook for Practitioners*
- *IDA’s Partnership for Poverty Reduction: An Independent Evaluation of Fiscal Years 1994–2000*
- *Implementing the Millennium Development Goals*
- *Poverty and Policy in Latin America and the Caribbean*
- *Poverty Reduction and the World Bank: Progress in Operationalizing the WDR 2000/2001*
- *Poverty Reduction in the 1990s: An Evaluation of Strategy and Performance*
- *A Sourcebook for Poverty Reduction Strategies*
- *Voices of the Poor*

**Private Sector Development**

The Bank Group places a major emphasis on the private sector in spurring economic growth and reducing poverty. Working with the private sector is central to the mission of IFC and important to the World Bank and MIGA as well. The focus of Bank Group efforts includes private sector advisory services, corporate governance, corporate social responsibility practice, investment climate, private participation in infrastructure, and privatization transactions. The Private Sector Department takes the lead in this area, along with the Small
and Medium Enterprise Department; both are joint World Bank–IFC units. IFC has also established the Global Manufacturing and Services Department, which places special emphasis on the manufacturing sector. Private sector development is also the focus of many partnerships with other organizations. The portal Web sites include <http://www.worldbank.org/privatesector> for private sector development and <http://www.ifc.org/proserv/services/advisory/advisory.html> for IFC advisory services.

Corporate social responsibility (CSR) recently has come into strong focus as a crucial element in fostering sustainable and equitable development worldwide. The Private Sector Advisory Services Department’s CSR Practice unit advises developing-country governments about public policy instruments that can be used to encourage CSR in a cost-effective manner. The CSR and Sustainable Competitiveness program of the WBI includes courses and dialogues designed to help participants better understand this issue.

**Small and Medium Enterprise Department (World Bank Group)**

This joint department of the World Bank and IFC helps develop financing projects for small and medium enterprises (SMEs). Its Web site is at <http://www.ifc.org/sme>.

Programs of the department include the following:

- **Topics in SME Finance** focuses on topics of special relevance to SME finance in developing countries, including credit lines, risk sharing, leasing, credit scoring and credit bureaus, risk capital and equity funds, SME strategy development, financial technologies, and specialized financing (micro and rural, housing, and energy).

- **World Bank Group SME finance activities** provide current information on IFC’s SME finance investment portfolio, the joint World Bank–IFC Small and Medium Enterprise Department’s Capacity Building Facility and Project Development Facilities, as well as SME projects of the World Bank and MIGA.

- **SME Project Development Facilities** support enterprises in specific countries and regions. These are locally based; see individual listings in the regional sections of chapter 4 (“World Bank Group Countries and Regions”). The Web site for the facilities is at <http://ifcnet.ifc.org/sme/pdf>.

**Other Resources**

A number of resources are available in this area:

- The **Committee of Donor Agencies for Small Enterprise Development** works to share information and coordinate the efforts of agencies in this field. The secretariat is housed in the World Bank–IFC Small and Medium Enterprise Department. The Web site is at <http://www.sedonors.org>.

• The *Foreign Investment Advisory Service* helps developing-country governments improve the foreign direct investment environment of their countries. The service is a joint World Bank–IFC initiative. The Web site is at [http://www.fias.net](http://www.fias.net).

• *Investment Marketing Services* is a unit of MIGA. The Web site is at [http://www.miga.org/screens/services/ims/ims.htm](http://www.miga.org/screens/services/ims/ims.htm).


• The *Public–Private Infrastructure Advisory Facility* is a multidonor technical assistance facility aimed at helping developing countries improve the quality of their infrastructure through private sector involvement. The facility is a joint initiative of the governments of Japan and the United Kingdom, working closely with the World Bank. The Web site is at [http://www.ppfiaf.org](http://www.ppfiaf.org).

• *Rapid Response* provides information and policy advice for developing countries. It focuses on the investment climate, public participation in sectors with complex market design and regulatory issues, privatization transactions and policy, and output-based aid—delivering public services through private contracts. Rapid Response includes free resources and fee-based advisory services. The Web site is at [http://rru.worldbank.org](http://rru.worldbank.org).


• *World Bank Research* provides information about private sector development. Click “Topics” at [http://econ.worldbank.org](http://econ.worldbank.org), and select “Industry” or “Private Sector Development.”

### Key Publications
Publications about private sector development include these:

- *Corporate Governance: A Framework for Implementation*
- *Doing Business*
- *The Environmental and Social Challenges of Private Sector Projects: IFC’s Experience*
- *Firm Size and the Business Environment: Worldwide Survey Results*
- *Greening Industry: New Roles for Communities, Markets, and Governments*
- *How Businesses See Government: Responses from Private Sector Surveys in 69 Countries*
- *A Market-Oriented Strategy for Small and Medium Scale Enterprises*
- *The Privatization Challenge: A Strategic, Legal, and Institutional Analysis of International Experience*
- *Promoting Environmentally and Socially Responsible Private Sector Investment*
- *Unleashing Russia’s Business Potential: Lessons from the Regions for Building Market Institutions*
Social Development

Currently, the Bank is developing its first Bank-wide Social Development Strategy (due out in 2004). The strategy will focus on two related outcomes: (a) enhancement of people’s assets and capabilities, and (b) ensuring that there is an enabling environment in which they can maximize their returns from those assets. Furthermore, in cooperation with other donors, the Bank is developing a more systematic approach to poverty and social impact analysis in order to understand the intended and unintended effects of policy reform on the well-being of various social groups.


See also IFC’s Environment and Social Development Department, which is discussed above at “Environment and Social Development Department (IFC)” under “Environment.” The Web site is at <http://www.ifc.org/enviro/index.html>.

Other Resources

More information about social development can be obtained from the following:

- The ESSD Advisory Service has a Web site at <http://lnweb18.worldbank.org/ESSD/essdext.nsf/5ByDocName/ESSDAvisoryService>. The e-mail address is <eadvisor@worldbank.org>.

Key Publications

These publications deal with social development:

- The Environmental and Social Challenges of Private Sector Projects: IFC’s Experience
- New Social Policy Agendas for Europe and Asia: Challenges, Experience, and Lessons
- Social Capital: A Multifaceted Perspective
- Understanding and Measuring Social Capital: A Multi-Disciplinary Tool for Practitioners

Sustainable Development

The ESSD Network was formed to advance sustainable development within the Bank Group, by ensuring that actions taken today to promote
development and reduce poverty do not result in environmental degrada-
tion or social exclusion tomorrow. That means dealing with the comprehen-
sive nature of development in the implementation of projects and programs
by the Bank Group and its partners. Specifically, participation, empower-
ment, strengthened institutions, environmental protection, conservation,
and a focus on the rural poor are all foundations for sustained and inclu-
sive economic growth. The network ensures this broader focus in Bank
Group activities. Its Web portal for sustainable development issues is at

IFC and Sustainability
IFC makes sustainability a key corporate priority and promotes sustainable
business practices in the developing world and emerging markets. IFC has
also conducted research that has overturned the conventional wisdom on
business practices in emerging markets. Hence it found that paying atten-
tion to social aspects of an investment tends to improve the profitability
of the investment. The Web site for IFC sustainability resources is at

Other Resources
Other resources include the following:

- ESSD Advisory Service has a Web site at <http://lnweb18.worldbank.org/ESSD/
esssdext.nsf/5ByDocName/ESSDAdvisoryService>. The e-mail address is
  <eadvisor@worldbank.org>.
- The World Bank Institute has a sustainable development program. The Web site is

Key Publications
These publications address sustainable development:

- Developing Value: The Business Case for Sustainability
- Making Sustainable Commitments: An Environment Strategy for the World Bank

Trade
The Bank Group’s work on trade has two central objectives. At the global
level, the Bank Group aims to promote changes in the world trading system
to make it more supportive of development, especially of the poorest coun-
tries and of poor people across the developing world. That work entails con-
tinued collaboration with the World Trade Organization (WTO), other
multilateral agencies, and donor countries, including work to maximize the
development impact of regional trading agreements. At the country level,
the Bank Group aims to promote integration through trade as a core aspect
of development strategies. That effort involves providing strategic assistance
to client countries to support trade-related reforms, with special efforts to
target the low-income countries that are most in need of Bank support. The
Bank Group’s Web portal on trade issues, maintained by the WBI, is at

**IFC and Trade**

IFC supports banking institutions that provide trade enhancement facilities
to local companies, as part of IFC’s larger goal of seeking innovative ways to
boost the private sector in the developing world and emerging markets.

**Other Resources**

The following can provide more trade information:

- **World Bank Research** provides information about international economics. Click

**Key Publications**

Trade-related publications include the following:

- **Agricultural Trade Liberalization in a New Trade Round: Perspectives of Developing
  Countries and Transition Economies**
- **Agriculture, Trade, and the WTO: Creating a Trading Environment for Development**
- **Commodity Market Reforms: Lessons of Two Decades**
- **Development, Trade, and the WTO: A Handbook**
- **Regional Integration and Development**
- **Trade Blocs**
- **Trade, Global Policy, and the Environment**
- **Trade Laws and Institutions: Good Practices and the World Trade Organization**
- **Trade Policy Developments in the Middle East and North Africa**
- **Trade, Technology, and International Competitiveness**

**Transportation**

Transportation is the key infrastructure asset for the movement of goods,
people, and resources; it encompasses roads, rail, seaports, airports, and all
manner of vehicles and management systems. More commonly referred to
as “transport” within the Bank Group, this sector focuses on access, the role
of the public and private sectors, and institutional and financial develop-
ment. Areas of activity include economics and policy, ports and logistics,
railways, roads and highways, and rural and urban transport. Special
concerns include globalization of trade, congestion and pollution, operat-
ing deficits in public transport systems, and expenditure to maintain and

**IFC and Transportation**

Sound transport infrastructure and services are crucial to private sector development; with increased government liberalization in the transport industry, the private sector has been able to play a significant role in financing projects, as well as providing managerial and technical expertise. IFC’s staff dedicated to transportation is grouped into two units within the Infrastructure Department: the Transportation Infrastructure Unit, which focuses on ports, airports, and roads, and the Transportation Services Unit, which covers shipping, airlines, railroads, and trucking. Visit <http://www.ifc.org/transportation>.

**Other Resources**

The Transport Help Desk has a Web site at <http://www.worldbank.org/helpdesk.htm>. The e-mail address is <transport@worldbank.org>.

**Key Publications**

The following publications concern transport issues:

- *Design and Appraisal of Rural Transport Infrastructure: Ensuring Basic Access for Rural Communities*
- *Forging Subregional Links in Transportation and Logistics in South Asia*
- *Improving Rural Mobility: Options for Developing Motorized and Nonmotorized Transport in Rural Areas*
- *Integration of Transport and Trade Facilitation: Selected Regional Case Studies*
- *Privatization and Regulation of Transport Infrastructure: Guidelines for Policymakers and Regulators*
- *Trade and Transport Facilitation: An Audit Methodology*
- *Trade and Transport Facilitation: A Toolkit for Audit, Analysis, and Remedial Action*

**Urban Development**

The Bank Group work in urban development focuses on improving the lives of poor people and promoting equity. That effort includes the creation of city development strategies, an agenda for development modeled roughly on country strategies and created by local people with broad participation. Other areas of activity include disaster management, land and real estate, local economic development, municipal finance, urban community upgrades, urban poverty, and waste management. The main Web site for urban issues is at <http://www.worldbank.org/urban>. IFC has also established a Municipal Finance Department, which will make direct investments in infrastructure and other services that are controlled by municipalities and other subsovereign governments.
Other Resources
Other urban development resources include the following:

• *Cities Alliance* is a global alliance of cities and their development partners committed to improve the living conditions of the urban poor. The secretariat is housed at the World Bank. Visit <http://www.citiesalliance.org>.

• The *Urban Help Desk* offers e-mail advice at <urbanhelp@worldbank.org>.

• *World Bank Institute* has a program on urban and city management. Its Web site is at <http://www.worldbank.org/wbi/urban>.

• *World Bank Research* can provide information about urban development. Click “Topics” at <http://econ.worldbank.org>, and select “Urban Development.”

Key Publications
These publications deal with urban development:

• *The Challenge of Urban Government: Policies and Practices*

• *The City Poverty Assessment: A Primer*

• *Corrupt Cities: A Practical Guide to Cure and Prevention*

• *Historic Cities and Sacred Sites: Cultural Roots for Urban Futures*

• *Urban Air Quality Management: Coordinating Transport, Environment, and Energy Policies in Developing Countries*

Water
Water is the focus of Bank Group efforts in two broad areas: (a) water resources management, and (b) water supply and sanitation. Specific issues include coastal and marine management, dams and reservoirs, groundwater, irrigation and drainage, river basin and watershed management, water management across national boundaries, water and the environment, and water economics. Water is also the focus of one of the Millennium Development Goals: the objective for 2015 is to reduce by half the proportion of people without sustainable access to safe drinking water. Portal Web sites include water resources management at <http://www.worldbank.org/water>, and water supply and sanitation at <http://www.worldbank.org/watsan>.

IFC and Water Resources
IFC is represented on the World Bank Group’s Water and Urban Sector Board and contributes to the development of ideas and policies in this sector. IFC draws on its experience to provide input from an investor perspective. It often works in collaboration with the World Bank. However, IFC’s main role is to support investors who undertake private sector water projects. IFC has invested in water projects in a wide range of countries, including Argentina, Panama, the Philippines, and India.

Other Resources
Key Publications

Publications on the water sector include these:

• *Groundwater in Rural Development: Facing the Challenges of Supply and Resource Sustainability*

• *Groundwater Quality Protection: A Guide for Water Service Companies, Municipal Authorities, and Environment Agencies*

• *Institutional Frameworks in Successful Water Markets: Brazil, Spain, and Colorado, USA*

• *The Political Economy of Water Pricing Reforms*

• *Salinity Management for Sustainable Irrigation: Integrating Science, Environment, and Economics*

• *Water Quality Modeling: A Guide to Effective Practice*
Appendixes

A  Contacting the World Bank Group
B  Timeline of World Bank Group History
C  Presidents of the World Bank Group
D  Country Membership in World Bank Group Institutions
E  Constituencies of the Executive Directors
F  World Bank Sectors
G  Additional Country Resources
Location of World Bank Group Headquarters

The Buildings of World Bank Group Headquarters
Contacting the World Bank Group

Headquarters and General Inquiries

The offices and Web sites listed below are good sources of general information about the five World Bank Group institutions: the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), the International Development Association (IDA), the International Finance Corporation (IFC), the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA), and the International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID).

**General contact information**

World Bank Group  
1818 H Street, NW  
Washington, DC 20433, USA  
Web: http://www.worldbankgroup.org or http://www.worldbank.org  
Tel: (1-202) 473-1000  
Fax: (1-202) 477-6391  
Weather: (1-202) 458-7669

**Staff directory orders**

World Bank Publications  
Tel: (1-800) 645-7247 or (1-703) 661-1580  
Fax: (1-703) 661-1501  
Web: http://publications.worldbank.org/ecommerce

**IBRD and IDA contact information**

Same as for World Bank Group  
Contact page: http://www.worldbank.org/contacts
**IFC contact information**
International Finance Corporation
2121 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20433, USA
Web: http://www.ifc.org
Contact page: http://www.ifc.org/about/contacts/contacts.html

**MIGA contact information**
Mail: Same as for World Bank Group
Location:
Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency
1800 G Street, NW, Suite 1200
Washington, DC 20433, USA
Web: http://www.miga.org
Contact page: http://www.miga.org/screens/contacts/contacts.htm

**ICSID contact information**
Same as for World Bank Group
Web: http://www.worldbank.org/icsid
Contact page: http://www.worldbank.org/icsid/contact.htm

**Media Relations, News, and Public Affairs**
The External Affairs Department of the World Bank and the Corporate Relations Units of IFC and MIGA are the key resources for media relations, news, press contacts, public affairs, and access to World Bank Group experts and the speakers’ bureau. Generally, the Bank Group organizations also feature news stories and major events on their home pages.

**IBRD and IDA**
- The DevNews Media Center provides press releases, feature stories, reviews of press coverage, speeches and transcripts, issue briefs, and an events calendar. It also provides access to the speakers’ bureau, to World Bank experts, and to media contacts. Web: http://www.worldbank.org/mediacontacts
- Electronic newsletters offer a wide range of material by free e-mail subscription, including the daily press review, the World Bank weekly update, and many newsletters from specific sectors, regions, and partnerships of the Bank. Web: http://www.worldbank.org/subscriptions
- The Online Media Briefing Center is a password-protected site available only to accredited journalists. Web: http://media.worldbank.org

**IFC**
- The IFC Pressroom provides press releases and links to media contacts, country factsheets, general information about IFC, publications, speeches, briefs, and project documents. Web: http://www.ifc.org/about/contacts/contacts.html
MIGA

• MIGA News and Events provides newsletters, press releases, feature stories, an events calendar, and correspondence with nongovernmental organizations.

ICSID

• News from ICSID is a biennial newsletter, with the current issue and archive available online. Web: http://www.worldbank.org/icsid/news/news.htm

Public Information

Various offices within the World Bank provide public information.

Public information centers

InfoShop/Public Information Center (PIC)
1818 H Street, NW Room J1-060
Washington, DC 20433, USA
Tel: (1-202) 458-5454
Fax: (1-202) 522-1500
E-mail: pic@worldbank.org
(For PICs in other countries, see appendix G.)

World Bank publications

To order publications:
Tel: (1-800) 645-7247 or (1-703) 661-1580
Fax: (1-703) 661-1501
Web: http://publications.worldbank.org/ecommerce

World Bank Group feedback service

This service helps Web users locate online information resources, project information, and publications. Although the site does not provide in-depth research, it can guide users to those Web sites most likely to have the replies to their questions. The feedback service also welcomes suggestions on how to make the Web site more useful.
  Web: http://www.worldbank.org/feedback
  E-mail: feedback@worldbank.org

Projects, policies, strategies, and research

These database portals give access to information on World Bank Group projects, policies, and strategies. They are searchable by sector, region, country, or development theme.

  Documents and reports: http://www-wds.worldbank.org
  Projects, policies, and strategies: http://www4.worldbank.org/sprojects
  IFC projects: http://www.ifc.org/projects
  World Bank research: http://econ.worldbank.org
  World Bank Group articles of agreement and other basic documents: http://www.worldbank.org/articles
Annual reports
Annual reports of World Bank Group organizations and programs are available online in portable document format (PDF) or hypertext markup language (HTML). The reports are published in multiple languages, and the Web sites include past editions.

  MIGA annual report: http://www.miga.org/annualreport

Libraries
The Library Network consists of 12 libraries and resource centers, which serve the World Bank Group and International Monetary Fund. The libraries offer the following services, which span the full spectrum of Bank Group and Fund business: research, consultation, procurement of information products, content organization, and document delivery. All of the libraries are located in downtown Washington, D.C., with the exception of the World Bank country office libraries and PICs. Some libraries admit visitors by appointment only.

  Distinct from the Library Network, the PovertyNet Library is an online, Web-accessible library of reports and documents devoted to poverty in the developing world. The library contains a variety of poverty-related documents including technical reports and papers, abstracts, speeches, interviews, and press releases.

  The Library Network: http://jolis.worldbankimflib.org/external.htm
  Sectoral and IT Resource Library: http://jolis.worldbankimflib.org/libraries/e-sitrc.htm
  IFC Library: http://jolis.worldbankimflib.org/libraries/e-ifc.htm
  Outside visitor access to the Library Network: http://jolis.worldbankimflib.org/e-nlvisit.htm
Timeline of World Bank Group History


1945 Twenty-eight governments sign the Articles of Agreement in Washington.

1946 The World Bank formally begins operations June 25.
The first loan applications are received (from Chile, Czechoslovakia, Denmark, France, Luxembourg, and Poland).

The Bank makes its first loan—US$250 million—to France.

1948 The Bank makes its first development loan—US$13.5 million—to Chile.

1950 The first loan is made to a national development bank—US$2 million—to Ethiopia.

1951 Finland and Yugoslavia are the first countries to repay their Bank loans in full.

1952 Japan and the Federal Republic of Germany become members.

1953 The first three loans to Japan, totaling US$40.2 million, are approved.

1955 The Economic Development Institute (now the World Bank Institute) is established to serve as the Bank’s staff college.

1956 The International Finance Corporation (IFC) is established as a private sector affiliate of the Bank, with 31 members and authorized capital of US$100 million.
1957  IFC makes its first investment—US$2 million—in Siemens in Brazil to expand manufacturing.

1958  In a wake of deterioration in India’s balance of payments, the first meeting of the India Aid Consortium takes place in Washington.

1960  The Indus Water Treaty is signed by Pakistan, India, and the World Bank.

1961  The Bank loans US$80 million to Japan to finance the “bullet train.”

1962  IFC establishes an advisory panel of investment bankers.

1963  The Bank launches the Junior Professional recruitment and training program (now the Young Professionals program).

1966  The International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID) is established.

1967  Developing countries form the Group of 77 as a convention and a negotiation arm.

1970  The Bank makes its first loan for population planning—US$2 million—to Jamaica.

1971  Japan becomes one of the five largest shareholders.

1972  The Bank redeploy projects’ and programs’ staff members into regional departments to enable the institution to function more effectively.

1974  The Interim Committee of the International Monetary Fund (IMF) and the Development Committee are established to advise the Boards of Governors.

The Position of Director General of Operations Evaluation is established to ensure independent evaluation of projects and programs.
President Robert S. McNamara delivers a speech at the annual meeting in which, for the first time, poverty is placed at top of the Bank’s agenda.

1975  IBRD and IDA commit nearly US$1 billion in one fiscal year for rural development projects.
Shirley Boskey is appointed as the Bank’s first female manager at the director level (International Relations Department).
The Project Preparation Facility is created.
IFC’s first major commercial loans are syndicated, for projects in Brazil and the Republic of Korea.

1978  The executive directors endorse a Bank policy to assess the environmental impact of Bank-assisted projects.
The first World Development Report team, led by E. Stern, publishes a report with the theme of accelerating growth and alleviating poverty.

1979  The Bank’s new commitments exceed US$10 billion for the first time.
The Bank begins lending for health projects.

1980  IBRD’s authorized capital stock increases by US$44 billion to US$85 billion.
The first structural adjustment loan is approved—US$200 million—for Turkey.
The People’s Republic of China assumes representation for China and quickly becomes one of the largest borrowers.

1981  The position of World Bank ombudsman is established.
The term “emerging markets” is coined by IFC. The Emerging Markets Data Base is developed.

1982  Anne Krueger is appointed as first female vice president (Economics and Research).
A Bank loan for the Polonoroeste program in Brazil finances a 90-mile highway across the Amazon rainforest, unintentionally attracting a large influx of settlers and spurring deforestation and international outcry.

1983  The Bank establishes a Small Grants program to fund activities to promote cooperation among nongovernmental organizations (NGOs), governments, academics, and media.

1984  IFC establishes a US$20 billion special fund to stimulate private sector development.
The NGO Working Group is established to build consensus among NGOs worldwide regarding the World Bank, as well as to provide a forum for dialogue about development issues.
The first direct IFC borrowings in international capital markets are made.

1986  The Foreign Investment Advisory Service is formed.
1987  In a major reorganization, all staff members are reselected into positions. New Country Departments combine functions formerly divided between “Programs” and “Projects” staff members. Regional and Central Environment Departments are created. The Emerging Markets Data Base is launched commercially.

1988  The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA), the newest affiliate of the Bank Group, is established.

1989  The Bank’s Executive Board endorses a directive on disclosure of information.

1990  The Global Environment Facility is launched.

1991  China replaces India as the largest IDA borrower.


An independent review of the Sardar Sarovar project in India (Narmada Dam) is conducted. (Bank participation in the project is canceled in 1995.)

A task force proposes steps to improve the Bank’s portfolio management.

A 15 percent budget cut results in staff downsizing.

*Excellence through Equality* recommends an increase in the proportion of women at higher grade levels. Diversity strategy is extended in 1998 to include gender, nationality, race, sexual orientation, culture, and disability.

The Russian Federation and 12 other republics of the former Soviet Union become members of IBRD and IDA.

1993  The Institutional Development Fund is established to support innovative capacity-building initiatives.

An independent Inspection Panel is established to investigate external complaints from individual groups negatively affected by Bank-funded projects.

IFC initiates the first environmental training for financial intermediaries.

1994  The Public Information Center is opened.

The Bank unveils a three-year, US$1.2 billion program to assist Palestinians in the West Bank and Gaza in transition to autonomous rule.

“Dollar budgeting” is introduced.

The World Bank celebrates its 50th anniversary while being widely criticized by NGOs and member governments.


The importance of girls’ education is strongly emphasized.

1996  A trust fund for Bosnia and Herzegovina is created.
The Quality Assurance Group (QAG) is established to provide real-time information on the quality of the Bank’s work.

Knowledge Management is launched to connect those who need to know with those who do know, to collect know-how, and to make knowledge accessible.

IMF, World Bank, and donors launch the Heavily Indebted Poor Countries (HIPC) initiative to alleviate debt. (The framework is significantly enhanced in 1999.)

1997

The Governance Action Plan is introduced. After just two years, more than 600 specific governance and clean government initiatives are started in almost 100 borrower countries.

Adaptable lending instruments are introduced.

Bank operations are reorganized into a matrix structure (country departments and networks of related-sector families) and begin to decentralize.

The Bank approves a loan of US$3 billion to Korea and approves other loans to economies affected by the Korean financial crisis to restore investor confidence and minimize social costs of the crisis.

The Board of Executive Directors approves the Strategic Compact—a fundamental organizational renewal program.

The Extending IFC’s Reach initiative is launched, thereby targeting countries where difficult environments hamper investments.

1998

The Knowledge Bank initiative is launched.

The Bank approves the Kosovo Special Fund.

The Bank holds the first Development Marketplace to reward innovation in development.

IFC strengthens environmental and social policies.

1999

The Bank’s vision for the new millennium is articulated: “Our dream is a world free of poverty.”

The Bank Group adopts the Comprehensive Development Framework (CDF), and at their annual meetings the Bank Group and IMF agree to implement country-owned poverty reduction strategies.

IFC and MIGA appoint a Compliance Advisor/Ombudsman to improve accountability to locally affected communities.

The IFC–World Bank rationalization begins by merging some units in the Bank and IFC with similar functions.

The focus on new IFC sectors, such as health and education, is increased.


2000

Bank and IMF Spring Meetings in Washington, D.C., and Annual Meetings in Prague draw large protests.
The Bank commits an additional US$500 million to fight HIV/AIDS.

The Inspection Panel reviews the China Western Poverty Project. Chinese authorities decide to use their own resources to implement the controversial component.

The Bank and its partners create the Global Development Gateway, a portal on development, where users can find and contribute information, resources, and tools.

The HIPC initiative delivers on its year 2000 promise: 22 countries receive more than US$34 billion in debt-service relief.

The Bank makes its first Internet bond offer—US$4 billion.

Completed Bank projects with satisfactory outcome ratings reach 75 percent for the first time in nearly 20 years (up from 60 percent in 1996).

The IFC reaches a record for new investment approvals in Sub-Saharan Africa—US$1.2 billion.

The United National Millennium Summit establishes the Millennium Development Goals for Achievement by 2015.

2001

IMF and the Bank Group cancel their Annual Meetings following the attacks of September 11.

The Bank and its partners establish the Global Development Learning Network, a distance-learning initiative in developing countries.

Partners in the Global Partnership to Eliminate Riverblindness pledge US$39 million to eliminate the disease in all of Africa by 2010.


The Bank Group participates in calls for decreasing agricultural subsidies in developed countries.

The Bank revises its disclosure policy to promote better transparency and accountability in its development work.

2002

The Bank Group participates in the first U.N. International Conference on Financing for Development, held in Monterrey, Mexico.

The Bank Group resumes normal operations in Afghanistan. Operations had been suspended in 1979 after the invasion by the Soviet Union.

Timor-Leste, formerly East Timor, joins IBRD as its 184th member.

With its partners, the World Bank establishes the Education for All fast-track initiative to help ensure by 2015 that developing countries provide every girl and boy with a complete primary school education.

2003

The Bank lends US$505 million in support of Brazil’s accelerated program of human development reforms.

The Bank Group participates in the World Water Forum in Kyoto, Japan, asserting that water is a key driver in growth and poverty reduction.
IFC and its partners launch a program to help local businesses in Azerbaijan benefit from investments in the oil industry.

Ten leading commercial banks adopt the Equator Principles, choosing to follow World Bank and IFC environmental and social guidelines for all of their investment work in developing countries.

The Bank Group participates in U.N. efforts for rebuilding Iraq.

The Bank Group enters the municipal finance market with an investment in a water project in Mexico.
APPENDIX

Presidents of the World Bank Group


JOHN J. MccLOY (1896–1989). Term: March 1947 to April 1949. Lawyer whose firm was counsel to Chase National Bank. Held positions in the U.S. government, including assistant secretary of war; resigned from the World Bank to become the U.S. high commissioner to Germany.

EUGENE BLACK (1898–1992). Term: July 1949 to December 1962. Investment banker and senior vice president of Chase Manhattan Bank; previously had been the U.S. executive director to the World Bank and assistant secretary at the U.S. Treasury. Served the longest of any World Bank president.


ROBERT S. MCNAMARA (b. 1916). Term: April 1968 to June 1981. Previously was director and president of Ford Motor Co., and served as secretary of defense in the Kennedy and Johnson administrations.

A. W. CLAUSEN (b. 1923). Term: July 1981 to June 1986. Held positions at Bank of America and BankAmerica Corp. before and after his World Bank tenure; these positions included president, chief executive officer (CEO), and chairman.

BARBER B. CONABLE (b. 1922). Term: July 1986 to August 1991. Member of the U.S. House of Representatives from 1965 to 1985; committee memberships there included the House Ways and Means Committee, the Joint Economic Committee, and the House Budget and Ethics Committees.


JAMES D. WOLFENSOHN (b. 1933). Term: June 1995 to May 2005. Established his career as an international investment banker with a parallel involvement in development issues and
the global environment. Assumed the post of Special Envoy for Gaza Disengagement on May 31, 2005.

PAUL D. WOLFOWITZ (b. 1943). Term: June 2005 to present. For biography, see box 2.1.
Country Membership in World Bank Group Institutions

Once a country has joined the International Monetary Fund (IMF), it may apply for membership in the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD). Upon admission, each country makes a capital contribution to IBRD. Only countries belonging to IBRD may apply for membership in the other Bank Group institutions. More information on regions and countries is available in chapter 4 ("World Bank Group Countries and Regions"), including specific ways that International Finance Corporation (IFC) regions differ from those used by IBRD and the International Development Association (IDA). The information in table D.1 is current as of July 15, 2003.
### Table D.1 Country Memberships and Voting Shares in Each Institution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>IBRD (founded 1945)</th>
<th>IDA (founded 1960)</th>
<th>IFC (founded 1956)</th>
<th>MIGA (founded 1988)</th>
<th>ICSID (founded 1966)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Year joined</td>
<td>Votes</td>
<td>Percentage of total</td>
<td>Year joined</td>
<td>Votes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>1955</td>
<td>550</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>13,557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albania</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>1,080</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>32,073</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algeria</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>9,502</td>
<td>0.59</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>27,720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angola</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>2,926</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>48,362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>770</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>18,161</td>
<td>1.12</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenia</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>1,389</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>11,313</td>
<td>0.70</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Azerbaijan</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>1,896</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, The</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1973</td>
<td>1,321</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahrain</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>1,353</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangladesh</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>5,104</td>
<td>0.32</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>1,198</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belarus</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>3,573</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benin</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1,118</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bhutan</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>729</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolivia</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>2,035</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosnia and Herzegovina</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>799</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botswana</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>865</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>33,537</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunei</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>2,623</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darussalam</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>5,465</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgaria</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1,118</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkina Faso</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>966</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambodia</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>464</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Value</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameroon</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1,777</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>45,045</td>
<td>2.79</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cape Verde</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>758</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1978</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central African Republic</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1,112</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chad</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1,112</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>7,181</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>45,049</td>
<td>2.79</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>6,602</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comoros</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>532</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congo</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>2,893</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Democratic Rep. of Congo, Rep. of Congo</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1,177</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>483</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Côte d’Ivoire</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>2,766</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatia</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2,543</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>1,711</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czech Republic</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>6,558</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>13,701</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Djibouti</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>809</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominica</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>2,342</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecuador</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>3,021</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Egypt, Arab Rep.</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>7,358</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>El Salvador</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equatorial Guinea</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>965</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eritrea</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>843</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonia</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>1,173</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>1,228</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiji</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>1,237</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>8,810</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>69,647</td>
<td>4.31</td>
<td>1960</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabon</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1,237</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gambia, The</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1967</td>
<td>793</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>1,834</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>IBRD (founded 1945)</th>
<th>IDA (founded 1960)</th>
<th>IFC (founded 1956)</th>
<th>MIGA (founded 1988)</th>
<th>ICSID (founded 1966)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1952 72,649 0.49</td>
<td>1960 966,302 7.02</td>
<td>1956 129,158 5.37</td>
<td>1988 9,113 4.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghana</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1957 1,775 0.11</td>
<td>1960 23,831 0.17</td>
<td>1958 5,321 0.22</td>
<td>1988 609 0.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1945 1,934 0.12</td>
<td>1962 35,171 0.26</td>
<td>1957 7,148 0.30</td>
<td>1993 670 0.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenada</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1975 781 0.05</td>
<td>1975 20,627 0.15</td>
<td>1975 324 0.01</td>
<td>1998 227 0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guatemala</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1945 2,251 0.14</td>
<td>1961 33,667 0.24</td>
<td>1956 1,334 0.06</td>
<td>1996 317 0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963 1,542 0.10</td>
<td>1969 31,453 0.23</td>
<td>1982 589 0.02</td>
<td>1995 268 0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1977 790 0.05</td>
<td>1977 6,790 0.05</td>
<td>1977 268 0.01</td>
<td>n.m. n.m. n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guyana</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1966 1,308 0.08</td>
<td>1967 24,083 0.17</td>
<td>1967 1,642 0.07</td>
<td>1989 261 0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haiti</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1953 1,317 0.08</td>
<td>1961 25,455 0.18</td>
<td>1956 1,072 0.04</td>
<td>1996 252 0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honduras</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1945 891 0.06</td>
<td>1960 27,109 0.20</td>
<td>1956 745 0.03</td>
<td>1992 355 0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1982 8,300 0.51</td>
<td>1985 104,883 0.76</td>
<td>1985 11,182 0.47</td>
<td>1988 1,171 0.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1945 1,508 0.09</td>
<td>1961 33,116 0.24</td>
<td>1956 292 0.01</td>
<td>1998 267 0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>1945 45,045 2.79</td>
<td>1960 440,609 3.20</td>
<td>1956 81,592 3.39</td>
<td>1994 3,225 1.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indonesia</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1954 15,231 0.94</td>
<td>1968 126,774 0.92</td>
<td>1956 28,789 1.20</td>
<td>1988 2,026 1.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iran, Islamic</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1945 23,936 1.48</td>
<td>1960 15,455 0.11</td>
<td>1956 1,694 0.07</td>
<td>n.m. n.m. n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rep. of Iraq</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1945 3,058 0.19</td>
<td>1960 9,407 0.07</td>
<td>1956 397 0.02</td>
<td>n.m. n.m. n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1957 5,521 0.34</td>
<td>1960 39,324 0.29</td>
<td>1958 1,540 0.06</td>
<td>1989 827 0.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Israel</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1954 5,000 0.31</td>
<td>1960 46,515 0.34</td>
<td>1956 2,385 0.10</td>
<td>1992 1,012 0.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1947 45,045 2.79</td>
<td>1960 398,415 2.89</td>
<td>1956 81,592 3.39</td>
<td>1988 5,147 2.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1963 2,828 0.17</td>
<td>n.m. n.m. n.m.</td>
<td>1964 4,532 0.19</td>
<td>1988 358 0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1952 127,250 7.87</td>
<td>1960 1,502,886 10.91</td>
<td>1956 141,424 5.88</td>
<td>1988 9,156 4.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1952 1,638 0.10</td>
<td>1960 24,865 0.18</td>
<td>1956 1,191 0.05</td>
<td>1988 348 0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kazakhstan</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1992 3,235 0.20</td>
<td>1992 806 0.01</td>
<td>1993 4,887 0.20</td>
<td>1993 545 0.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenya</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1964 2,711 0.17</td>
<td>1964 37,753 0.27</td>
<td>1964 4,291 0.18</td>
<td>1988 480 0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiribati</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1986 715 0.04</td>
<td>1986 11,895 0.09</td>
<td>1986 262 0.01</td>
<td>n.m. n.m. n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korea, Republic</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1955 16,067 0.99</td>
<td>1961 76,922 0.56</td>
<td>1964 16,196 0.67</td>
<td>1988 968 0.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1962 13,530 0.84</td>
<td>1962 78,681 0.57</td>
<td>1962 10,197 0.42</td>
<td>1988 1,816 0.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyrgyz Rep.</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1992 1,357 0.08</td>
<td>1992 2,700 0.02</td>
<td>1993 1,970 0.08</td>
<td>1993 254 0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lao PDR</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1961 428 0.03</td>
<td>1963 16,957 0.14</td>
<td>1992 528 0.02</td>
<td>2000 237 0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latvia</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1992 1,634 0.10</td>
<td>1992 3,659 0.03</td>
<td>1993 2,400 0.10</td>
<td>1998 348 0.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebanon</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>2,065</td>
<td>3,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lesotho</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1948</td>
<td>913</td>
<td>1,584</td>
<td>6,835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberia</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>713</td>
<td>22,467</td>
<td>3,624</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libya</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>8,090</td>
<td>7,771</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lithuania</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>1,757</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>2,591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>1,902</td>
<td>33,117</td>
<td>2,389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macedonia,</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>677</td>
<td>18,707</td>
<td>786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FYR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madagascar</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1,672</td>
<td>14,966</td>
<td>682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malawi</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>1,344</td>
<td>31,515</td>
<td>2,072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>8,494</td>
<td>53,427</td>
<td>15,472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maldives</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>719</td>
<td>30,186</td>
<td>266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mali</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1,412</td>
<td>24,808</td>
<td>701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malta</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1983</td>
<td>1,324</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>719</td>
<td>9,402</td>
<td>913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islands</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritania</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1,150</td>
<td>18,275</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>1,492</td>
<td>37,993</td>
<td>1,915</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>19,054</td>
<td>102,666</td>
<td>27,839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micronesia,</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>729</td>
<td>18,424</td>
<td>994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federated</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>States of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldova</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2,168</td>
<td>612</td>
<td>1,034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mongolia</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>716</td>
<td>24,389</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morocco</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>5,223</td>
<td>62,932</td>
<td>9,287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozambique</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>1,180</td>
<td>15,855</td>
<td>572</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myanmar</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1952</td>
<td>2,734</td>
<td>48,827</td>
<td>916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Namibia</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>1,773</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nepal</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>1,218</td>
<td>34,400</td>
<td>1,072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>35,733</td>
<td>305,971</td>
<td>56,381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>7,486</td>
<td>41,152</td>
<td>3,833</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>858</td>
<td>29,845</td>
<td>965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niger</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1,102</td>
<td>19,302</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>12,905</td>
<td>17,782</td>
<td>21,893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>10,232</td>
<td>143,447</td>
<td>17,849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oman</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1971</td>
<td>1,811</td>
<td>26,927</td>
<td>1,437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan</td>
<td>SA</td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>9,589</td>
<td>116,830</td>
<td>19,630</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palau</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>504</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panama</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>635</td>
<td>10,185</td>
<td>1,257</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>IBRD region</th>
<th>Year joined</th>
<th>Votes</th>
<th>Percentage of total</th>
<th>Year joined</th>
<th>Votes</th>
<th>Percentage of total</th>
<th>Year joined</th>
<th>Votes</th>
<th>Percentage of total</th>
<th>Year joined</th>
<th>Votes</th>
<th>Percentage of total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Papua New Guinea</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>1,544</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>15,750</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>1,387</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>273</td>
<td>0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>1,479</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>16,958</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>686</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>0.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>5,581</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>20,428</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>7,148</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>834</td>
<td>0.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippines</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>7,094</td>
<td>0.44</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>16,583</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>12,856</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>661</td>
<td>0.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poland</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>11,158</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>314,678</td>
<td>2.28</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>7,486</td>
<td>0.31</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>941</td>
<td>0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>5,710</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>36,684</td>
<td>0.27</td>
<td>1966</td>
<td>8,574</td>
<td>0.36</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>0.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qatar</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>1,346</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>418</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>1,155</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>4,261</td>
<td>0.26</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>2,911</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>1,155</td>
<td>0.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rwanda</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>1,296</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>20,312</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>1975</td>
<td>556</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Kitts and Nevis</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1984</td>
<td>525</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>7,888</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>888</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>802</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>27,231</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>324</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>0.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Vincent</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>528</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td>4,883</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>265</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>781</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>18,441</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td>285</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Marino</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>845</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>São Tomé and Príncipe</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>745</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>6,414</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senegal</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>2,322</td>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>39,095</td>
<td>0.28</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>2,549</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>433</td>
<td>0.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia and Montenegro</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>1,847</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>29,374</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>2,053</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>584</td>
<td>0.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seychelles</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>513</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>277</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>0.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>968</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>17,551</td>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>473</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>309</td>
<td>0.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>n.a.</td>
<td>1966</td>
<td>570</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>4,134</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td>427</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>0.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak Rep.</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>3,466</td>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>41,870</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>4,707</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>568</td>
<td>0.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovenia</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>1,511</td>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>22,300</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>1,835</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>357</td>
<td>0.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon Islands</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>763</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>518</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>287</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somalia</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>802</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>10,506</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>333</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
<td>n.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>13,712</td>
<td>0.85</td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>39,579</td>
<td>0.29</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>16,198</td>
<td>0.67</td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>1,839</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Membership Type</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Loans for Development (Les millions de dollars)</td>
<td>Total Commitments (Les millions de dollars)</td>
<td>Share Capital</td>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Loans for Development (Les millions de dollars)</td>
<td>Total Commitments (Les millions de dollars)</td>
<td>Share Capital</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td></td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>28,247</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>85,714</td>
<td>15.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sri Lanka</td>
<td></td>
<td>1950</td>
<td>4,067</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td></td>
<td>1961</td>
<td>56,067</td>
<td>0.34</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sudan</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1957</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td></td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>22,484</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suriname</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1978</td>
<td>662</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>15,630</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swaziland</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>690</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td></td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>37,276</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td></td>
<td>1951</td>
<td>15,224</td>
<td>0.94</td>
<td></td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>273,599</td>
<td>1.13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td></td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>26,856</td>
<td>1.66</td>
<td></td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>147,924</td>
<td>1.07</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syrian Arab</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>2,452</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td></td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>10,351</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tajikistan</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>1,310</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td></td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>20,568</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanzania</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>1,545</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td></td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>45,557</td>
<td>0.33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1949</td>
<td>6,599</td>
<td>0.41</td>
<td></td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>58,195</td>
<td>0.42</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timor-Leste</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>767</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>558</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Togo</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>1,355</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td></td>
<td>1962</td>
<td>23,243</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tonga</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>744</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>16,813</td>
<td>0.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>2,914</td>
<td>0.18</td>
<td></td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>4,396</td>
<td>0.03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunisia</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td>969</td>
<td>0.06</td>
<td></td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>2,793</td>
<td>0.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1947</td>
<td>8,578</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td></td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>94,605</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkmenistan</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>776</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>1,060</td>
<td>0.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1963</td>
<td>867</td>
<td>0.07</td>
<td></td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>26,992</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ukraine</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>11,158</td>
<td>0.69</td>
<td></td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>9,157</td>
<td>0.38</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Arab Emirates</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1972</td>
<td>2,635</td>
<td>0.16</td>
<td></td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>1,367</td>
<td>0.01</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>69,647</td>
<td>4.31</td>
<td></td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>121,265</td>
<td>5.04</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>1945</td>
<td>265,219</td>
<td>16.40</td>
<td></td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>688,291</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uruguay</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>3,062</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td></td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>1,913,640</td>
<td>13.89</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uzbekistan</td>
<td>ECA</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>2,743</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td></td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>4,123</td>
<td>0.17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanuatu</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>836</td>
<td>0.05</td>
<td></td>
<td>1981</td>
<td>13,821</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venezuela, R.</td>
<td>LAC</td>
<td>1946</td>
<td>20,611</td>
<td>1.27</td>
<td></td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>27,838</td>
<td>1.16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vietnam</td>
<td>EAP</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td>1,218</td>
<td>0.08</td>
<td></td>
<td>1960</td>
<td>15,454</td>
<td>0.11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yemen, Rep.</td>
<td>MENA</td>
<td>1969</td>
<td>2,462</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td></td>
<td>1970</td>
<td>40,727</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zambia</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>3,060</td>
<td>0.19</td>
<td></td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>33,199</td>
<td>0.24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimbabwe</td>
<td>AFR</td>
<td>1980</td>
<td>3,575</td>
<td>0.22</td>
<td></td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>20,742</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTALS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>184 1,617,412</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td>164</td>
<td>13,773,312</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Columns may not total 100 because of rounding. Also, 0.00 signifies less than 0.005 percent.

n.a. = High-income countries that currently do not borrow or receive financing or advisory services from the World Bank or IFC. These countries are not necessarily classified as Part I relative to IDA.

AFR = Africa; EAP = East Asia and the Pacific; ECA = Europe and Central Asia; LAC = Latin America and the Caribbean; MENA = Middle East and North Africa; SA = South Asia.

n.m. = Nonmember.

Under the Articles of Agreement of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), the five member countries having the largest number of shares subscribed appoint five executive directors; the remaining member countries elect the other executive directors. At present, IBRD’s board consists of 24 executive directors. Of these, five were appointed by the largest shareholders—the United States, Japan, Germany, France, and the United Kingdom (see figure E.1)—and 19 were elected by IBRD’s governors to represent constituencies formed during the election process.

Under the Articles of Agreement of the International Development Association (IDA) and the International Finance Corporation (IFC), the executive directors of IBRD serve ex officio as executive directors of IDA and as members of the Board of Directors of IFC. The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) has its own separate Board of Directors, also consisting of 24 members. All members of the MIGA board are elected.

Regular elections of executive directors are held every two years, normally at the time of the annual meetings. Elections are coordinated by the Bank Group’s Corporate Secretariat, which anticipates changes in constituency groupings resulting from new memberships or political events, as well as increases in members’ capital subscriptions and the corresponding changes in voting power. The Corporate Secretariat also verifies the credentials of governors who are entitled to vote.

In the event that an executive director elected during the regular election terminates service before the next regular election, the constituency affected by the vacancy holds an interim election for a successor. The interim election is conducted either by mail vote or during an annual meeting that does not fall on a regular election year.
Figure E.1 and table E.1 show the voting power of the largest shareholders of IBRD and the voting shares of directors of IBRD, respectively.

**Figure E.1**

Voting power of the largest shareholders of IBRD

- United States 16.41%
- Japan 7.87%
- Germany 4.49%
- France 4.31%
- United Kingdom 4.31%
- Others 62.61%

**Table E.1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nationality of executive director</th>
<th>Constituency</th>
<th>Number of votes</th>
<th>Percentage of total votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Appointed directors:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 United States</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>265,219</td>
<td>16.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Japan</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>127,250</td>
<td>7.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Germany</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>72,649</td>
<td>4.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 France</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>69,647</td>
<td>4.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 United Kingdom</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>69,647</td>
<td>4.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elected directors:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Austria, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Austria, Belarus, Belgium, Czech Republic, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Luxembourg,</td>
<td>77,669</td>
<td>4.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Turkey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 República Bolivariana de Venezuela, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Spain, República Bolivariana de Venezuela</td>
<td>72,786</td>
<td>4.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Netherlands, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Armenia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Georgia, Israel, former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Moldova, Netherlands, Romania, Ukraine</td>
<td>72,208</td>
<td>4.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Canada, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda, The Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Canada, Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, Ireland, Jamaica, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td>62,217</td>
<td>3.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Brazil, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Brazil, Colombia, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Haiti, Panama, Philippines, Suriname, Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td>58,124</td>
<td>3.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Italy, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Albania, Greece, Italy, Malta, Portugal, San Marino, Timor-Leste</td>
<td>56,705</td>
<td>3.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nationality of executive director</td>
<td>Constituency</td>
<td>Number of votes</td>
<td>Percentage of total votes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Australia, Cambodia, Kiribati, Republic of Korea, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Mongolia, New Zealand, Palau, Papua New Guinea, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu</td>
<td>55,800</td>
<td>3.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Angola, Botswana, Burundi, Eritrea, Ethiopia, The Gambia, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Nigeria, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Uganda, Zambia, Zimbabwe</td>
<td>55,190</td>
<td>3.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Sri Lanka</td>
<td>54,945</td>
<td>3.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Afghanistan, Albania, Ghana, Islamic Republic of Iran, Iraq, Morocco, Pakistan, Tunisia</td>
<td>55,602</td>
<td>3.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Iceland, Latvia, Lithuania, Norway, Sweden</td>
<td>54,039</td>
<td>3.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Azerbaijan, Kyrgyz Republic, Poland, Serbia and Montenegro, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan</td>
<td>47,943</td>
<td>2.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China, casting the votes of</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>45,049</td>
<td>2.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td>45,045</td>
<td>2.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian Federation, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td>45,045</td>
<td>2.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Bahrain, Arab Republic of Egypt, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Maldives, Oman, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, United Arab Emirates, Republic of Yemen</td>
<td>43,984</td>
<td>2.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Brunei Darussalam, Fiji, Indonesia, Lao People’s Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Myanmar, Nepal, Singapore, Thailand, Tonga, Vietnam</td>
<td>41,096</td>
<td>2.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay</td>
<td>37,499</td>
<td>2.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Democratic Republic of Congo, Republic of Congo, Côte d’Ivoire, Djibouti, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Niger, Rwanda, São Tomé and Principe, Senegal, Togo</td>
<td>32,252</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Individual percentages may not total 100 because of rounding. Somalia did not participate in the 2002 regular election of executive directors. Information is current as of July 15, 2003.

**Source:** World Bank Group Corporate Secretariat.
IDA

Figure E.2 and table E.2 show the voting power of the largest shareholders of IDA and the voting shares of directors of IDA, respectively.

![Figure E.2 Voting power of the largest shareholders of IDA](image)

### Table E.2 Voting Shares of Directors of IDA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nationality of executive director</th>
<th>Constituency</th>
<th>Number of votes</th>
<th>Percentage of total votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Appointed directors:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 United States</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>1,913,640</td>
<td>13.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Japan</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>1,502,886</td>
<td>10.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Germany</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>968,302</td>
<td>7.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 United Kingdom</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>688,291</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 France</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>596,483</td>
<td>4.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Elected directors:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Denmark, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Latvia, Norway, Sweden</td>
<td>683,380</td>
<td>4.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Austria, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Austria, Belgium, Czech Republic, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Luxembourg, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Turkey</td>
<td>611,808</td>
<td>4.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 India, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Sri Lanka</td>
<td>596,440</td>
<td>4.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Canada, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Barbados, Belize, Canada, Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, Ireland, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td>583,649</td>
<td>4.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Uganda, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Angola, Botswana, Burundi, Eritrea, Ethiopia, The Gambia, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Malawi, Mozambique, Nigeria, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Uganda, Zambia, Zimbabwe</td>
<td>550,225</td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Switzerland, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Azerbaijan, Kyrgyz Republic, Poland, Serbia and Montenegro, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Uzbekistan</td>
<td>519,793</td>
<td>3.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Italy, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Albania, Greece, Italy, Portugal, Timor-Leste</td>
<td>502,901</td>
<td>3.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Netherlands, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Armenia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Croatia, Cyprus, Georgia, Israel, former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Moldova, Netherlands</td>
<td>500,327</td>
<td>3.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nationality of executive director</td>
<td>Constituency</td>
<td>Number of votes</td>
<td>Percentage of total votes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Saudi Arabia, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td>488,093</td>
<td>3.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Australia, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Australia, Cambodia, Kiribati, Republic of Korea, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Mongolia, New Zealand, Palau, Papua New Guinea, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu</td>
<td>420,963</td>
<td>3.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Brazil, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Brazil, Colombia, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Haiti, Panama, Philippines, Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td>415,483</td>
<td>3.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Guinea-Bissau, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Benin, Burkina Faso, Camerooon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Democratic Republic of Congo, Republic of Congo, Côte d'Ivoire, Djibouti, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Niger, Rwanda, São Tomé and Principe, Senegal, Togo</td>
<td>411,957</td>
<td>2.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Thailand, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Fiji, Indonesia, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Myanmar, Nepal, Singapore, Thailand, Tonga, Vietnam</td>
<td>387,404</td>
<td>2.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 República Bolivariana de Venezuela, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Spain, República Bolivariana de Venezuela</td>
<td>297,725</td>
<td>2.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Kuwait, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Arab Republic of Egypt, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Maldives, Oman, Syrian Arab Republic, United Arab Emirates, Republic of Yemen</td>
<td>296,822</td>
<td>2.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 China, casting the votes of</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>273,252</td>
<td>1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 Pakistan, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Afghanistan, Algeria, Ghana, Islamic Republic of Iran, Iraq, Morocco, Pakistan, Tunisia</td>
<td>272,525</td>
<td>1.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Argentina, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, Paraguay, Peru</td>
<td>243,375</td>
<td>1.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Russian Federation, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td>39,082</td>
<td>0.28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Individual percentages may not total 100 because of rounding. Somalia did not participate in the 2002 regular election of executive directors. Information is current as of July 15, 2003.

**Source:** World Bank Group Corporate Secretariat.
Figure E.3 and Table E.3 show the voting power of the largest shareholders of IFC and the voting shares of directors of IFC, respectively.

### Figure E.3 Voting power of the largest shareholders of IFC

- **United States**: 23.70%
- **Japan**: 5.88%
- **Germany**: 5.37%
- **France**: 5.05%
- **United Kingdom**: 5.05%
- **Others**: 54.95%

### Table E.3 Voting Shares of Directors of IFC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nationality of executive director</th>
<th>Constituency</th>
<th>Number of votes</th>
<th>Percentage of total votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appointed directors:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 United States</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>569,629</td>
<td>23.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Japan</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>141,424</td>
<td>5.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Germany</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>129,158</td>
<td>5.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 France</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>121,265</td>
<td>5.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 United Kingdom</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>121,265</td>
<td>5.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elected directors:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Austria, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Austria, Belarus, Belgium, Czech Republic, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Luxembourg, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Turkey</td>
<td>125,221</td>
<td>5.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Italy, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Albania, Greece, Italy, Portugal</td>
<td>98,866</td>
<td>4.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 India, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Bangladesh, India, Sri Lanka</td>
<td>98,264</td>
<td>4.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 República Bolivariana de Venezuela, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Spain, República Bolivariana de Venezuela</td>
<td>97,478</td>
<td>4.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Canada, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Antigua and Barbuda, The Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Canada, Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, Ireland, Jamaica, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia</td>
<td>92,944</td>
<td>3.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Denmark, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Iceland, Latvia, Lithuania, Norway, Sweden</td>
<td>86,693</td>
<td>3.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Netherlands, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Armenia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Georgia, Israel, former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Moldova, Netherlands, Romania, Ukraine</td>
<td>86,515</td>
<td>3.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Russian Federation, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td>81,592</td>
<td>3.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Brazil, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Brazil, Colombia, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Haiti, Panama, Philippines, Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td>75,980</td>
<td>3.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nationality of executive director</td>
<td>Constituency</td>
<td>Number of votes</td>
<td>Percentage of total votes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australia, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Australia, Cambodia, Kiribati, Republic of Korea, Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, Mongolia, New Zealand, Palau, Papua New Guinea, Samoa, Solomon Islands, Vanuatu</td>
<td>73,309</td>
<td>3.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay</td>
<td>64,144</td>
<td>2.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Azerbaijan, Kyrgyz Republic, Poland, Serbia and Montenegro, Switzerland, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan</td>
<td>62,601</td>
<td>2.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thailand, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Fiji, Indonesia, Lao People’s Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Myanmar, Nepal, Singapore, Thailand, Tonga, Vietnam</td>
<td>59,912</td>
<td>2.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uganda, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Angola, Botswana, Burundi, Eritrea, Ethiopia, The Gambia, Kenya, Lesotho, Liberia, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Nigeria, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Uganda, Zambia, Zimbabwe</td>
<td>58,873</td>
<td>2.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pakistan, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Afghanistan, Algeria, Ghana, Islamic Republic of Iran, Iraq, Morocco, Pakistan, Tunisia</td>
<td>46,377</td>
<td>1.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuwait, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Bahrain, Arab Republic of Egypt, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Maldives, Oman, Syrian Arab Republic, United Arab Emirates, Republic of Yemen</td>
<td>34,079</td>
<td>1.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saudi Arabia, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td>30,312</td>
<td>1.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China, casting the votes of</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>24,750</td>
<td>1.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinea-Bissau, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Democratic Republic of Congo, Republic of Congo, Côte d’Ivoire, Djibouti, Equatorial Guinea, Gabon, Guinea, Guinea-Bissau, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Niger, Rwanda, Senegal, Togo</td>
<td>22,947</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Individual percentages may not total 100 because of rounding. Somalia did not participate in the 2002 regular election of executive directors. Information is current as of July 15, 2003.

Figure E.4 and table E.4 show the voting power of the largest shareholders of MIGA and the voting shares of directors of MIGA, respectively.

**Figure E.4 Voting power of the largest shareholders of MIGA**

- **United States**: 16.43%
- **Japan**: 4.79%
- **Germany**: 4.76%
- **United Kingdom**: 4.56%
- **France**: 3.60%
- **China**: 2.98%
- **Others**: 62.88%

**Table E.4 Voting Shares of Directors of MIGA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Directors elected by 6 largest shareholders:</th>
<th>Nationality</th>
<th>Constituency</th>
<th>Number of votes</th>
<th>Percentage of total votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 United States</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>31,481</td>
<td>16.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Japan</td>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>9,156</td>
<td>4.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Germany</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>9,113</td>
<td>4.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 United Kingdom</td>
<td>United Kingdom</td>
<td>8,742</td>
<td>4.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 France</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>6,889</td>
<td>3.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 China</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>5,707</td>
<td>2.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Directors elected by other shareholders:</th>
<th>Nationality</th>
<th>Constituency</th>
<th>Number of votes</th>
<th>Percentage of total votes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7 Belgium, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Austria, Belarus, Belgium, Czech Republic, Hungary, Kazakhstan, Luxembourg, Slovak Republic, Slovenia, Turkey</td>
<td>10,681</td>
<td>5.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Netherlands, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Armenia, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Croatia, Cyprus, Georgia, Israel, former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia, Moldova, Netherlands, Romania, Ukraine</td>
<td>10,134</td>
<td>5.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Uganda, casting the votes of</td>
<td>Angola, Botswana, Burundi, Eritrea, Ethiopia, The Gambia, Kenya, Lesotho, Malawi, Mozambique, Namibia, Nigeria, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Sudan, Swaziland, Tanzania, Uganda, Zambia, Zimbabwe</td>
<td>9,663</td>
<td>5.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Canada, casting the votes of</td>
<td>The Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Canada, Dominica, Grenada, Guyana, Ireland, Jamaica, St. Kitts and Nevis, St. Lucia, St. Vincent and the Grenadines</td>
<td>8,974</td>
<td>4.68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nationality of director</td>
<td>Constituency</td>
<td>Number of votes</td>
<td>Percentage of total votes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Italy, casting the votes of Italy</td>
<td>Albania, Greece, Italy, Malta, Portugal, Timor-Leste</td>
<td>7,482</td>
<td>3.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Denmark, casting the votes of Denmark</td>
<td>Denmark, Estonia, Finland, Iceland, Latvia, Lithuania, Norway, Sweden</td>
<td>7,382</td>
<td>3.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Kuwait, casting the votes of Kuwait</td>
<td>Bahrain, Arab Republic of Egypt, Jordan, Kuwait, Lebanon, Libya, Oman, Qatar, Syrian Arab Republic, United Arab Emirates, Republic of Yemen</td>
<td>6,603</td>
<td>3.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Brazil, casting the votes of Brazil</td>
<td>Brazil, Colombia, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Haiti, Panama, Philippines, Trinidad and Tobago</td>
<td>6,408</td>
<td>3.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Thailand, casting the votes of Thailand</td>
<td>Fiji, Indonesia, Lao People's Democratic Republic, Malaysia, Nepal, Singapore, Thailand, Vietnam</td>
<td>5,940</td>
<td>3.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Australia, casting the votes of Australia</td>
<td>Australia, Cambodia, Republic of Korea, Federated States of Micronesia, Mongolia, Palau, Papua New Guinea, Samoa, Vanuatu</td>
<td>5,921</td>
<td>3.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Guinea-Bissau, casting the votes of Guinea-Bissau</td>
<td>Benin, Burkina Faso, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Democratic Republic of Congo, Republic of Congo, Côte d'Ivoire, Equatorial Guinea, Guinea, Madagascar, Mali, Mauritania, Mauritius, Rwanda, Senegal, Togo</td>
<td>5,842</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Saudi Arabia, casting the votes of Saudi Arabia</td>
<td>Saudi Arabia</td>
<td>5,705</td>
<td>2.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Russian Federation, casting the votes of Russian Federation</td>
<td>Russian Federation</td>
<td>5,705</td>
<td>2.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Republica Bolivariana de Venezuela, casting the votes of Republica Bolivariana de Venezuela</td>
<td>Costa Rica, El Salvador, Guatemala, Honduras, Nicaragua, Spain, Republica Bolivariana de Venezuela</td>
<td>5,679</td>
<td>2.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Switzerland, casting the votes of Switzerland</td>
<td>Azerbaijan, Kyrgyz Republic, Poland, Serbia and Montenegro, Switzerland, Turkmenistan, Uzbekistan</td>
<td>5,486</td>
<td>2.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 India, casting the votes of India</td>
<td>Bangladesh, India, Sri Lanka</td>
<td>4,552</td>
<td>2.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23 Pakistan, casting the votes of Pakistan</td>
<td>Algeria, Ghana, Morocco, Pakistan, Tunisia</td>
<td>4,393</td>
<td>2.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 Argentina, casting the votes of Argentina</td>
<td>Argentina, Bolivia, Chile, Paraguay, Peru, Uruguay</td>
<td>3,960</td>
<td>2.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>191,600</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Individual percentages may not total 100 because of rounding. Afghanistan, Gabon, Suriname, and Tajikistan joined MIGA after the 2002 regular election of directors. Information is current as of July 15, 2003.*

*Source: World Bank Group Corporate Secretariat.*
APPENDIX

World Bank Sectors

Sectors are high-level groupings of economic activities based on the types of goods or services produced. They are aligned with the United Nations classification of economic sectors used as a point of reference, are mutually exclusive, and are used to indicate which part of the economy is supported by a given Bank intervention. Codes for the various sectors are shown below.

**Agriculture, fishing, and forestry**
AB Agricultural extension and research
AJ Animal production
AH Crops
AT Forestry
AI Irrigation and drainage
AZ General agriculture, fishing, and forestry sector

**Law and justice, and public administration**
BC Central government administration
BE Compulsory pension and unemployment insurance
BG Law and justice
GH Subnational government administration

**Information and communications**
CA Information technology
CB Media
CD Postal services
CT Telecommunications
CZ General information and communications sector

**Education**
EL Adult literacy and nonformal education
EC Preprimary education
EP Primary education
ES Secondary education
ET Tertiary education
EV Vocational training
EZ General education sector

**Finance**

FA Banking
FK Capital markets
FB Health insurance
FC Housing finance and real estate markets
FD Noncompulsory pensions, insurance, and contractual savings
FE Microfinance and small and medium enterprise finance
FG Payment systems, securities clearance, and settlement
FZ General finance sector

**Health and other social services**

JA Health
JB Other social services

**Industry and trade**

YA Agricultural marketing and trade
YB Agro-industry
YC Housing construction
YY Other domestic and international trade
YW Other industry
YD Petrochemicals and fertilizers
YZ General industry and trade sector

**Energy and mining**

LA District heating and energy-efficiency services
LB Mining and other extractive
LC Oil and gas
LD Power
LE Renewable energy
LZ General energy sector

**Transportation**

TV Aviation
TP Ports, waterways, and shipping
TW Railways
TA Roads and highways
TZ General transportation sector

**Water, sanitation, and flood protection**

WD Flood protection
WA Sanitation
WS Sewerage
WB Solid waste management
WC Water supply
WZ General water, sanitation, and flood
APPENDIX

Additional Country Resources

World Bank and International Finance Corporation (IFC) regional Web sites serve as portals to country-specific Web sites or pages (see box G.1). Those country-specific Web pages typically provide a brief summary of activities and issues in the country, with links to specific projects, economic data and statistics, publications, Web sites of the country’s government, and related news.

Countries that have relevant resources are included in the country listing that follows. See chapter 4 (“World Bank Group Countries and Regions”) for regional categorizations. See appendix D for information about membership status within the five Bank Group institutions.

Bank Group offices sometimes maintain their own Web sites in addition to the regional sites listed in box G.1. These Web site addresses are provided, along with other contact information, in the country listing.

The country listing is arranged alphabetically by country. The listing includes the following information:

- **Bank Group Offices.** World Bank, IFC, and Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) offices in member countries are listed, including World Bank libraries and public information centers (PICs) where applicable. Many World Bank country offices house a PIC that disseminates information on the Bank Group’s work. Most PICs have project documents specific to the country in which the office is located. PIC Europe in Paris and PIC Tokyo offer the complete range of Bank operational documents for all member countries and maintain libraries of recent World Bank publications. The symbol 📚 indicates that a PIC is attached to a country office.

- **World Bank Depository and Regional Libraries.** Each depository library is entitled to a free copy of each formal publication of the Bank Group. A depository library must make its collection of Bank Group publications available to the public. Each regional library has a similar arrangement but receives only formal publications that are related to its World Bank region.

- **Distributors of World Bank Group Publications.** The Bank Group encourages customers outside the United States to order through their local distributor, but it also sells direct to all member countries.
### Regional Web Sites

#### Sub-Saharan Africa
- IFC regional department: http://www.ifc.org/africa

#### East Asia and the Pacific
- IFC regional department: http://www.ifc.org/asia

#### South Asia
- IFC regional department: http://www.ifc.org/southasia

#### Europe and Central Asia
- IFC regional department: http://www.ifc.org/europe

#### Latin America and the Caribbean
- IFC regional department: http://www.worldbank.org/lac

#### Middle East and North Africa
- IFC regional department: http://www.ifc.org/mena

#### North America and Western Europe
- World Bank Europe vice presidency: http://www.worldbank.org/europe

---

- **Publication Discount.** Bank Group publications are sold at discounts of 35 percent or 75 percent off the list price to customers in many developing countries, depending on the country’s income level. These discounts are assessed annually on the basis of new economic data. Discounts listed below were valid through May 2003. For full listings, including all nonsovereign territories, see <http://publications.worldbank.org/discounts>.

- **Selected Titles.** A list is provided of selected formal Bank Group publications related to individual countries or a small group of countries.
Country Listing

Afghanistan

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Street No. 15, House No. 19
Wazir Akbar Khan
Kabul, Afghanistan
Tel: (0092) 7207 9192

Publication discount: 75 percent

Albania

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Deshmoret e 4 Shkurtit 34
Tirana, Albania
Tel: (355-42) 405-87
Fax: (355-42) 405-90

International Finance Corporation
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (355-42) 300-17
Fax: (355-42) 405-90

Depository and regional libraries
Scientific Library of Polytechnic University
[depository]
Sheshi “Nene Tereza”
Tirana, Albania
Tel: (355-42) 264-87
Fax: (355-42) 264-87
Web: http://irclibrary.homestead.com/index.html

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Adrion Books
Sami Frasheri Str.
P20/1 Shk.1 Ap.2
Tirana, Albania
Tel: (355-42) 400-18
Fax: (355-42) 352-42
E-mail: adrion@albaniaonline.net

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Albania: Filling the Vulnerability Gap
• The Albanian Collateral Law System Handbook
• Financing Efficiency and Equity in Albanian Education
• Household Welfare, the Labor Market, and Public Programs in Albania
• Poverty in Albania: A Qualitative Assessment

Algeria

Depository and regional libraries
Institut Supérieur de Gestion et de Planification [depository]
Centre d’Information Documentaire ISGP B.P. 179
Rue Hadj Messaoud Nourredine-Baha (Ex. Lido)
Bordj-El-Kiffan
Algiers, Algeria 16120
Tel: (213 2) 20 33 81
Fax: (213 2) 20 33 47 or 20 32 70

Publication discount: 75 percent

Angola

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Rua Alfredo Troni (Edificio BPC)
14 Andar, CP 1331
Luanda, Angola
Tel: (244-2) 394877, 394677, or 394727
Fax: (244-2) 394784
Web: http://www.worldbank.org/afr/ao

Publication discount: 75 percent

Argentina

Bank Group offices
Banco Mundial
Edificio Bouchard
Bouchard 547, 3er Piso
1106 Buenos Aires, Argentina
Tel: (54-11) 4316-9700 or 4316-9744
Fax: (54-11) 4313-1233

International Finance Corporation
Torre Fortabat
Bouchard 680, Piso 11
1106 Buenos Aires, Argentina
Tel: (54-11) 4114-7200
Fax: (54-11) 4312-7184

Depository and regional libraries
Ministerio de Economía y Obras y Servicios Públicos [depository]
Centro de Documentación e Información Hipólito Yrigoyen 250
Piso 2do, Oficina 200
1310 Buenos Aires, Argentina
Depository and regional libraries
National Library of Armenia [depository]
72 Terian Street
Yerevan 375009, Armenia
Tel: (374-2) 52-77-82
Fax: (374-2) 52-97-11
Web: http://www.iatp.am/sites/nla/index.html

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
- Armenia: Restructuring to Sustain Universal General Education
- Armenia: The Challenge of Reform in the Agricultural Sector
- Growth Challenges and Government Policies in Armenia
- Utility Pricing and the Poor: Lessons from Armenia

Australia

Bank Group offices
International Finance Corporation and FIAS
Asia Pacific Regional Office
Level 18, CML Building
14 Martin Place
Sydney, NSW 2000, Australia
Tel: (61-2) 9223-7155
Fax: (61-2) 9223-7152

IFC South Pacific Project Facility
(Same address as above)
Tel: (61-2) 9233-7773
Fax: (61-2) 9223-2533

Depository and regional libraries
National Library of Australia [depository]
Parkes Place
Canberra, ACT 2600, Australia
Tel: (61-2) 6262-1111
Fax: (61-2) 6273-4322
Web: http://www.nla.gov.au

Distribution of Bank Group publications
D.A. Information Services
648 Whitehorse Road
Mitcham, Victoria 3132, Australia
Tel: (61-3) 9210-7777
Fax: (61-3) 9210-7788
E-mail: service@dadirect.com.au
Web: http://www.dadirect.com.au
[Also distributes to Fiji, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands, Samoa, and Vanuatu]

Armenia

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Republic Square
9 Vazgen Sargsyan Street
Yerevan 375010, Armenia
Tel: (374-1) 52-48-84
Fax: (374-1) 52-17-87

International Finance Corporation
Republic Square
2 Khorchertaran Street
Yerevan 10, Armenia
Tel: (374-2) 54-52-41
Fax: (374-1) 54-52-45

Depository and regional libraries
National Library of Armenia [depository]
72 Terian Street
Yerevan 375009, Armenia
Tel: (374-2) 52-77-82
Fax: (374-2) 52-97-11
Web: http://www.iatp.am/sites/nla/index.html

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
- Argentina: From Insolvency to Growth
- Black December: Banking Instability, the Mexican Crisis, and Its Effect on Argentina
- Competition Policy and MERCOSUR

Distribution of Bank Group publications
World Publications SA
Av. Córdoba 1877
1120 Buenos Aires, Argentina
Tel: (54-11) 4815-8156
Fax: (54-11) 4815-8156
E-mail: wpbooks@wpbooks.com.ar
Web: http://www.wpbooks.com.ar

Publication discount: 35 percent

Selected titles
- Argentina: From Insolvency to Growth
- Black December: Banking Instability, the Mexican Crisis, and Its Effect on Argentina
- Competition Policy and MERCOSUR

Argentina

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Republic Square
Av. Velez Sarsfield 2300
5000 Córdoba, Argentina
Tel: (54-351) 468-8696
Fax: (54-351) 422-6304
Web: http://www.ceapnuma.org.ar

Universidad Nacional del Litoral [depository]
Facultad de Ciencias Económicas Biblioteca
25 de Mayo 1783
3000 Santa Fe, Argentina
Tel: (54-342) 457-1179, 457-1180, or 457-1181
Fax: (54-342) 457-1179, 457-1180, or 457-1181
Web: http://www.unl.edu.ar

Distribution of Bank Group publications
World Publications SA
Av. Córdoba 1877
1120 Buenos Aires, Argentina
Tel: (54-11) 4815-8156
Fax: (54-11) 4815-8156
E-mail: wpbooks@wpbooks.com.ar
Web: http://www.wpbooks.com.ar

Publication discount: 35 percent

Selected titles
- Argentina: From Insolvency to Growth
- Black December: Banking Instability, the Mexican Crisis, and Its Effect on Argentina
- Competition Policy and MERCOSUR

A Guide to the World Bank
Austria

Depository and regional libraries
Institut für Höhere Studien [depository]
Bibliothek
Stumpergasse 56
1060 Vienna, Austria
Tel: (43 1) 59991 236
Fax: (43 1) 59991 555
Web: http://www.ihs.ac.at

Distribution of Bank Group publications
UNO-VERLAG
Am Hofgarten 10
D-53113 Bonn
Tel: (49 228) 949 020
Fax: (49 228) 949 0222
E-mail: fischer@uno-verlag.de
Web: http://www.uno-verlag.de

Azerbaijan

Bank Group offices
World Bank and International Finance Corporation
91-95 Mirza Mansur St., Icheri Sheher
370004 Baku, Azerbaijan
Tel: (994-12) 92-28-07 or 92-19-41
Fax: (994-12) 92-14-79

Depository and regional libraries
Khazar University [regional]
Mehsety Street 11
370133 Baku, Azerbaijan
Tel: (994-12) 21-79-16
Fax: (994-12) 98-93-79
Web: http://www.khazar.org

M. F. Akhundov State Library [regional]
Foreign Literature Department
ul. Khagani 29
370601 Baku, Azerbaijan
Tel: (994-12) 93-40-03 or 93-64-03

Distribution of Bank Group publications
ASLAN
T.Mammedov St., 20, Apt.4, Baku, Azerbaijan 370021
Tel: (994 12) 97-16-63
Fax: (994 12) 97-78-42
E-mail: aslan47@mail.ru

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
- Structural Adjustment in the Transition: Case

Bahrain

Depository and regional libraries
University of Bahrain [depository]
University Library
P.O. Box 32038
Sakhir, Bahrain
Tel: (973) 449 257
Fax: (973) 449 838
Web: http://www.uob.bh/library/index.htm

Publication discount: 35 percent

Bangladesh

Bank Group offices
World Bank
3A Paribagh, Ground Floor, Room 105
G.P.O. Box 97
Dhaka 1000, Bangladesh
Tel: (880-2) 861-056 through 861-068 or 966-9301 through 966-9308, ext. 105
Fax: (880-2) 863-220

International Finance Corporation
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (880-2) 861-1056 or 966-9301
Fax: (880-2) 861-7521
E-mail: Bangladesh@ifc.org

Depository and regional libraries
Bangladesh Academy for Rural Development [depository]
Akhter Hameed Khan Library
Kotbari
Comilla 3503, Bangladesh
Tel: (880-81) 642-8415

Bangladesh Institute of Development Studies [regional]
Library and Documentation Centre
Sher-e-Bangla Nagar
Dhaka 1207, Bangladesh
G.P.O. Box 3854
Dhaka 1000, Bangladesh
Tel: (880-2) 912-5004 or 911-8999
Fax: (880-2) 813-023
Web: http://www.bids-bd.org

Bangladesh Public Administration Training Centre Library [depository]
Library and Training Aids
Savar
Dhaka 1343, Bangladesh
Tel: (880-2) 831-715 through 831-720
Fax: (880-2) 933-2016

Centre on Integrated Rural Development for Asia and the Pacific [depository]
Documentation and Information Division
Chameli House
17 Topkhana Road
G.P.O. Box 2883
Dhaka 1000, Bangladesh
Tel: (880-2) 956-3384, 956-4776, or 956-4772
Fax: (880-2) 956-2035

Micro Industries Development Assistance and Services Library [depository]
Recife
Dhanmondi R/Area
Dhaka 1209, Bangladesh
G.P.O. Box 800
Dhaka 1000, Bangladesh
Tel: (880-2) 816-0945, 816-1867, or 911-1920
Fax: (880-2) 811-1188 or 811-2680

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Micro Industries Development Assistance and Services
House 5, Road 16
Dhanmondi R/Area
Dhaka 1209, Bangladesh
Tel: (880-2) 326-427
Fax: (880-2) 811-1188
E-mail: midas@aitlbd.net

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
- Bangladesh: The Experience and Perceptions of Public Officials
- Bangladesh: Financial Accountability for Good Governance
- Bangladesh: From Counting the Poor to Making the Poor Count
- Bangladesh: Progress through Partnership
- The Bangladesh Rural Advancement Committee's Credit Programs: Performance and Sustainability
- Developing the Nonfarm Sector in Bangladesh: Lessons from Other Asian Countries
- Education Achievements and School Efficiency in Rural Bangladesh
- Grameen Bank: Performance and Sustainability
- Household and Intrahousehold Impact of the Grameen Bank and Similar Targeted Credit Programs in Bangladesh
- Leveling the Playing Field: Giving Girls an Equal Chance for Basic Education—Three Countries' Efforts
- The Role of Family Planning and Targeted Credit Programs in Demographic Change in Bangladesh
- Targeted Credit Programs and Rural Poverty in Bangladesh

Barbados

Depository and regional libraries
University of the West Indies [depository]
Main Library
Cave Hill
Bridgetown, Barbados
Tel: (246) 417 4449
Fax: (246) 417 4460

Publication discount: 35 percent

Belarus

Bank Group offices
World Bank
2A Gertsena Str.
Minsk 220030, Belarus
Tel: (375-172) 26-52-84
Fax: (375-172) 22-74-40
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.by

International Finance Corporation
6A Partizansky Prospekt
Minsk 220033, Belarus
Tel: (375-172) 13-25-24
Fax: (375-172) 22-74-40

Depository and regional libraries
Presidential Library [depository]
House of Government
Minsk 220010, Belarus
Tel: (375-172) 22-66-27
Fax: (375-172) 20-12-09

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
- Belarus: Prices, Markets, and Enterprise Reform
- Farm Sector Restructuring in Belarus: Progress and Constraints

Belgium

Bank Group offices
World Bank, European Union Liaison
Rue Montoyer 10, Bte 16
1000 Brussels, Belgium
Tel: (32 2) 552 00 52
Fax: (32 2) 552 00 25
Web: http://wbln0018.worldbank.org/EURVP/
Depository and regional libraries
University of Antwerp [depository]
UFSIA Central Library
Prinsstraat 9
2000 Antwerpen, Belgium
Tel: (32 3) 220 40 19
Fax: (32 3) 220 44 37
Web: http://lib.ua.ac.be

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Jean de Lannoy
Av. du Roi 202
1060 Brussels, Belgium
Tel: (32 2) 538 51 69
Fax: (32 2) 538 08 41
Web: http://www.jean-de-lannoy.be
E-mail: jean.de.lannoy@euronet.be

Benin
Bank Group offices
World Bank
Zone Residentielle de la Radio
P.O. Box 03-2112
Cotonou, Benin
Tel: (229) 31-21-24, 31-23-08, or 31-52-69
Fax: (229) 31-27-51 or 31-58-39

Depository and regional libraries
Benin University Library [regional]
04 B.P. 789
Campus d’Abomey, Calavi
Cadjehoun, Cotonou, Benin
Tel: (229) 36-01-01
Fax: (229) 36-01-01

Publication discount: 75 percent

Bolivia
Bank Group offices
World Bank and International Finance Corporation
Calle Fernando Guachalla #342
Edificio Victor, Piso 9
La Paz, Bolivia
Tel: (591-2) 244-3133
Fax: (591-2) 212-5065

Depository and regional libraries
Academia Nacional de Ciencias [depository]
Biblioteca
P.O. Box 5829
Av. 16 de Julio 1732
La Paz, Bolivia

Tel: (591-2) 319-748
Fax: (591-2) 379-681

Unidad de Análisis de Políticas Sociales y Económicas Library [regional]
Centro de Documentación
P.O. Box 12087
Av. Mariscal Santa Cruz
Edificio Palacio de las Comunicaciones,
Piso 18
La Paz, Bolivia
Tel: (591-2) 379-493, 375-512, 374-628, or 369-905
Fax: (591-2) 372-333

Universidad Andina Simón Bolívar [regional]
Centro de Información, Biblioteca
P.O. Box 545
Sucre, Bolivia
Tel: (591-64) 602-65 or 620-21
Fax: (591-64) 608-33
Web: http://www.uasb.edu.bo

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Martínez Acchini Libros
Av. Arce 2132 Edificio Illampu P.B.
5349 La Paz, Bolivia
Tel: (591-2) 278-3239
Fax: (591-2) 278-4209
E-mail: gerencia@martinezacchini.com

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Agricultural Trade Policies in the Andean Group: Issues and Options
• The Demand for Medical Care: Evidence from Urban Areas in Bolivia
• An Environmental Study of Artisanal, Small and Medium Mining in Bolivia, Chile, and Peru
• Poverty and Nutrition in Bolivia
• Setting Priorities for Environmental Management: An Application to the Mining Sector in Bolivia

Bosnia and Herzegovina
Bank Group offices
World Bank
Hamdije KresoVlakovica 19
71000 Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina
Tel: (387-33) 251-500 or 251-509
Fax: (387-71) 440-108
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.ba
International Finance Corporation and World Bank Business Development/PIC
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (387-33) 440-293
Fax: (387-33) 440-108

International Finance Corporation
Vase Palagica 12
51000 Banja Luka, Bosnia and Herzegovina
Tel: (387-33) 319-680
Fax: (387-33) 319-683

Depository and regional libraries
National and University Library of Bosnia and Herzegovina [depository]
Zmaja od Bosne 8B
71000 Sarajevo, Bosnia and Herzegovina
Tel: (387-71) 275-312
Fax: (387-71) 533-204
Web: http://www.nub.ba

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• *Bosnia and Herzegovina: From Recovery to Sustainable Growth*
• *Bosnia and Herzegovina: Post-Conflict Reconstruction*
• *Bosnia and Herzegovina: Toward Economic Recovery*

Botswana

Depository and regional libraries
Institute of Development Management [regional]
Library
P.O. Box 1357
Mobutu and Tlokweng Rd. Circle
BNPC/IDM Building Complex
Gaborone, Botswana
Tel: (267) 312 371
Fax: (267) 313 296

Botswana National Library Service [regional]
329 Independence Avenue
Gaborone, Botswana
Tel: (267) 352 397
Fax: (267) 301 149

University of Botswana [depository]
Library
Private Bag
Maputo Drive
Gaborone 00390, Botswana
Tel: (267) 355 2300
Fax: (267) 357 291

Distribution of Bank Group publications
See South Africa

Publication discount: 35 percent

Brazil

Bank Group offices
Banco Mundial
Setor Comercial Norte, Quadra 2, Lote A
Ed. Corporate Financial Center, Cj. 303/304
Brasília DF 70712-900, Brazil
Tel: (55-61) 329-1000
Fax: (55-61) 329-1010
Web: http://www.bancomundial.org.br

Banco Mundial
Edifício SUDENE
Cidade Universitária, Sala 108
Recife PE 50670-900, Brazil
Tel: (55-81) 3453-1644
Fax: (55-81) 3453-4624

Banco Mundial
Rua Oswaldo Cruz, 1
Ed. Beira Mar Trade Center, Sala 1710,
Meireles
Fortaleza CE 60125-150, Brazil
Tel: (55-85) 242-7200
Fax: (55-85) 242-7177

International Finance Corporation
Rua Redentor, 14
Ipanema
Rio de Janeiro CEP 22421-030, Brazil
Tel: (55-21) 2525-5850
Fax: (55-21) 2525-5879

International Finance Corporation
Av. Roque Petroni Jr. 999
8th Floor, Rooms 81 and 82
São Paulo SP CEP 04707-910, Brazil
Tel: (55-11) 5185-6888
Fax: (55-11) 5181-6890

Depository and regional libraries
Instituto de Pesquisa Economica Aplicada [regional]
Coordenação de Documentação e Biblioteca
Caixa Postal 03784
Ed. BNDES, 2 andar
SBS
Brasília DF 70076-900, Brazil
Tel: (55-61) 315-5318
Fax: (55-61) 315-5148
Web: http://www.ipea.gov.br

188  A Guide to the World Bank
Selected titles

- Brazil: Critical Issues in Social Security
- Brazil: Forests in the Balance: Challenges of Conservation with Development
- Competition Policy and MERCOSUR
- Educação Secundaria no Brasil: Chegou a Hora (in Portuguese)
- Higher Education in Brazil: Challenges and Options
- Institutional and Entrepreneurial Leadership in the Brazilian Science and Technology Sector: Setting a New Agenda
- Macroeconomic Crises, Policies, and Growth in Brazil, 1964–90

Bulgaria

Bank Group offices

World Bank
World Trade Center, INTERPRED
36 Dragan Tsankov Blvd.
1057 Sofia, Bulgaria
Tel: (359-2) 969-7229
Fax: (359-2) 971-2045
Web: http://www.worldbank.bg

International Finance Corporation
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (359-2) 9181-4225
Fax: (359-2) 971-2045

Depository and regional libraries

American University in Bulgaria [depository]
University Library
1 Georgi Izmerliev Sq.
2700 Blagoevgrad, Bulgaria
Tel: (359-73) 738-8330
Fax: (359-73) 738-8377
Web: http://www.aubg.bg

Ivan Vazov National Library [regional]
17 Avk. Veleshki Str.
4000 Plovdiv, Bulgaria
Tel: (359-32) 625-046
Fax: (359-32) 267-623

Ljuben Karavelov Rousse Regional Library [regional]
1 Dondukov-Korsakov Str.
7000 Rousse, Bulgaria
Tel: (359-82) 224-554
Fax: (359-82) 272-131

Bulgarian Academy of Sciences [depository]
Central Library
15 Noemvri Str. 1

Publication discount: 35 percent
Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles

• Bulgaria: The Dual Challenge of Transition and Accession
• Bulgaria: Public Expenditure Issues and Directions for Reform
• The Current Regulatory Framework Governing Business in Bulgaria
• Food and Agriculture in Bulgaria: The Challenge of Preparing for EU Accession
• From Transition to Accession: Developing Stable and Competitive Financial Markets in Bulgaria
• From Transition to EU Accession: The Bulgarian Labor Market During the 1990s

Burundi

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Avenue du 18 Septembre
P.O. Box 2637
Bujumbura, Burundi
Tel: (257) 22 24 43 or 22 32 69
Fax: (257) 22 60 05

Publication discount: 75 percent

Cambodia

Bank Group offices
World Bank Liaison Office
164 Pasteur Street
Phnom Penh, Cambodia
Tel: (855-23) 213-538 or 213-639
Fax: (855-23) 210-504 or 213-373

International Finance Corporation and IFC
Mekong Project Development Facility
113 Norodom Blvd.
Sangkat Chaktomuk
Phnom Penh, Cambodia
Tel: (855-23) 210-922
Fax: (855-23) 215-157

Depository and regional libraries
Ministry of Economic and Finance Institute [depository]
Street 92, Sangkat Wat Phnom
Khan Daun Penh
Phnom Penh, Cambodia
Tel: (855-23) 430-556
Fax: (855-23) 430-168
Cambodia Development Resource Institute
[regional]
56 Street 315
Tuol Kork
Phnom Penh, Cambodia
Tel: (855-23) 880-734
Fax: (855-23) 366-094
E-mail: cdr@camnet.com.kh
Web: http://www.cdri.org.kh

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• A Poverty Profile of Cambodia
• Private Solutions for Infrastructure in Cambodia

Cameroon
Bank Group offices
World Bank
1792 rue Bastos Ekoudou
P.O. Box 1128
Yaoundé, Cameroon
Tel: (237) 220 3815 or 216 876
Fax: (237) 221 0722
Web: http://www.worldbank.org/infoshop/piccameroon.htm

International Finance Corporation
Immeuble Flatters
96 Flatters Street, Suite 305
B.P. 4616
Douala, Cameroon
Tel: (237) 428 033 or (237) 429 451
Fax: (237) 428 014

Depository and regional libraries
Buea University Library [depository]
P.O. Box 63
Fak Division SWP
Buea, Cameroon
Tel: (237) 322 134
Fax: (237) 432 272

University of Dschang [regional]
Central Library
B.P. 255
Dschang, Cameroon
Tel: (237) 451 351
Fax: (237) 451 381

University of Ngaoundere [regional]
Library
P.O. Box 454
Ngaoundere, Cameroon
Tel: (237) 225 2767 or 764 4872
Fax: (237) 225 2599

Catholic University of Central Africa
[depository]
Main Library
B.P. 11628
Yaoundé, Cameroon
Tel: (237) 237 400 or 237 401
Fax: (237) 237 402

Distribution of Bank Group publications
NK Découverte (Tiger Bookshop)
B.P. 12784
Yaoundé, Cameroon
Tel: (237) 220 6166
Fax: (237) 223 2745

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Cameroon: Forest Sector Development in a Difficult Political Economy

Canada
Web: http://www.worldbank.org/canada

Depository and regional libraries
University of Ottawa Network [depository]
Reference, Morisset Library
65 University Private
Ottawa, Ontario K1N 9A5
Tel: (613) 562-5800, ext. 3655
Fax: (613) 562-5133
Web: http://www.uottawa.ca/library

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Renouf Publishing Co. Ltd.
5369 Canotek Road
Ottawa, Ontario K1J 9J3
Tel: (613) 745-2665
Fax: (613) 745-7660
E-mail: order.dept@renoufbooks.com
Web: http://www.renoufbooks.com

Selected titles
• Large Mines and the Community: Socioeconomic and Environmental Effects in Latin America, Canada, and Spain

Central African Republic
Bank Group offices
World Bank
Rue des Missions
B.P. 819
Bangui, Central African Republic
Tel: (236) 616138 or 616577
Fax: (236) 616087

Publication discount: 75 percent
Chad

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Quartier Curvette St. Martin
B.P. 146
N'Djamena, Chad
Tel: (235-52) 3247 or 3360
Fax: (235-52) 4484

Publication discount: 75 percent

Chile

Depository and regional libraries
Dirección de Presupuestos [depository]
Centro de Documentación, Biblioteca Teatinos No. 120, Piso 12, Of. 24-25
Santiago, Centro, Chile
Tel: (56 2) 6717113, ext. 228, 229, 230, 231, or 354
Fax: (56 2) 6711577
Web: http://www.dipres.cl

Publication discount: 35 percent

Selected titles
- Chile: Enhancing Agricultural Competitiveness and Alleviating Rural Poverty
- Chile: Recent Policy Lessons and Emerging Challenges
- Chile: The Adult Health Policy Challenge
- Chile Health Insurance Issues: Old Age and Catastrophic Health Costs
- Chile's High Growth Economy: Poverty and Income Distribution 1987–1998
- Closing the Gap in Access to Rural Communication: Chile 1995–2002
- La Construcción de un Mercado de Capitales: El Caso de Chile (in Spanish)
- An Environmental Study of Artisanal, Small, and Medium Mining in Bolivia, Chile, and Peru
- The Market for Water Rights in Chile: Major Issues
- Water Allocation and Water Markets: An Analysis of Gains-from-Trade in Chile

China

Bank Group offices
World Bank Resident Mission
Building A, Fuhua Mansion, Floors 8–9
No. 8, Chaoyangmen Beidajie
Dongcheng District
Beijing 100027, China
Tel: (86-10) 6554-3361, ext. 2030
Fax: (86-10) 6554-1686
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.cn/English

International Finance Corporation
Tower B, Fuhua Mansion, 9th Floor
No. 8, Chaoyangmen Beidajie
Beijing 100027, China
Tel: (86-10) 6554-4191
Fax: (86-10) 6554-4192

International Finance Corporation
Suite 1107, Asia Pacific Finance Tower
Citibank Plaza, 3 Garden Road
Central, Hong Kong, China
Tel: (852) 2509-8100
Fax: (852) 2509-9363

Depository and regional libraries
Institute of World Economics and Politics [depository]
Library
Chinese Academy of Social Sciences
5 Jianguomennei Dajie
Beijing 100732, China
Tel: (86-1) 6513-7744
Fax: (86-1) 6512-6105
Web: http://www.nlc.gov.cn

Tsinghua University Library [depository]
Tsinghua University
Beijing 100084, China
Tel: (86-10) 6278-4591
Fax: (86-10) 6259-1758
E-mail: lgl-lib@mail.tsinghua.edu.cn or tsg@mail.tsinghua.edu.cn
Web: http://www.lib.tsinghua.edu.cn

Jilin University [depository]
Library
Exchange and Gift Section
Jie Fang Da Lu 77
Changchun 130023, China
Tel: (86) 23189, ext. 313

Sichuan Provincial Library [depository]
15 Liangsheng Xiang
Chengdu, Sichuan 610016, China
Tel: (86-28) 665-9219
Fax: (86-28) 666-6223

Chongqing Institute of Technology [regional]
Library
No. 4, Xingsheng Rd.
Yangjiapin
Chongqing 400050, China
Tel: (86-23) 6866-7556 or 6866-7449
Fax: (86-23) 6866-7294

Hong Kong Central Library [depository]
66 Causeway Road, Causeway Bay
Hong Kong, China
Tel: (852) 2921-0233
Fax: (852) 2881-5251

Wuhan University [depository]
Library of School of Business
Wuchang
Hubei 430072, China
Tel: (86-27) 8768-2120
Fax: (86-27) 8787-4150
Web: http://www.whu.edu.cn

Fudan University [depository]
School of Economics, Library
220 Handan Road
Shanghai 200433, China
Tel: (86-21) 6564-2668
Fax: (86-21) 6564-6456

Shanghai Academy of Social Sciences Library
[regional]
Acquisition
1575 Van Hang Tu Road
Shanghai 200042, China
Tel: (86-21) 6486-2266, ext. 1304
Fax: (86-21) 6427-6018

Shanghai University of Finance and Economics
[depository]
Library
777 Guoding Road
Shanghai 200433, China
Tel: (86-21) 6511-1000
Fax: (86-21) 6511-5680
Web: http://www.lib.shufe.edu.cn

Library of Nankai University [depository]
International Exchange
No. 94, Weijin Road
Tianjin 300071, China
Tel: (86-22) 2350-2410 or 2350-8763
Fax: (86-22) 2350-5633

University of Macao [depository]
Documentation Center of International

Library
P.O. Box 3001
Taipa, Macao, China
Tel: (853) 397-8186
Fax: (853) 397-8144
Web: http://www.umac.mo/dc

Distribution of Bank Group publications
China Book Import Center
35 Chegongzhuang Xilu
P.O. BOX 2825
Beijing 100044, China
Tel: (8610) 6843 7146
Fax: (8610) 6841 6126
E-mail: cbic5@mail.cibtc.com.cn

China Financial and Economic Publishing House
Room No. 916, Xinzhi Massion
No. Jia 28, Fucheng Road, Haidian District
Beijing 100038, China
Tel: (86-10) 8819-0915
Fax: (86-10) 8819-0916
E-mail: shijingbook@yahoo.com

Chinese Corporation for Promotion and Humanities
Building No. 7, 1-502
No. 81, Wu Ke Son Lu
Haidian District
Beijing 100039, China
Tel: (86-10) 6821-5048
Fax: (86-10) 6821-5048
E-mail: ccphibcd@yahoo.com

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Accelerating China’s Rural Transformation
• Assessing Markets for Renewable Energy for Rural Areas of Northwestern China
• At China’s Table: Food Security Options
• China: A Strategy for International Assistance to Accelerate Renewable Energy Development
• China: Air, Land, and Water
• China: From Afforestation to Poverty Alleviation and Natural Forest Management
• China: Higher Education Reform
• China: Internal Market Development and Regulation
• China: Issues and Options in Greenhouse Gas Emissions Control
• China: Overcoming Rural Poverty
• China: Power Sector Regulation in a Socialist Market Economy
• China: The Achievement and Challenge of Price Reform
• China: Urban Land Management in an Emerging Market Economy
• China and the Knowledge Economy: Seizing the 21st Century
• China Engaged: Integration with the Global Economy
• China 2020: Development Challenges in the New Century
• China’s Emerging Private Enterprises: Prospects for the New Century China’s Management of Enterprise Assets: The State as Shareholder
• China’s Non-Bank Financial Institutions: Trust and Investment Companies
• The Chinese Economy: Fighting Inflation, Deepening Reforms
• Clear Water, Blue Skies: China’s Environment in the New Century
• Corporate Governance and Enterprise Reform in China: Building the Institutions of Modern Markets
• The Dynamics of Urban Growth in Three Chinese Cities
• Energy Demand in Five Major Asian Developing Countries: Structure and Prospects
• Enterprise Reform in China: Ownership, Transition, and Performance
• Financing Health Care: Issues and Options for China
• Fostering Competition in China’s Power Markets
• Liquefied Natural Gas in China: Options for Markets, Institutions, and Finance
• Macroeconomic Reform in China: Laying the Foundation for a Socialist Economy
• Mobilizing Domestic Capital Markets for Infrastructure Financing: International Experience and Lessons for China
• Multipurpose River Basin Development in China
• Old Age Security: Pension Reform in China
• Policy Options for Reform of Chinese State-Owned Enterprises
• Sharing Rising Incomes: Disparities in China

Colombia

Bank Group offices
International Finance Corporation
Carrera 7, No. 71-21, Torre A
Piso 16, Edificio Fiduagraria
Santafé de Bogotá, Colombia
Tel: (57 1) 326-3600
Fax: (57 1) 317-4380

Depository and regional libraries
Universidad de Antioquia [regional]
Centro de Documentación

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Alfaomega Grupo Editor, S.A.
Calle 106* No. 22-56
Bogotá, D.C.
Colombia
Tel: 619 7677
E-mail: scliente@alfaomega.com.co
Web: http://www.alfaomega.com.co

Infoenlace Ltda.
Av. Chile No. 13-23, Piso 3
Edificio Nueva Granada
Santafé de Bogotá, Colombia
Tel: (57 1) 600-9480 or 600-9482
Fax: (57 1) 248-0808 or 217-6435
E-mail: servicliente@infoenlace.com.co
Web: http://www.infoenlace.com.co

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Agricultural Trade Policies in the Andean Group: Issues and Options
• Cali, Colombia: Toward a City Development Strategy
• Colombia: The Economic Foundation of Peace
• Colombia: Essays on Conflict, Peace, and Development
• Colombia: Paving the Way for a Results-Oriented Public Sector
• Colombia's Pension Reform: Fiscal and Macroeconomic Effects
• Courting Turmoil and Deferring Prosperity: Colombia between 1960 and 1990
• Review of Colombia’s Agriculture and Rural Development Strategy
• Urban Poor Perceptions of Violence and Exclusion in Colombia
• Violence in Colombia: Building Sustainable Peace and Social Capital

Republic of Congo

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Immeuble Arc
Avenue Amilcar Cabral, 5ème étage
B.P. 14536
Brazzaville, Republic of Congo
Tel: (242) 83-55-01
Fax: (242) 83-55-02

Publication discount: 75 percent

Democratic Republic of Congo

Depository and regional libraries
Centre d’Etudes Pour l’Action Sociale [regional]
Library
B.P. 5717
9, Avenue Père Boka
Kinshasa, Gombe, Democratic Republic of Congo
Tel and Fax: (243 12) 884 685

Publication discount: 75 percent

Costa Rica

Depository and regional libraries
INCAE Library [depository]
Apartado 960
Alajuela 4050, Costa Rica
Tel: (506) 437 2276
Fax: (506) 433 9101
Web: http://www.incae.ac.cr

University of Costa Rica [depository]
Instituto de Investigaciones en Ciencias Economica
Library
San Pedro de Montes de Oca
San José, Costa Rica
Tel: (506) 207 5290
Fax: (506) 224 3682

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Attracting High Technology Investment: Intel’s Costa Rican Plant
• Costa Rica: A Pension Reform Strategy

Côte d’Ivoire

Bank Group offices
World Bank and International Finance Corporation
Corner of Booker Washington and Jacques Aka Streets
B.P. 1850
Cocody, Abidjan, Côte d’Ivoire
Tel: (225) 44-22-27
Fax: (225) 44-16-87
Web: http://www.banquemondialeci.org/centre.html

IFC Africa Project Development Facility Office
Immeuble CCIA, 17th Floor
Abidjan-01, Côte d’Ivoire
Tel: (225) 21-96-97 or 21-23-03
Fax: (225) 21-61-51

MIGA
E-mail: Contact William Dadzie, kdadzie@worldbank.org

Depository and regional libraries
African Development Bank [depository]
Library
01 B.P. 1387
Abidjan-01, Côte d’Ivoire
Tel: (225) 20-20-49-74 or 20-20-48-71
Fax: (225) 20-20-49-48

Institut Africain pour le Développement Economique et Social [regional]
Documentation
15, Avenue Jean Mermoz Cocody
08 B.P. 2088
Abidjan-08, Côte d’Ivoire
Tel: (225) 44-15-94 or 44-15-95
Fax: (225) 44-84-38

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Centre d’Edition et de Diffusion Africaines
04 B.P. 541
Abidjan-04, Côte d’Ivoire
Tel: (225) 24-65-10
Fax: (225) 25-05-67
E-mail: info@ceda-ci.com
Web: http://www.ceda-ci.com

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Côte d’Ivoire: Country Assistance Review
  (in French)
- Determinants of Fertility and Child Mortality in Côte d’Ivoire and Ghana
- Unconditional Demand for Health Care in Côte d’Ivoire: Does Selection on Health Status Matter?

Croatia

Bank Group offices
World Bank and International Finance Corporation
Trg. J. F. Kennedya 6b, III Floor
10000 Zagreb, Croatia
Tel: (385-1) 23-87-222
Fax: (385-1) 23-87-200
Web: http://www.worldbank.hr

Depository and regional libraries
University Library Rijeka [regional]
Dolac 1
51000 Rijeka, Croatia
Tel: (385-51) 33-69-11
Fax: (385-51) 33-20-06

University of Split [depository]
Faculty of Economics
Radovanova 13
21000 Split, Croatia
Tel: (385-21) 36-60-33
Fax: (385-21) 36-60-26

National and University Library [depository]
Official Publications Collections
Hrvatske bratske zajednice bb
10000 Zagreb, Croatia
Tel: (385-1) 61-64-001
Fax: (385-1) 61-64-185
Web: http://www.nsk.hr

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Tamaris
Petrinjska 11
10000 Zagreb, Croatia
Tel: (385-1) 48-82-680
Fax: (385-1) 48-82-681

Publication discount: 35 percent

Selected titles
- Regaining Fiscal Sustainability and Enhancing Effectiveness in Croatia: A Public Expenditure and Institutional Review

Czech Republic

Bank Group offices
International Finance Corporation
Husova 5
1100 00 Prague, Czech Republic
Tel: (420-2) 24 401 402
Fax: (420-2) 24 401 41

Depository and regional libraries
Ekonomicko-správní Fakulta
Masarykovy Univerzity v Brne [regional]
Sredisko vedeckých informací
ESF MU, SVI
Lipova 41 A
659 79 Brno, Czech Republic
Tel: (420-5) 4352 3202
Fax: (420-5) 4352 3222

State Scientific Library [depository]
Smetanovy sady 2
305 48 Plzen, Czech Republic
Tel: (420-19) 722 4249 or 722 6482
Fax: (420-19) 224 776

Charles University in Prague [depository]
CERGE-EI Library
P. O. Box 882
Politických veznu 7
111 21 Prague 1, Czech Republic
Tel: (420-2) 24 005 180 or 24 005 145
Fax: (420-2) 24 211 374 or 24 227 143
Web: http://library.cerge.cuni.cz

National Library in Prague [depository]
Central Library of Economic Sciences
Klementinum 190
Prague 1, Czech Republic
Tel: (420-2) 21 663 260
Fax: (420-2) 21 663 261
Web: http://www.nkp.cz

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Dovoz Tisku Praha
Suweco CZ, CR 01/1751
Ceskomoravska 21 180 21
Prague 9, Czech Republic
Tel: (420-2) 66 035 364

6, Diogenes Street, Engomi
P.O. Box 2006
1516 Nicosia, Cyprus
Tel: (357 2) 713 000
Fax: (357 2) 662 051
Web: http://www.cycollege.ac.cy
Web: http://import@suweco.cz

Publication discount: 35 percent

Selected titles
• Czech Republic: Capital Market Review
• Czech Republic: Completing the Transformation of Banks and Enterprises
• Czech Republic: Enhancing the Prospects for Growth with Fiscal Stability
• Czech Republic: Intergovernmental Fiscal Relations in the Transition
• Czech Republic: Toward EU Accession
• Food and Agriculture in the Czech Republic: From a “Velvet” Transition to the Challenges of EU Accession
• Overcoming Obstacles to Liberalization of the Telecom Sector in Estonia, Poland, the Czech Republic, Slovenia, and Hungary: An Overview of Key Policy Concerns and Potential Initiatives to Facilitate the Transition Process
• Private Sector Development during Transition: The Visegrad Countries
• Trade and Cost Competitiveness in the Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland, and Slovenia

Denmark

Depository and regional libraries
Copenhagen Business School Library [depository]
Handelshogskolens Bibliotek
Sollbjerg Plads 3
2000 Frederiksborg, Denmark
Tel: (45 38) 153666
Fax: (45 38) 153663
E-mail: hbk.lib@cbs.dk
Web: http://www.cbs.dk/library

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Samfundslitteratur
Sollbjerg Plads 3
2000 Frederiksborg, Denmark
Tel: (45 38) 153870
Fax: (45 38) 153856
E-mail: ck@sl.cbs.dk
Web: http://www.sl.cbs.dk

Dominican Republic

Bank Group offices
International Finance Corporation
Calle Virgilio Díaz Ordoñez #36
Edificio Mezzo Tempo, Suite 401
Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic
Tel: (809) 566-6815
Fax: (809) 566-7746

Depository and regional libraries
Pontificia Universidad Católica Madre y Maestra [depository]
Sistema de Bibliotecas
Apartado 2748
Av. Abraham Lincoln Esq. Romulo Betancourt
Santo Domingo, Dominican Republic
Tel: (809) 534-0111, ext. 234 or 235
Fax: (809) 534-7060

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• The Demand for Health Care in Latin America: Lessons from the Dominican Republic and El Salvador
• Surveillance of Agricultural Prices and Trade: A Handbook for the Dominican Republic

Ecuador

Bank Group offices
Banco Mundial
Calle 12 de Octubre y Cordero
World Trade Center
Torre B, Piso 13
Quito, Ecuador
Tel: (593-2) 220-204
Fax: (593-2) 220-205

Depository and regional libraries
Universidad San Francisco de Quito [depository]
Library
P.O. Box 17-12-841
Via Interoceánica y Jardines del Este Cumbayá
Quito, Ecuador
Tel: (593-2) 895-723, ext. 373
Fax: (593-2) 890-070

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Libri Mundi, Librería Internacional
Juan Leon Mera 851
P.O. Box 17-01-3029
Quito, Ecuador
Tel: (593-2) 521-606
Fax: (593-2) 504-209
E-mail: librimu1@librimundi.com.ec

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Agricultural Trade Policies in the Andean Group: Issues and Options
• Constructing an Indicator of Consumption for the Analysis of Poverty: Principles and Illustrations
with Reference to Ecuador
• Crisis and Dollarization in Ecuador: Stability, Growth, and Social Equity
• Ecuador Gender Review: Issues and Recommendations
• Ecuador Poverty Report

Arab Republic of Egypt

Bank Group offices
World Bank Group offices
1191 Corniche El Nil Street
World Trade Center, 15th Floor
Cairo, Egypt
Tel: (20-2) 574-1670
Fax: (20-2) 574-1676

International Finance Corporation
World Trade Center
1191 Corniche El Nil Street
Boulac
Cairo, Egypt
Tel: (20-2) 579-9900 or 579-6565
Fax: (20-2) 579-2211

Depository and regional libraries
General Organization of the Alexandria Library [depository]
63 Soter Street
Shatby
Alexandria, Egypt
Tel: (20-3) 422-5002 or 422-3010
Fax: (20-3) 422-5002

Institute of National Planning [depository]
Documentation and Publishing Center
P.O. Box 11765
Salah Salem Street
Nasr City
Cairo, Egypt
Tel: (20-2) 263-6047
Fax: (20-2) 262-1151

Cairo University [regional]
Center for Agricultural Economic Studies Library
Faculty of Agriculture
Giza, Egypt
Tel: (20-2) 570-0995
Fax: (20-2) 570-0995

Distribution of Bank Group publications
MERIC (Middle East Readers Information Center)
2 Bahrat Aly Street

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Egypt in the Global Economy: Strategic Choices for Savings, Investment, and Long-Term Growth
• School Quality, Achievement Bias, and Dropout Behavior in Egypt

El Salvador

Depository and regional libraries
Fundación Salvadoreña para el Desarrollo Económico y Social [depository]
Economic and Social Studies Department
Boulevard y Urbanización Santa Elena
Edificio Fusades
Antiguo Cuscatlan
La Libertad, El Salvador
Tel: (503) 278 3366
Fax: (503) 278 3371
Web: http://www.fusades.com.sv

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Editoriales La Ceiba S.A de C.V.
Plaza del Sol Local 1, Calle del Mediterráneo
Col. La Sultana
San Salvador, El Salvador
Tel: (503) 243 0931
E-mail: laceiba@navegante.com.sv

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• The Demand for Health Care in Latin America: Lessons from the Dominican Republic and El Salvador
• El Salvador: Meeting the Challenge of Globalization
• El Salvador: Post-Conflict Reconstruction
• El Salvador: Rural Development Study
Estonia

Depository and regional libraries
National Library of Estonia [depository]
Tonismagi 2
Tallinn 15189, Estonia
Tel: (37 2) 630 7105
Fax: (37 2) 631 1417
Web: http://www.nlib.ee

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Krisostomus
Kuutri 16
Tartu 50002, Estonia
Tel: (37 27) 441 627
Fax: (37 27) 423 345
E-mail: Kriso@Kriso.Ee

Publication discount: 35 percent

Selected titles
• Cost Benefit Analysis of Private Sector Environmental Investments: A Case Study of the Kunda Cement Factory
• Estonia: Implementing the EU Accession Agenda
• Estonia: The Transition to a Market Economy
• Overcoming Obstacles to Liberalization of the Telecom Sector in Estonia, Poland, the Czech Republic, Slovenia, and Hungary: An Overview of Key Policy Concerns and Potential Initiatives to Facilitate the Transition Process

Ethiopia

Bank Group offices
World Bank and International Finance Corporation
Worbek House, Ground Floor, Building Entrance
P.O. Box 5515, Bole Road
Addis Ababa, Ethiopia
Tel: (251-1) 627 700, ext. 207 or 208
Fax: (251-1) 627 717
Web: http://www.worldbank.org/afr/et

Depository and regional libraries
Addis Ababa University [depository]
Faculty of Business and Economics Library
P.O. Box 1176
Addis Ababa, Ethiopia
Tel: (251-1) 124 928 or 553 900 ext. 241 or 242
Fax: (251-1) 550 655

National Archives and Library of Ethiopia [depository]
P.O. Box 717
Addis Ababa, Ethiopia
Tel: (251-1) 530 058 or 512 241
Fax: (251-1) 512 889

United Nations Economic Commission for Africa [regional]
DISD/Library
P.O. Box 3001
Addis Ababa, Ethiopia
Tel: (251-1) 510 280
Fax: (251-1) 510 2180

Mekelle University [regional]
Faculty of Business and Econ Library
P.O. Box 451
Mekelle, Tigray, Ethiopia
Tel: (251-3) 400 144
Fax: (251-3) 402 044

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Case Studies in War-to-Peace Transition: The Demobilization and Reintegration of Ex-Combatants in Ethiopia, Namibia, and Uganda
• Ethiopia: Social Sector Report
• The Impact of Economic Reforms on Rural Households in Ethiopia: A Study from 1989–1995
• Implementing the Ethiopian National Policy for Women: Institutional and Regulatory Issues

Fiji

Depository and regional libraries
University of the South Pacific [depository]
Library
P.O. Box 1168
Suva, Fiji
Tel: (679) 313 900
Fax: (679) 300 830

Publication discount: 75 percent

Finland

Depository and regional libraries
Helsinki School of Economics [depository]
Library
Leppäsuonkatu 9 E
P.O. Box 149
00101 Helsinki, Finland
Tel: (358 9) 4313 8431
Fax: (358 9) 4313 8539
Web: http://helecon.hkkk.fi/library

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Akateeminen Kirjakauppa
PL 128 (Keskuskatu 1)
00101 Helsinki, Finland
Tel: (358 9) 121 4385
Fax: (358 9) 121 4450
E-mail: sps@akateeminen.com
Web: http://www.akateeminen.com

The Gambia

Depository and regional libraries
Department of State for Trade Industry and Employment [regional]
Documentation Center
Independence Dr.
Banjul, The Gambia
Tel: (220) 228 868
Fax: (220) 227 757

Management Development Institute [depository]
Library and Documentation Centre
P.O. Box 2553
Serrekunda, The Gambia
Tel: (220) 392 873, 394 906, 392 871, or 392 872
Fax: (220) 394 905

Publication discount: 75 percent

France

Bank Group offices
World Bank and World Bank Institute
66, avenue d’Iténa
75116 Paris, France
Tel: (33-1) 40 69 30 10
Fax: (33-1) 40 69 30 64
Web: http://wbln0018.worldbank.org/eurvp/web.nsf/Pages/EURVP+Home+Page

International Finance Corporation
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (33-1) 40 69 30 60
Fax: (33-1) 47 20 77 71

MIGA
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (33-1) 40 69 32 75
Fax: (33-1) 47 23 74 36

Depository and regional libraries
Documentation Française [depository]
Bibliothèque
29, quai Voltaire
75344 Paris Cedex 07, France
Tel: (33-1) 40 15 72 05
Fax: (33-1) 40 15 72 30

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Editions Eska
DJB/Offilib
12, rue du Quatre-Septembre
75002 Paris, France
Tel: (33-1) 42 86 55 66
Fax: (33-1) 42 60 45 35
E-mail: eska@club-internet.fr
Web: http://www.offilib.fr

Publication discount: 75 percent

Georgia

Bank Group offices
World Bank and International Finance Corporation
5A 1st Drive, Chavchavadze Ave.
Tbilisi 380079, Georgia
Tel: (995 32) 91-30-96 or 91-26-89
Fax: (995 32) 91-34-78 or (995 32) 91-23-71
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.ge

Depository and regional libraries
The National Parliamentary Library of Georgia [depository]
7 Lado Gudiashvili Str.
Tbilisi 380005, Georgia
Tel: (995 32) 99-92-86
Fax: (995 32) 99-80-95
Web: http://www.nplg.gov.ge

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Prospero's Books
34 Rustaveli Ave.
Tbilisi 380008, Georgia
Tel and Fax: (995 32) 92-35-92
E-mail: prospero@access.sanet.ge

Publication discount: 75 percent

Germany

Bank Group offices
International Finance Corporation
Bockenheimer Landst 109
60325 Frankfurt, Germany
Tel: (49-69) 7434-8230
Fax: (49-69) 7434-8239

Depository and regional libraries
Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin, Preussischer Kulturbesitz [depository]
Abteilung Amtsdruckschriften und Internationaler Amtlicher Schriftentausch
Potsdamer Strasse 33
10785 Berlin, Germany
Tel: (49-30) 266-2471
Fax: (49-30) 266-2341
Web: http://www.sbb.spk-berlin.de

Distribution of Bank Group publications
UNO-Verlag
Am Hofgarten 10
53113 Bonn, Germany
Tel: (49-228) 949 020
Fax: (49-228) 949 0222
E-mail: info@uno-verlag.de
Web: http://www.uno-verlag.de

Data Service and Information
Tel: (49-2843) 3220
E-mail: dsi@dsidata.com
Web: http://www.dsidata.com
[For electronic products only]

Selected titles
- Intellectual Property Protection, Direct Investment, and Technology Transfer: Germany, Japan, and the United States

Ghana

Bank Group offices
World Bank
69 Dr. Isert Road
North Ridge Residential Area
P.O. Box M.27
Accra, Ghana
Tel: (233-21) 229-681 or 220-837
Fax: (233-21) 227-887

International Finance Corporation and Africa Project Development Facility
150 A, Roman House
Roman Ridge
Accra, Ghana
Tel: (233-21) 778-109 or 779-805
Fax: (233-21) 776-245 or 774-961

Depository and regional libraries
University of Ghana [depository]
Balme Library
P.O. Box 24, Legon
Accra, Ghana
Tel: (233-21) 767-303
Fax: (233-21) 502-701

Ghana Institute of Management and Public Administration [depository]
Library and Documentation Centre
Gimpa Greenhill
P.O. Box 50
Achimota, Ghana
Tel: (233-21) 401-683
Fax: (233-21) 405-805

University of Cape Coast [depository]
University Library
University Post Office
Cape Coast, Ghana
Tel: (233-42) 33482

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Epp Books Services
P.O. Box 44
TUC
Accra, Ghana
Tel: (233-21) 778-843
Fax: (233-21) 779-099
E-mail: epp@africaonline.com.gh

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
- Contraceptive Use in Ghana: The Role of Service Availability, Quality, and Price
- Delayed Primary School Enrollment and Child Malnutrition in Ghana: An Economic Analysis
- Determinants of Fertility and Child Mortality in Côte d’Ivoire and Ghana
- Ghana Country Assistance Review: A Study in Development Effectiveness
- The Impact of the Quality of Health Care on Children’s Nutrition and Survival in Ghana
- Investment in Human Capital: Schooling Supply Restraints in Rural Ghana
- Small Enterprises Adjusting to Liberalization in Five African Countries
- Supply and Demand for Finance of Small Enterprises in Ghana

Greece

Depository and regional libraries
Centre of Planning and Economic Research [depository]
Guatemala

Bank Group offices
Banco Mundial
13 Calle 3-40, Zona 10
Edificio Atlantis, Nivel 14
Guatemala City, Guatemala
Tel: (502) 366-2044
Fax: (502) 366-1936 or 366-2033

International Finance Corporation
(Same address as Banco Mundial)
Tel: (502) 367-2275
Fax: (502) 366-9851

Depository and regional libraries
Banco de Guatemala [depository]
Biblioteca
7 Avenida 22-01, Zona 1
Guatemala City, Guatemala
Tel: (502) 230-6222
Fax: (502) 238-909
Web: http://www.banguat.gob.gt

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Librería Artemis Edinter, S.A.
12 Calle 10-55, Zona 1
Guatemala City, Guatemala
Tel: (502) 220-3645
Fax: (502) 232-9004
E-mail: artemisedint@gold.guate.net

Publication discount: 75 percent

Guinea

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Immeuble de l’Archevêché
Face Baie des Anges
B.P. 1420
Conakry, Guinea
Tel: (224) 41-27-70, 41-13-91, or 41-50-61
Fax: (224) 41-50-94

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Les Editions Ganndal
B.P. 542, Conakry - Rep. de Guinee
Tel/Fax: +224 46 35 07
E-mail: ganndal@afribone.net.gn

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Measuring the Burden of Disease and the Cost-Effectiveness of Health Interventions: A Case Study in Guinea

Guyana

Depository and regional libraries
Bank of Guyana [depository]
Library Division, Research Department
P.O. Box 1003
1 Ave. of the Republic
Georgetown, Guyana
Tel: (592 2) 632 50 through 632 59 or 632 61 through 632 65
Fax: (592 2) 729 65
Web: http://www.bankofguyana.org.gy

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Institutional Environment and Public Officials’ Performance in Guyana

Haiti

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Culture Diffusion
76, Ave. John Brown (Lalue)
Port-au-Prince, Haiti
Tel: (509) 511 8090
Fax: (509) 223 4858

Publication discount: 75 percent

Honduras

Bank Group offices
Banco Mundial
Centro Financiero BANEXPO
Blvd. San José Bosco
4to. Piso, Colonial Payaquí
Apartado 3591
Tegucigalpa, Honduras
Tel: (504) 239-4551, 239-4552, 239-4553,
239-4554, or 239-4560
Fax: (504) 239-4555

Depository and regional libraries
Unidad de Apoyo Técnico [depository]
Library
Apartado Postal 4822
Edificio Ejecutivo Las Lomas, 4 Piso
Tegucigalpa, Honduras
Tel: (504) 239-2024, 239-2025, 239-4058, or 239-4059

SECPLAN [depository]
Coord y Presupuesto
P.O. Box 1327
Tegucigalpa, Honduras

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Honduras: Toward Better Health Care for All
• The Participation of Nongovernmental Organizations in Poverty Alleviation: A Case Study of the Honduras Social Investment Fund Project

Hungary

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Bajcsy-Zsilinszky ut 42-46, 5th Floor
1054 Budapest, Hungary
Tel: (36-1) 374-9500
Fax: (36-1) 374-9510
Web: http://www.worldbank.hu

Depository and regional libraries
National Bank of Hungary [regional]
Research Library
Szabadság tér 8-9
1850 Budapest, Hungary
Tel: (36 1) 332-2722
Fax: (36 1) 331-9379
Web: http://www.mnb.hu

Janus Pannonius University Library [depository]
Pf. 227
7601 Pécs, Hungary
Tel: (36 72) 325-466
Fax: (36 72) 324-780

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Euro Info Service
Szt. Istvan krt. 12. III emelet 1/A

1137 Budapest, Hungary
Tel: (36 1) 329-2487 or 329-2170
Fax: (36 1) 349-2053
E-mail: euroinfo@euroinfo.hu
Web: http://www.euroinfo.hu

Publication discount: 35 percent

Selected titles
• Household Responses to Poverty and Vulnerability, Volume 2: Confronting Crisis in Angyalföld, Budapest, Hungary
• Hungary: A Regulatory and Structural Review of Selected Infrastructure Sectors
• Hungary: Foreign Trade Issues in the Context of Accession to the EU
• Hungary: Modernizing the Subnational Government System
• Hungary: Structural Reforms for Sustainable Growth
• Overcoming Obstacles to Liberalization of the Telecom Sector in Estonia, Poland, the Czech Republic, Slovenia, and Hungary: An Overview of Key Policy Concerns and Potential Initiatives to Facilitate the Transition Process
• The Pharmaceutical Industry in India and Hungary: Policies, Institutions, and Technological Development
• Private Sector Development during Transition: The Visegrad Countries
• Privatization of the Power and Natural Gas Industries in Hungary and Kazakhstan
• Trade and Cost Competitiveness in the Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland, and Slovenia

India

Bank Group offices
World Bank
70 Lodi Estate
New Delhi 110 003, India
Tel: (91-11) 461-7241 through 461-7244 or 461-9491 through 491-9493
Fax: (91-11) 461-9393

International Finance Corporation
No. 1, Panchsheel Marg, Chanakyapuri
New Delhi 110 021, India
Tel: (91-11) 611-1306
Fax: (91-11) 611-1281
E-mail: SouthAsia@ifc.org

International Finance Corporation
Godrej Bhavan, 3rd Floor
Murzban Road
Fort, Mumbai 200 001, India
Tel: (91-22) 231-1235
Fax: (91-22) 231-1236
Depository and regional libraries
Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad [depository]
Vikram Sarabhai Library
Vastrapur
Ahmedabad, Gujarat 380 015, India
Tel: (91-79) 640-7241 or 640-7263
Fax: (91-79) 642-7896

Guru Nanak Dev University [depository]
Punjabi School of Economics Library
Amritsar, Punjab 143 005, India
Tel: (91-183) 258-841
Fax: (91-183) 258-819 or 258-820

Annamalai University [depository]
Sir C. P. Ramasamy Iyier Library
Tamil Nadu, Annamalai Nagar 608 002, India
Tel: (91-44) 381-55
Fax: (91-44) 381-45 or 380-80

Institute for Social and Economic Change [depository]
Library
Nagarabhavi P.O.
ISEC Campus
Bangalore, Karnataka 560 072, India
Tel: (91-80) 321-5468, 321-5592, or 321-5519
Fax: (91-80) 321-7008
Web: http://www.isec.ac.in

University of Mumbai [depository]
Jawaharlal Nehru Library
Vidyaganj
Santacruz (East)
Mumbai 400 098, India
Tel: (91-22) 652-6091, ext. 471, 472, or 380
Centre for Studies in Social Sciences, Calcutta [depository]
Library
R-1 Baishnabghata-Patuli Township
Calcutta 700 094, India
Tel: (91-33) 462-7252 or 462-5794
Fax: (91-33) 462-6183

Institute of Economic Growth [depository]
University Enclave
Malkangang Road
Delhi 110 007, India
Tel: (91-11) 725-7365, 725-7288, or 725-7425
Fax: (91-11) 725-7410
Web: http://www.ieg.nic.in

Prof. S. S. Basavanal Library [depository]
Karnataka University
Pavate Nagar
Dharwad, Karnataka 580 003, India
Tel: (91-836) 742-291
Fax: (91-836) 747-884

Center for Economic and Social Studies [regional]
Library
Nizamia Observatory Campus
Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh 500 016, India
Tel: (91-40) 331-2789 or 332-6780
Fax: (91-40) 332-6808

Institute of Development Studies [depository]
Library
8-B Jhalana Institutional Area
Jaipur 302 002, India
Tel: (91-141) 270-5726
Fax: (91-141) 270-5348
Web: http://www.ids.org

Giri Institute of Development Studies [depository]
Sector “O”
Aliagunj Housing Scheme
Lucknow, Uttar Pradesh 226 020, India
Tel: (91-522) 373-640, 324-294, or 325-021
Fax: (91-522) 373-640

Uttar Pradesh Academy of Administration [depository]
Library and Documentation Center
Mallital
Nainital, India
Tel: (91-5942) 361-49, 350-11, or 360-68
Fax: (91-5942) 352-03

Indian Institute of Public Administration [depository]
Library
Indraprastha Estate
Ring Road
New Delhi 110 002, India
Tel: (91-11) 341-5383
Fax: (91-11) 331-9956

Institute for Financial Management and Research [depository]
H. T. Parekh Library
30 Kothari Road
Nungambakkam, Chennai 600 034, India
Tel: (91-44) 827-3801
Fax: (91-44) 827-9208
Web: http://www.ifmr.com
Punjabi University [depository]
Department of Economics, Library
Patiala, Punjab 147 002, India
Tel: (91-175) 282-461 through 282-465, ext. 6103
Fax: (91-175) 282-881

Gokhale Institute of Politics and Economics [depository]
Library
Pune, Maharashtra 411 004, India
Tel: (91-212) 565-0287
Fax: (91-212) 565-2579 or 567-5600

Pt. Ravishankar Shukla University [depository]
Pt. Sundar Lal Sharma Library
Raipur, Madhya Pradesh 492 010, India
Tel: (91-771) 534-356 or 224-649
Fax: (91-771) 234-283

Kerala University Library [depository]
Palayam
Trivandrum, Kerala 695 034, India
Tel: (91-471) 247-7844
Fax: (91-471) 244-7158
Web: http://www.keralauniversity.edu

British Library (Ahmedabad) [regional]
Bhaikaka Bhavan
Law Garden
Ellisbridge
Ahmedabad 380 006, India

British Library (Hyderabad) [regional]
Sarovar Centre, 5-9-22
Hyderabad 500 063, India

British Library (Bangalore) [regional]
39 St. Mark’s Road
Bangalore 560 001, India

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Allied Publishers Ltd.
751 Mount Road
Madras 600 002, India
Tel: (91-44) 852-4938
Fax: (91-44) 852-0649
E-mail: aplchn@vsnl.net

Anand Associates
1219 Stock Exchange Tower
12th Floor
Dalal Street
Mumbai 400 023, India
Tel: (91-22) 272-3065 or 272-3066
Fax: (91-22) 272-3067
E-mail: thrupti@vsnl.com
Web: http://www.myown.org

Team Spirit (India) Pvt. Ltd.
B-1, Hirak Centre
Sardar Patel Chowk
Nehru Park
Vastrapur
Ahmedabad 380 015, India
Tel: (91-79) 676-4489
E-mail: business@teamspiritindia.net

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
- Better Health Systems for India’s Poor: Findings, Analysis, and Options
- Energy Demand in Five Major Asian Developing Countries: Structure and Prospects
- Incentives for Joint Forest Management in India: Analytical Methods and Case Studies
- India: Achievements and Challenges in Reducing Poverty
- India: Alleviating Poverty through Forest Development
- India: Five Years of Stabilization and Reform and the Challenges Ahead
- India: Sustaining Rapid Economic Growth
- India: The Challenges of Development
- India: The Dairy Revolution
- India’s Family Welfare Program: Moving to a Reproductive and Child Health Approach
- India’s Public Distribution System: A National and International Perspective
- Leapfrogging? India’s Information Technology Industry and the Internet
- Measuring the Impact of Climate Change on Indian Agriculture
- Participation in Project Preparation: Lessons from World Bank-Assisted Projects in India
- The Pharmaceutical Industry in India and Hungary: Policies, Institutions, and Technological Development

APPENDIX G Additional Country Resources 205
• Satisfying Urban Thirst: Water Supply Augmentation and Pricing Policy in Hyderabad City, India
• Transferring Irrigation Management to Farmers in Andhra Pradesh, India

Indonesia

Bank Group offices
World Bank and International Finance Corporation
Jakarta Stock Exchange Building, Tower 2
Floor 12
Sudirman Central Business District
Jl. Jenderal, Sudirman Kav. 52-53
Jakarta 12190, Indonesia
Tel: (62 21) 5299 3000 or 5299 3001 (main);
(62 21) 5299 3146 or 5299 3140 (direct)
Fax: (62 21) 5299 3002 or 5299 3111
Web: http://www.worldbank.or.id

Depository and regional libraries
Universitas Udayana [regional]
Departemen Pendidikan Nasional
UPT Perpustakaan
Kampus Bukit-Jimbaran
Bali 80364, Indonesia
Tel: (62 361) 702 772
Fax: (62 361) 702 765

Bandung Institute of Technology Library [regional]
Central Library
Jalan Ganesya 10a
Bandung 40132, Indonesia
Tel: (62 22) 250 0089
Fax: (62 22) 250 0089

Bogor Agricultural University Library [depository]
P.O. Box 199
Kampus IPB Darmaga
Bogor 16001, Indonesia
Tel: (62 251) 621 073
Fax: (62 251) 623 166
Web: http://www.ipb.ac.id

Catholic University of Indonesia [regional]
Centre for Societal Development Studies Library
Jalan Jenderal, Sudirman 51
Jakarta 12930, Indonesia
Tel: (62 21) 570 3306
Fax: (62 21) 573 4355
Web: http://www.atmajaya.ac.id

National Library of Indonesia [depository]
Deputy of Collection Dev. and Inf. Svc.
Jl. Salemba Raya 28A
Jakarta, Pusat 10002, Indonesia
Tel: (62 21) 315 4864
Fax: (62 21) 310 3554

Sekretariat General of DPR RI [depository]
Library
KA Unit Perpustakaan
Jalan Gatot Subroto
Jakarta, Pusat 10270, Indonesia
Tel: (62 21) 575 6079
Fax: (62 21) 575 6068

University of Mataram [regional]
Library
Jl. Majapahit 62
Lombok NTB, Indonesia
Tel: (62 370) 632 470
Fax: (62 370) 636 041

Universitas Sam Ratulangi [regional]
Departemen Pendidikan Nasional
UPT Perpustakaan
Jalan Kampus
Manado 95115, Indonesia
Tel: (62 431) 863 386
Fax: (62 431) 863 386
E-mail: upt-perp-unsrat@yahoo.com

University of North Sumatra [regional]
University Library
Jalan Perpustakaan 1
Kampus USU
Medan 20155, Indonesia
Tel: (62 61) 821 3526
Fax: (62 61) 821 3108

Riau University [regional]
Central Library
Kampus Bina Widya, Km 12.5
Simpang Baru
Pekanbaru 28293, Indonesia
Tel: (62 61) 739 892
Fax: (62 61) 739 892
E-mail: perpus@yahoo.com

Mulawarman University [regional]
UPT Perpustakaan
Kotak Pos 1068
Jl. Kuar Kampus Gunung Kelua
Samarinda, Indonesia
Tel: (62 541) 739 892
Fax: (62 541) 739 892
E-mail: perpus@yahoo.com
Web: http://www.unmul.ac.id
Selected titles

- Energy Demand in Five Major Asian Developing Countries: Structure and Prospects
- Indonesia: Environment and Development
- Indonesia: The Challenges of World Bank Involvement in Forests
- Macroeconomic Policies, Crises, and Long-Term Growth in Indonesia, 1963–90
- The Microfinance Revolution: Lessons from Indonesia

Islamic Republic of Iran

Depository and regional libraries

Iran Banking Institute [depository]

Library
205 Pasdaran Ave.
P.O. Box 19395
Tehran, Iran
Tel: (98 21) 284 8000
Fax: (98 21) 284 2618

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Ketab Sara Co. Publishers
P.O. Box 15745-733

Tehran 15117, Iran
Tel: (98 21) 871 6104
Fax: (98 21) 871 2479
E-mail: ketab-sara@neda.net.ir

Kowkab Publishers
P.O. Box 19575-511
Tehran, Iran
Tel: (98 21) 258 3723
Fax: (98 21) 258 3723
E-mail: info@kowkabpublishers.com

Publication discount: 75 percent

Ireland

Depository and regional libraries

University of Dublin [depository]

Trinity College Library
College Street
Dublin 2, Ireland
Tel: (353 1) 608 2342
Fax: (353 1) 671 9003
Web: http://www.tcd.ie/library/opub.htm

Israel

Depository and regional libraries

Development Study Center [depository]

Library
P.O. Box 2355
Rehovot 76122, Israel
Tel: (972 8) 947 4111
Fax: (972 8) 947 5884

Distribution of Bank Group publications

Yozmot Literature Ltd.
P.O. Box 56055
3 Yohanah Hasandlar St.
Tel Aviv 61560, Israel
Tel: (972 3) 5285 397
Fax: (972 3) 5285 397

Italy

Bank Group offices

World Bank
Via Labicana, 110
00184 Rome, Italy
Tel: (39 06) 77 7101
Fax: (39 06) 70 96046

Depository and regional libraries

University of Rome, La Sapienza [depository]

Contabilita Naz. e Analisi dei Processi Sociali Library
Piazzale A. Moro, 5
Jamaica

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Caribbean PIC
University of the West Indies
Mona, Kingston 7, Jamaica
Tel: (876) 977-4366
Fax: (876) 927-1926
E-mail: cpic@uwimona.edu.jm

Depository and regional libraries
Planning Institute of Jamaica [depository]
Documentation and Data Center
8 Ocean Boulevard
Kingston Mall, Jamaica
Tel: (876) 967-3690, 967-3691, or 967-3692
Fax: (876) 967-3688 or 967-4900

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Ian Randle Publishers Ltd.
11 Cunningham Avenue
Kingston 6, Jamaica
Tel: (876) 978-0739 or 978-0745
Fax: (876) 978-1156
E-mail: sales@ianrandlepublishers.com
Web: http://www.ianrandlepublishers.com

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Chronic Illness and Retirement in Jamaica
• Health Care in Jamaica: Quality, Outcomes, and Labor Supply
• Urban Poverty and Violence in Jamaica

Japan

Bank Group offices
World Bank
10th Floor, Fukoku Seimei Building
2-2-2 Uchidaiwai-cho, Chiyoda-ku

Selected titles
• Catching Up toLeadership: The Role of Technology-Support Institutions in Japan’s Casting Sector
• Intellectual Property Protection, Direct Investment, and Technology Transfer: Germany, Japan, and the United States
• Policy-Based Finance: The Experience of Postwar Japan

Depository and regional libraries
National Diet Library [depository]
Special Materials Department
Official Publications Division
1-10-1 Nagata-cho, Chiyoda-ku
Tokyo 100-8924, Japan
Tel: (81-3) 3581-2331
Fax: (81-3) 3581-2290

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Eastern Book Service
3-13 Hongo 3-chome, Bunkyo-ku
Tokyo 113, Japan
Tel: (81-3) 3818-0861
Fax: (81-3) 3818-0864
E-mail: orders@svt-ebs.co.jp
Web: http://www.svt-ebs.co.jp

Selected titles
• Catching Up to Leadership: The Role of Technology-Support Institutions in Japan’s Casting Sector
• Intellectual Property Protection, Direct Investment, and Technology Transfer: Germany, Japan, and the United States
• Policy-Based Finance: The Experience of Postwar Japan
Amman 11194, Jordan
Tel: (962 6) 4656 124
Fax: (962 6) 4656 123
E-mail: gdf@index.com.jo or
gdf@ngoglobalforum.org

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• The Dynamics of Education Policymaking: Case Studies of Burkina Faso, Jordan, Peru, and Thailand
• Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan: Health Sector Study
• Poverty Alleviation in Jordan in the 1990s: Lessons for the Future

Kazakhstan

Bank Group offices
World Bank and International Finance Corporation
41 Kazibeck bi Street, 4th Floor
480100 Almaty, Kazakhstan
Tel: (7-3272) 980 580
Fax: (7-3272) 980 581
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.kz

World Bank
Samal-12
473000 Astana, Kazakhstan
Tel: (7-3172) 580 555
Fax: (7-3272) 580 342

Depository and regional libraries
National Library of Kazakhstan [depository]
Abai av. 14
Almaty, Kazakhstan
Tel: (7-3272) 627 956
Fax: (7-3272) 696 586
Web: http://www.nlrk.kz

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Kazakhstan: A Review of Farm Restructuring
• Privatization of the Power and Natural Gas Industries in Hungary and Kazakhstan

Kenya

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Hill Park Building, Upper Hill Road
P.O. Box 30577
Nairobi, Kenya
Tel: (254-2) 260-400 or 260 484
Fax: (254-2) 260-380 or 260-381
Web: http://www.worldbank.org/afr/ke

International Finance Corporation
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (254-2) 260-341 or 720-467
Fax: (254-2) 260-383 or 717-390

IFC Africa Project Development Facility
International House, 6th Floor
P.O. Box 46534
Nairobi, Kenya
Tel: (254-2) 217-368, 217-369, or 217-370
Fax: (254-2) 339-121 or 330-436

Depository and regional libraries
Moi University [depository]
Library
P.O. Box 3900
Eldoret, Kenya
Tel: (254-321) 433-09, 437-20, or 436-20
Fax: (254-321) 432-75

University of Eastern Africa, Baratton
[depository]
Library
P.O. Box 2500
Eldoret, Kenya
Tel: (254) 326-2625
Fax: (254) 326-2263

Kenya National Library Services
[depository]
National Reference and Bibliography Dept.
NR and BD
P.O. Box 30573
Ngong Road
Nairobi, Kenya
Tel: (254-2) 725-550 or 725-551
Fax: (254-2) 721-749

Kenyatta University [depository]
Moi Library
P.O. Box 43844
Thika Road
Nairobi, Kenya
Tel: (254-2) 810-187
Fax: (254-2) 810-759
Web: http://www.knls.or.ke

Egerton University [depository]
Library
P.O. Box 536
Njoro, Kenya
Tel: (254-37) 612-65
Fax: (254-37) 613-89
Distribution of Bank Group publications
Legacy Books
Loita House
P.O. Box 68077
Nairobi, Kenya
Tel: (254-2) 330-853
Fax: (254-2) 330-854
E-mail: info@legacybookshop.com

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Agricultural Pricing Policy in Eastern Africa: A Macroeconomic Simulation for Kenya, Malawi, Tanzania, and Zambia
• Land Resource Management in Machakos District, Kenya 1930–1990

Republic of Korea
Bank Group offices
International Finance Corporation
Youngpoong Building, 11th Floor
Chongro-ku
Seoul 110-110, Korea
Tel: (82-2) 399-0905 or 399-0906
Fax: (82-2) 399-0915

Depository and regional libraries
Chonnam National University [regional]
Library
300 Yongbong-dong Puk-gu
Kwangju 500-757, Korea
Tel: (82-62) 530-3531
Fax: (82-62) 530-3529

Korea Development Institute Library [depository]
Library
207-41 Chungnyangri-dong
Dongdaemun-ku
Seoul 130-012, Korea
Tel: (82-2) 958-4262
Fax: (82-2) 958-4261
Web: http://www.kdi.re.kr

Seoul National University Library [depository]
International Documents Room
San 56-1 Shillim-dong, Gwanag-gu
Seoul 151-736, Korea
Tel: (82-2) 880-8070
Fax: (82-2) 878-2730

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Eulyoo Publishing Co. Ltd.
46-1 Susong-dong
Jongro-gu
Seoul, Korea
Tel: (82-2) 734-3515
Fax: (82-2) 732-9154
E-mail: eulyoo@chollian.net

Dayang Intelligence Co.
954-22 Banghae-dong, Socho-ku
Seoul, Korea
Tel: (82-2) 582-3588
Fax: (82-2) 521-8827
E-mail: dybook@kornet.net
Web: http://www.dayang.co.kr

Sejong Books Inc.
81-4 Neung-dong
Kwangjin-ku
Seoul 143-180, Korea
Tel: (82-2) 498-0300
Fax: (82-2) 3409-0321
Web: http://www.sejongbooks.com

Publication discount: 35 percent

Selected titles
• Credit Policies and the Industrialization of Korea
• The Distribution of Income and Wealth in Korea
• Energy Demand in Five Major Asian Developing Countries: Structure and Prospects
• Korea: A Case of Government-Led Development
• Korea and the Knowledge-based Economy: Making the Transition
• Regulated Deregulation of the Financial System in Korea

Kosovo (Serbia and Montenegro)
Bank Group offices
World Bank
35 Tirana Street
38000 Priština, Kosovo
Tel: (381-38) 249-459
Fax: (381-38) 249-780

Distribution of Bank Group publications
See Albania

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Building Peace in South East Europe: Macroeconomic Policies and Structural Reforms Since the Kosovo Conflict
• Kosovo: Economic and Social Reforms for Peace and Reconciliation
Kuwait

Depository and regional libraries
Arab Planning Institute [depository]
P.O. Box 5834
Safat 13059, Kuwait
Tel: (965) 484 7540 or 484 3130, ext. 311
Fax: (965) 484 2935 or 464 1868
Web: http://www.arab-api.org

Kyrgyz Republic

Bank Group offices
World Bank
214 Moskovskaya Street
Bishkek 720010, Kyrgyz Republic
Tel: (996-312) 21-74-63
Fax: (996-312) 61-03-56
Web: http://worldbank.org.kg

International Finance Corporation
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (996-312) 61-06-50
Fax: (996-312) 61-03-56

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Kyrgyz Republic: Fiscal Sustainability Study
• Kyrgyz Republic: Strategy for Rural Growth and Poverty Alleviation
• Structural Adjustment in the Transition: Case Studies from Albania, Azerbaijan, Kyrgyz Republic, and Moldova

Lao People’s Democratic Republic

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Pathou Xay, Nehru Road
Vientiane, Lao PDR
Tel: (856-21) 414-209, ext. 266
Fax: (856-21) 414-210

International Finance Corporation and IFC
Mekong Project Development Facility
Pathou Xay, Nehru Road
P.O. Box 9690
Vientiane, Lao PDR
Tel: (856-21) 450-017
Fax: (856-21) 450-020

Publications

Latvia

Bank Group offices
World Bank and International Finance Corporation
Smilsu Street 8
5th Floor
1162 Riga, Latvia
Tel: (371-7) 22-07-44
Fax: (371-7) 82-80-58
E-mail: LatviaOffice@worldbank.org
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.lv

Depository and regional libraries
Liepajas Central Scientific Library [regional]
Zivju Street 7
3401 Liepaja, Latvia
Tel: (371-3) 42-45-70
Web: http://www.czb.anet.lv

National Library of Latvia [depository]
K. Barona Str. 14
1423 Riga, Latvia
Tel: (371-7) 28-08-51 or 28-76-11
Fax: (371-7) 28-08-51
Web: http://www.lnb.lv

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Janis Roze
15/3 Miera Street
1001 Riga, Latvia
Tel: (371-7) 50-15-62
Fax: (371-7) 37-09-22

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Latvia: The Transition to a Market Economy

Lebanon

Bank Group offices
World Bank
UN House, 6th Floor
Riad El-Soih Square
P.O. Box 11-8577
Beirut, Lebanon
Tel: (961-1) 987 800
Fax: (961-1) 986 600

Publication discount: 35 percent

Lesotho

Depository and regional libraries
Lesotho National Library Services [depository]
P.O. Box 52
Maseru 100, Lesotho
Tel: (266) 313 034
Fax: (266) 310 194
Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles

Libya

Depository and regional libraries
Economics Research Center [depository]
Documentation and Information, Library
P.O. Box 1300
132 Nasser Street
Benghazi, Libya
Tel: (218 61) 909 8198
Fax: (218 61) 909 0753

Publication discount: 35 percent

Lithuania

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Jogailos g. 4
2001 Vilnius, Lithuania
Tel: (370-5) 210-76-80
Fax: (370-5) 210-76-81
E-mail: office@worldbank.lt
Web: http://www.worldbank.lt

Library
Litimpeks Bank Building
IBRD/IFC Office, 12th Floor (entrance from Benediktiniu Str.)
Vilniaus Str. 28
2600 Vilnius, Lithuania
Tel: (370-2) 618-262
Fax: (370-2) 226-829

Depository and regional libraries
Kaunas County Public Library [regional]
Radastu 2
3000 Kaunas, Lithuania
Tel: (370-7) 324-248
Fax: (370-7) 324-250
Web: http://www.kvb.lt

P. Visinskis Siauliai County Public Library [regional]
Ausros Aleja 62

5419 Siauliai, Lithuania
Tel: (370-41) 523-748
Fax: (370-41) 523-750
Web: http://www.savb.lt

Martynas Mazvydas National Library of Lithuania [depository]
Gedimino pr. 51
2600 Vilnius, Lithuania
Tel: (370-2) 629-023 or 628-112
Fax: (370-2) 629-023 or 627-129
Web: http://www.lnb.lt

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Humanitas
Zemaiciu Str. 31
3000 Kaunas, Lithuania
Tel: (370-7) 423-664 or 220-333
Fax: (370-7) 423-653

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Lithuania: An Opportunity for Economic Success (Volume I: Main Report)
• Lithuania: An Opportunity for Success (Volume II: Analytical Background)

Macedonia, Former Yugoslav Republic of

Bank Group offices
World Bank and International Finance Corporation
34 Leninova Street
91000 Skopje, Macedonia
Tel: (389-2) 11-71-59
Fax: (389-2) 11-76-27
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.mk

Depository and regional libraries
University “Ss. Cyril and Methodius” [depository]
Faculty of Economics, Library
P.O. Box 550
Bul. Krste Misirkov BB
91000 Skopje, Macedonia
Tel: (389-91) 11-64-66 or 22-32-45
Fax: (389-91) 11-87-01
Web: http://www.eccf.ukim.edu.mk

Publication discount: 75 percent

Madagascar

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Education and Training in Madagascar: Toward a Policy Agenda for Economic Growth and Poverty Reduction
• Madagascar: An Agenda for Growth and Poverty Reduction (in French)
• Population Growth, Shifting Cultivation, and Unsustainable Agricultural Development: A Case Study in Madagascar

Malaysia

Depository and regional libraries
Yayasan Sabah [depository]
Borneo Research Library
Locked Bag 190
88745 Kota Kinabalu, Sabah, Malaysia
Tel: (60 88) 426 484
Fax: (60 88) 427 077

Asian and Pacific Development Center [regional]
Library
Pesiaran Duta
P.O. Box 12224
50770 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: (60 3) 651 1088
Fax: (60 3) 651 0316

South East Asian Central Banks [regional]
Research and Training Centre, Library
Lorong Universiti A
59100 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: (60 3) 758 5600
Fax: (60 3) 757 4616

Pustaka Negeri Sarawak [regional] (Sarawak State Library)
Jalan Pustaka off Jalan Stadium
Petra Jaya
93502 Kuching, Sarawak, Malaysia
Tel: (60 82) 442 000
Fax: (60 82) 449 944
E-mail: librarian@sarawaknet.gov.my
Web: http://www.pustaka-sarawak.com

Distribution of Bank Group publications
University of Malaya Cooperative Bookshop, Ltd.
P.O. Box 1127, Jalan Pantai Baru
59700 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: (60 3) 756 5000
Fax: (60 3) 755 4424
E-mail: umkoop@tm.net.my

MDC Building
2718, Jalan Permata Empat
Taman Permata, Ulu Kelang
53300 Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia
Tel: (60 3) 4108 6600
Fax: (60 3) 4108 1506
E-mail: mdcpp@mdcpp.com.my
Web: http://www.mdcpp.com.my

Publication discount: 35 percent

Selected titles
• Investing in Maternal Health in Malaysia and Sri Lanka
• Malaysia: Enterprise Training, Technology, and Productivity
• Malaysia: Growth, Equity, and Structural Transformation

Malawi

Bank Group offices
World Bank
2nd Floor, Development House
P.O. Box 30557
Capital City
Lilongwe 3, Malawi
Tel: (265) 780 611
Fax: (265) 781 158

Depository and regional libraries
Chitedze Agricultural Research Station [depository]
Agricultural Research and Technical Services
P.O. Box 158
Lilongwe, Malawi
Tel: (265) 767 222
Fax: (265) 784 184

National Library Service [depository]
Technical Services Department
P.O. Box 30314
Capital City
Lilongwe 3, Malawi
Tel: (265) 783 700
Fax: (265) 781 616

APPENDIX G  Additional Country Resources  213
Selected titles

- Agricultural Pricing Policy in Eastern Africa: A Macroeconomic Simulation for Kenya, Malawi, Tanzania, and Zambia
- Leveling the Playing Field: Giving Girls an Equal Chance for Basic Education—Three Countries’ Efforts
- Small Enterprises Adjusting to Liberalization in Five African Countries
- Who Benefits from Public Education Spending in Malawi?: Results from the Recent Education Reform

Mauritania

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Socogim Tévragh Zeina, Villa No. 30, Lot A
Quartier Socogim
B.P. 667
Nouakchott, Mauritania
Tel: (222) 25-10-17 or 25-13-59
Fax: (222) 25-13-34

Publication discount: 75 percent

Mauritius

Depository and regional libraries
National Library of the Republic of Mauritius [depository]
2nd Floor
Fon Sing Building
Edith Cavell Street
Port-Louis, Mauritania
Tel: (230) 211-9891
Fax: (230) 210-7173
E-mail: natlib@itnet.mu

Publication discount: 35 percent

Mexico

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Torre Mural
Insurgentes Sur 1605, Piso 24
San José Insurgentes
Mexico D.F. 03900, Mexico

Publication discount: 75 percent
International Finance Corporation
Prado Sur 240, Piso 4
Suite 402
Lomas de Chapultepec
Mexico D.F. 11000, Mexico
Tel: (52 5) 5520-6191
Fax: (52 5) 5520-5659

Depository and regional libraries
Banco de México [depository]
Biblioteca
Apartado Postal No. 98 Bis
Marconi No. 2, Col. Centro
Delegación Cuauhtemoc
Mexico D.F. 06059, Mexico
Tel: (52 5) 237-2376
Fax: (52 5) 237-2380

Instituto Tecnológico y de Estudios Superiores de Monterrey (ITESM) [regional]
Biblioteca, Centro de Información
Campus Monterrey
Avenida Eugenio Garza Sada, No. 2501
Sucursal de Correos “J” Monterrey
Nuevo Leon 64849, Mexico
Tel: (52 8) 358-2000, ext. 4020
Fax: (52 8) 358-6850

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Alfaomega Grupo Editor
Pitágoras 1139
Col. Del Valle
México D.F.
México
Tel: (52) 5575 5022
Fax: (52) 5575 2420
E-mail: universitaria@alfaomega.com.mx

Publication discount: 35 percent

Selected titles
• Beyond Privatization: The Second Wave of Telecommunications Reforms in Mexico
• Black December: Banking Instability, the Mexican Crisis, and Its Effect on Argentina
• The Economics of Gender in Mexico: Work, Family, State, and Market
• Irrigation Management Transfer in Mexico: Process and Progress
• Latin America after Mexico: Quickening the Pace
• Managing Disaster Risk in Mexico: Market Incentives for Mitigation Investment
• Mexico: A Comprehensive Development Agenda

Mongolia
Bank Group offices
World Bank
11-A Peace Avenue
Ulaanbaatar 210648, Mongolia
Tel: (976-1) 312-647
Fax: (976-1) 312-645
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.mn

International Finance Corporation
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (976-1) 312-694
Fax: (976-1) 312-696

Depository and regional libraries
Women for Social Progress Movement [depository]
“Parliament” Internet library
Building of National History Museum
Northern Entrance, Room 2
POB-20A
Ulaanbaatar 11, Mongolia
Tel: (976-1) 328-291
Fax: (976-1) 322-340
E-mail: wsp@magicnet.mn

Publication discount: 75 percent

Moldova
Bank Group offices
World Bank
76/6 Sciusev Street
2012 Chisinau, Moldova
Tel: (373-2) 237-065
Fax: (373-2) 237-053

International Finance Corporation
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (373-2) 233-565 or 232-737
Fax: (373-2) 233-908

Depository and regional libraries
Academy of Economic Studies [depository]
Library
59 Banulescu-Bodoni Str.
2005 Chisinau, Moldova
Tel: (373-2) 242-663
Fax: (373-2) 221-968
Web: http://www.lib.ase.md

Publication discount: 75 percent

APPENDIX G Additional Country Resources 215
Selected titles
• Land Reform and Farm Restructuring in Moldova: Progress and Prospects
• Moldova: Moving to a Market Economy
• Moldova: Poverty Assessment
• Structural Adjustment in the Transition: Case Studies from Albania, Azerbaijan, Kyrgyz Republic, and Moldova

Morocco

Bank Group offices
World Bank and International Finance Corporation
7, rue Larbi Ben Abdellah
Souissi, Ravat, Morocco
Tel: (212-7) 63 60 50
Fax: (212-7) 63 60 51

Depository and regional libraries
Centre National de Documentation [depository]
Avenue Al Haj Cherkaoui
Quartier des Ministeres
Haut Agdal 10100, Morocco
B.P. 826
10004 Rabat, Morocco
Tel: (212 37) 77 30 13
Fax: (212 37) 77 31 34
E-mail: cnd@cnd.mpep.gov.ma
Web: http://www.cndportal.net.ma

Selected titles
• Changing Patterns of Illiteracy in Morocco: Assessment Methods Compared
• How Does Schooling of Mothers Improve Child Health?: Evidence from Morocco
• Royaume du Maroc: Participation du secteur prive dans les infrastructures (in French)

Mozambique

Bank Group offices
World Bank and International Finance Corporation
Avenue Kenneth Kaunda, 1224
Caixa Postal 4053
Maputo, Mozambique
Tel: (258-1) 492-841, 492-851, 492-861, or 492-871
Fax: (258-1) 492-893

Depository and regional libraries
National Library of Mozambique [depository]
25 de Setembro Av #1348

CP 141 Maputo, Mozambique
Tel: (258-1) 425-676
Universidade Eduardo Mondlane [depository]
Directorate of the Documentation Services
P.O. Box 1169
Avenida Julius Nyerere
Campus Universitario
Maputo, Mozambique
Tel: (258-1) 492-875
Fax: (258-1) 493-174
E-mail: bibweb@nambu.uem.mz

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Rebuilding the Mozambique Economy: Assessment of a Development Partnership

Namibia

Depository and regional libraries
National Library of Namibia [depository]
Library and Archives Services
Private Bag 13349
Chr. Mugabe/Korner Street
Windhoek, Namibia
Tel: (264 61) 293 5300
Fax: (264 61) 293 5321

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Case Studies in War-to-Peace Transition: The Demobilization and Reintegration of Ex-Combatants in Ethiopia, Namibia, and Uganda

Nepal

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Yak and Yeti Hotel Complex
Lal Durbar, Durbar Marg
G.P.O. Box 798
Kathmandu, Nepal
Tel: (977-1) 226 792 or 226 793, ext. 102
Fax: (977-1) 225 112
Web: http://www.bishwabank.org.np

International Finance Corporation
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (977-1) 268 123 or 439 571
Fax: (977-1) 223 443
E-mail: SouthAsia@ifc.org

Depository and regional libraries
Tribhuvan University [depository]
Central Library
Kirtipur, Kathmandu, Nepal
Tel: (977-1) 330 834
Fax: (977-1) 331 964
Web: http://www.nepalnet.org.np/nucl/home.htm

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Everest Media International Services (P.) Ltd.
G.P.O. Box 5443
Kathmandu, Nepal
Tel: (977-1) 416 026
Fax: (977-1) 250 176
E-mail: emisplt@wlink.com.np

Bazaar International
228 Sanchaya Kosh Building
G.P.O. Box 2480, Tridevi Marg
Kathmandu, Nepal
Tel: (977-1) 255 125
Fax: (977-1) 229 437
E-mail: bazaar@mos.com.np

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
- Forest Management in Nepal: Economics and Ecology
- Urban Air Quality Management Strategy in Asia: Kathmandu Valley Report

Netherlands
Depository and regional libraries
Royal Tropical Institute (KIT) [depository]
Information, Library and Documentation (IBD)
U.N. Collection
P.O. Box 95001
1090 HA Amsterdam, Netherlands
Tel: (31 20) 568 8316
Fax: (31 20) 665 4423
Web: http://www.kit.nl

Distribution of Bank Group publications
De Lindeboom/Internationale Publicaties b.v.
M.A. de Ruyterstraat 20A
7482 BZ Haaksbergen, Netherlands
Tel: (31 53) 574 0004
Fax: (31 53) 572 9296
E-mail: books@delindeboom.com
Web: http://www.delindeboom.com

New Zealand
Depository and regional libraries
Parliamentary Library [depository]

International Documents Section
Parliament House
Wellington 1, New Zealand
Tel: (64 4) 471 9611
Fax: (64 4) 471 2551
Web: http://www.ps.parliament.govt.nz/library.htm

Nicaragua
Bank Group offices
Banco Mundial
De los Semáforos de la Centroamérica
400 mts. abajos
Segundo Piso Edificio SYSCOM
Managua, Nicaragua
Tel: (505-2) 70-000
Fax: (505-2) 70-0077

Depository and regional libraries
Instituto Centroamericano de Administración de Empresas [depository]
Library
P.O. Box 2485
Km. 15-1/2 Carretera Sur
Managua 2, Nicaragua
Tel: (505-2) 658-141
Fax: (505-2) 658-617

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Hispamer
Costado Este UCA
Managua, Nicaragua
Tel: (505-2) 78-1210
Fax: (505-2) 78-0825
E-mail: hispamer@cablenet.com.ni
Web: http://www.hispamer.com.ni

Publication discount: 75 percent

Niger
Bank Group offices
World Bank
42 rue des Dallols
B.P. 12402
Niamey, Niger
Tel: (227) 73 59 29 or 73 49 66
Fax: (227) 73 55 06

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
- The Niger Household Energy Project: Promoting Rural Fuelwood Markets and Village Management of Natural Woodlands

APPENDIX G  Additional Country Resources  217
Nigeria

**Bank Group offices**

World Bank
Plot 433 Yakubu Gowon Crescent, Opp. ECOWAS Secretariat
Asokoro District
P.O. Box 2826
Garki Abuja, Nigeria
Tel: (234-9) 3145269 or 3145275
Fax: (234-9) 3145267

International Finance Corporation and Africa Project Development Facility
Maersk House
Plot 121 Louis Solomon Close
Off Ahmadu Bello Way
Victoria Island
Lagos, Nigeria
Tel: (234-1) 2626455 through 2626464
Fax: (234-1) 2626465 or 2626466

**Depository and regional libraries**

Nnamdi Azikiwe University [depository]
University Library
P.M.B. 5025
Awka
Anambra State, Nigeria
Tel: (234-90) 503265

University of Calabar Library [depository]
P.M.B. 1115
Calabar
Cross River State, Nigeria
Tel: (234-87) 221697
Fax: (234-87) 221766

Nigerian Institute of Social and Economic Research [depository]
Library
P.M.B. 5
U.I. Post Office
Ojoo
Ibadan, Nigeria
Tel: (234-2) 8102904, ext. 243
Fax: (234-2) 8101194

Nigerian Industrial Development Bank Ltd. [regional]
Library
P.O. Box 2357
63/71, Broad Str.
Lagos, Nigeria
Tel: (234-1) 2662259, 2663470, or 2663495, ext. 18
Fax: (234-1) 2665286 or 2666733

Nigerian Institute of International Affairs [regional]
13/15 Kofo Abayomi Road
Victoria Island
G.P.O. Box 1727
Lagos, Nigeria
Tel: (234-1) 22615606
Fax: (234-1) 22611360

University of Nigeria [depository]
namdi Azikiwe Library
Anambra UL
Nsukka, Enugu State, Nigeria
Tel: (234-42) 771444
Fax: (234-42) 770644

**Distribution of Bank Group publications**

University Press Plc
Three Crowns Building Jericho
P.M.B. 5095
Ibadan, Nigeria
Tel: (234-22) 411356
Fax: (234-22) 412056
E-mail: unipress@skannet.com

**Publication discount: 75 percent**

**Selected titles**

- Contraceptive Use and the Quality, Price, and Availability of Family Planning in Nigeria
- State, Community, and Local Development in Nigeria

Norway

**Depository and regional libraries**

Chr. Michelsen Institute [depository]
Library
Fantoftvegen 38
5892 Bergen, Norway
Tel: (47 5) 557 4191
Fax: (47 5) 557 4166
Web: http://www.cmi.no/library/library.htm

Oman

**Depository and regional libraries**

Oman Ministry of National Economy [depository]
Information and Documentation Center
Box 881 PC 113
Muscat, Oman
Tel: (968) 604 852
Fax: (968) 698 467
Web: http://www.moneoman.gov.om

**Publication discount: 35 percent**
Pakistan

Bank Group offices
World Bank
20-A, Shahrah-e-Jamhuriat
Ramna 5 (G-5/1)
Islamabad, Pakistan
Tel: (92-51) 279-641
Fax: (92-51) 279-648
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.pk

International Finance Corporation
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (92-51) 2279-631, 2279-632, or 2279-633
Fax: (92-51) 2824-335

Depository and regional libraries
University of Agriculture [depository]
Department of Library
Faisalabad, Pakistan
Tel: (92-411) 625-583
Fax: (92-411) 647-846

Pakistan Institute of Development Economics [depository]
Library and Documentation Division
P.O. Box 1091
Islamabad 44000, Pakistan
Tel: (92-51) 921-4041 or 920-6610
Fax: (92-51) 921-0886

Applied Economics Research Centre [depository]
Library
University of Karachi
P.O. Box 8403
University Road
Karachi 75270, Pakistan
Tel: (92-21) 496-4284, 474-749, or 474-384
Fax: (92-21) 496-9229

Lahore University of Management Sciences [regional]
Library
Opposite Sector U
Lahore 54792, Pakistan
Tel: (92-42) 572-2670 through 572-2679
Fax: (92-42) 572-2591
E-mail: library.lums.edu.pk

Punjab Economic Research Institute [depository]
Planning and Development Department
Government of Punjab
184-M, Gulberg-III
Lahore 54660, Pakistan
Tel: (92-42) 588-4947
Fax: (92-42) 588-4948

Pakistan Academy for Rural Development [depository]
Library
P.O. University Town
Peshawar, Pakistan
Tel: (92-521) 921-6200 through 921-6202
Fax: (92-91) 921-6278

University of Baluchistan [depository]
Central Library
Sariab Road
Quetta, Pakistan
Tel: (92-81) 921-1247
Fax: (92-81) 921-1288, 921-1277

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Mirza Book Agency
65 Shahrah-e-Quaid-e-Azam
Lahore 54000, Pakistan
Tel: (92-42) 735-3601
Fax: (92-42) 576-3714
E-mail: merchant@brain.net.pk

Oxford University Press
5 Bangalore Town, Sharae Faisal
P.O. Box 13033
Karachi 75350, Pakistan
Tel: (92-21) 446-307, 449-032, or 440-532
Fax: (92-21) 454-7640 or 449-032
Web: http://www.oup.com.pk

Pak Book Corporation
Aziz Chambers 21
Queen’s Road
Lahore, Pakistan
Tel: (92-42) 636-3222 or 636-0885
Fax: (92-42) 636-2328
E-mail: pbc@brain.net.pk

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles

- Improving Women’s Health in Pakistan
- Leveling the Playing Field: Giving Girls an Equal Chance for Basic Education—Three Countries’ Efforts
- The Next Ascent: An Evaluation of the Aga Khan Rural Support Program, Pakistan
- Strategic Reforms for Agricultural Growth in Pakistan
Panama

**Depository and regional libraries**
Universidad de Panamá [depository]
Sistema de Bibliotecas de la Universidad de Panamá
Biblioteca Interamericana Simón Bolívar
Campus Universitario
Estafeta Universitaria
Panama City, Panama
Tel: (507) 223 8786
Fax: (507) 223 3734

**Publication discount: 35 percent**

**Selected titles**
- *Panama Poverty Assessment: Priorities and Strategies for Poverty Reduction*

Papua New Guinea

**Depository and regional libraries**
University of Papua New Guinea [depository]
Michael Somare Library
P.O. Box 319
University Post Office
National Capital District
Tel: (675) 326 7280 or 326 7480
Fax: (675) 326 7187

**Publication discount: 75 percent**

**Selected titles**
- *Gender Analysis in Papua New Guinea*

Paraguay

**Depository and regional libraries**
Universidad Nacional de Asunción [depository]
Facultad de Ciencias Agrarias
Biblioteca
Casilla de Correos No. 1618
Asunción, Paraguay
Tel: (595 21) 585 606, 585 609, or 585 613
Fax: (595 21) 585 612

Ministry of Finance (CIDDDI) [depository]
Information, Documentation, and Dissemination Center
Chile 252 c/Palma, 1st Floor
P.O. Box 473
Asunción, Paraguay
Tel: (595 21) 440 010 or 440 017, ext. 271
Fax: (595 21) 448 283

**Distribution of Bank Group publications**
Ediciones Técnicas Paraguayas
Blas Garay 106 (es 4°) e/ Ind. Nacional Asunción, Paraguay
Tel: (595 21) 496 778
E-mail: etp@cmm.com.py

**Publication discount: 75 percent**

**Selected titles**
- *Competition Policy and MERCOSUR*

Peru

**Bank Group offices**
Banco Mundial
Avenida Alvarez Calderón 185
Piso 7, San Isidro
Lima, Peru
Tel: (51-1) 615-0660
Fax: (51-5) 421-7241

**Depository and regional libraries**
Banco Central de Reserva del Perú [depository]
Centro de Inform y Documentación
Jiron Lampa No. 474
Apartado Postal No. 1958
Lima 100, Peru
Tel: (51-1) 427-6250
Fax: (51-1) 427-5880
Web: [http://www.bcrp.gob.pe](http://www.bcrp.gob.pe)

**Distribution of Bank Group publications**
Fundación del Libro Universitario - LIBUN
Av. Arequipa N° 3845, Lima 18, Perú
Telefax: (511) 421-0160 / 421-0190 / 440-6587
E-mail: libun@libun.edu.pe
Web: [http://www.libun.edu.pe](http://www.libun.edu.pe)

**Publication discount: 75 percent**

**Selected titles**
- *Agricultural Trade Policies in the Andean Group: Issues and Options*
- *The Dynamics of Education Policymaking: Case Studies of Burkina Faso, Jordan, Peru, and Thailand*
- *An Environmental Study of Artisanal, Small, and Medium Mining in Bolivia, Chile, and Peru*
- *Peru: Improving Health Care for the Poor*
- *Peruvian Education at a Crossroads: Challenges and Opportunities for the 21st Century*
- *Poverty and Social Developments in Peru, 1994–1997*
Philippines

Bank Group offices
World Bank Resident Mission and Knowledge for Development Center
Taipan Place Building, 23rd and Ground Floors
Emerald Avenue, Ortigas Center
Pasig City, Philippines
Tel: (63-2) 637-5855, ext. 3003; (63-2) 917-3034 or 637-5855
Fax: (63-2) 917-3050 or 637-5870
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.ph

International Finance Corporation
11th Floor, Tower One
Ayala Triangle, Ayala Avenue
Makati City 1200, Philippines
Tel: (63-2) 848-7333 or 848-7338
Fax: (63-2) 848-7339

Depository and regional libraries
Saint Mary’s University [depository]
University Library
Bayombong, Nueva Vizcaya
Region 02, Philippines
Tel: (63-78) 321-3650
Fax: (63-78) 321-2117

Panay State Polytechnic College [depository]
Department of Library Services
PSPC Mambusao
Capiz 5807, Philippines
Tel: (63-36) 647-0212 or 647-0101

University of San Carlos [depository]
Library System
P. del Rosario Street
Cebu City 6000, Philippines
Tel: (63-32) 254-0432
Fax: (63-32) 254-0432
Web: http://www.wmsu.edu.ph

Bo. Obrero
Davao City 8000, Philippines
Tel: (63-82) 221-7741
Fax: (63-82) 221-7737

University of the Philippines Los Banos [depository]
University Library
UP Los Banos
4031 College
Laguna, Philippines
Tel: (63-49) 536-2326 or 536-2235
Fax: (63-49) 536-5081
Web: http://www.uplb.edu.ph/admin/ovcre/lib

Asian Institute of Management [depository]
Eugenio Lopez Foundation Building
Joseph R. McMicking Campus
123 Paseo de Rosas
Makati City 1260, Philippines
Tel: (63-2) 817-2663
Fax: (63-2) 893-3338 or 867-2114
E-mail: wppublications@dataserve.aim.edu.ph
Web: http://www.aim.edu.ph

National Economic and Development Authority [depository]
Library
St. Josemaria Escriva Drive
Pasig City 1600, Philippines
Tel: (63-2) 631-3757 or 631-0945 through 631-0956, ext. 113
Fax: (63-2) 631-3282 or 631-3731
Web: http://www.neda.gov.ph

University of the Philippines [depository]
School of Economics
Library
Diliman
Quezon City 1101, Philippines
Tel: (63-2) 927-2044
Fax: (63-2) 921-3359

Western Mindanao State University [depository]
Library, College of Public Administration and Development Studies
San José Road, Baliwasan
Zamboanga City 7000, Philippines
Tel: (63-62) 993-0944 or 992-2837
Fax: (63-62) 991-1231
E-mail: library@wmsu.edu.ph
Web: http://www.wmsu.edu.ph
Distribution of Bank Group publications
F & J de Jesus, Inc.
7636 Guijo cor. Sacred Heart Sts.,
San Antonio Village 1200 Makati City,
Philippines
Tel: +632 8902213/8902208/8995997
Fax: +632 8969095
E-mail: fnjph@yahoo.com

International Booksource Center Inc.
1127-A Antipolo St.
Barangay, Venezuela
Makati City, Philippines
Tel: (63-2) 896-6501
Fax: (63-2) 896-6497

Asian Institute of Management
(Same as under Depository and Regional Libraries)

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
- Household Responses to Poverty and Vulnerability, Volume 3: Confronting Crisis in Commonwealth, Metro Manila, Philippines
- The Manila Water Concession: A Key Government Official’s Diary of the World’s Largest Water Privatization
- Philippines: From Crisis to Opportunity

Poland

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Warsaw Financial Center, 9th Floor
53 Emilii Plater St.
00-113 Warsaw, Poland
Tel: (48-22) 520-8000
Fax: (48-22) 520-8001
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.pl

International Finance Corporation
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (48-22) 520-6100
Fax: (48-22) 520-6101

Depository and regional libraries
Gdánsk Institute for Market Economics [regional]
Library
Do Studzienki 63
80-227 Gdánsk, Poland
Tel: (48-58) 341-1535
Fax: (48-58) 341-0620

Krakow University of Economics [depository]

Publication discount: 35 percent

Selected titles
- Competitiveness and Employment: A Framework for Rural Development in Poland
- Overcoming Obstacles to Liberalization of the Telecom Sector in Estonia, Poland, the Czech Republic, Slovenia, and Hungary: An Overview of Key Policy Concerns and Potential Initiatives to Facilitate the Transition Process
- Poland: Complying with EU Environmental Legislation
- Poland: Income Support and the Social Safety Net during the Transition
- Poland: Policies for Growth with Equity
- Poland Country Assistance Review: Partnership in a Transition Economy
- Poland’s Labor Market: The Challenge of Job Creation
- Private Sector Development during Transition:
The Visegrad Countries
- The Role of Foreign Direct Investment and Trade Policies in Poland’s Accession to the European Union
- Trade and Cost Competitiveness in the Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland, and Slovenia

Portugal
Depository and regional libraries
Universidade do Minho [depository]
Servicos de Documentação
Largo do Paço
4709 Braga codex, Portugal
Tel: (351 53) 604 150 or 604 151
Fax: (351 53) 678 590

Universidade da Beira Interior [depository]
Servicos de Documentacao
Rua-R. Marquês d’Ávila e Bolama
6200 Covilha, Portugal
Tel: (351 75) 319 826
Fax: (351 75) 319 744

Instituto Superior de Economia e Gestão [depository]
Biblioteca CID/ISEG
Rua Miguel Lupi, 20
1200 Lisboa, Portugal
Tel: (351 1) 392 2888
Fax: (351 1) 397 2684

Biblioteca Centrala Universitara “Lucian Blaga” [depository]
Economics Reading Room
Str. Clinicilor Nr. 2
3400 Cluj-Napoca
Tel: (40-64) 197-092
Fax: (40-64) 197-633

Publication discount: 75 percent
Selected titles
- Financial Markets, Credit Constraints, and Investment in Rural Romania

Russian Federation
Bank Group offices
World Bank
Bolshaya Molchanovka, 36, Building 1
121069 Moscow, Russia
Tel: (7-095) 745-7000
Fax: (7-095) 967-1209

International Finance Corporation
7/5 Bolshaya Dmitrovka, Building 2
103009 Moscow, Russia
Tel: (7-095) 755-8818
Fax: (7-095) 755-8296

Depository and regional libraries
Kuban State University [depository]
149 Stavropolskaya ul.
350040 Krasnodar, Russia
Tel: (7-8612) 699-552
Fax: (7-8612) 339-887

Institute of International Economic and Political Studies [depository]
Library
Novocheryomushkinskaya, 46
117418 Moscow, Russia
Tel: (7-095) 128-8843
Fax: (7-095) 310-7061

Russian Economic Academy (named after G. V. Plekhanov) [regional]
Library
Stremjanny per., d. 36, korp. 3
113054 Moscow, Russia
Tel: (7-095) 236-8645
Fax: (7-095) 237-9232

Russian State Library [depository]
Foreign Acquisition and International Stock Exchange
3 Vozdvizhenka
Distribution of Bank Group publications
Izdatelstvo “Ves Mir”
9 a, Kolpchchny Pereulok
101831 Moscow, Russia
Tel: (7-95) 923-6839 or 923-8568
Fax: (7-95) 925-4269
E-mail: vesmirorder@vesmirbooks.ru
Web: http://www.vesmirbooks.ru

Publication discount: 35 percent

Selected titles
• Agricultural Reform in Russia: A View from the Farm Level
• Assisting Russia’s Transition: An Unprecedented Challenge
• Building Trust: Developing the Russian Financial Sector
• Case-by-Case Privatization in the Russian Federation: Lessons from International Experience
• Dismantling Russia’s Nonpayments System: Creating Conditions for Growth
• Enterprise Restructuring, Pollution, and Economic Policy in Russia
• Fiscal Management in Russia
• Food and Agricultural Policy in Russia: Progress to Date and the Road Forward
• Improving Women’s Health Services in the Russian Federation: Results of a Pilot Project
• Investment Policy in Russia
• Reforming Education in the Regions of Russia
• The Role of Women in Rebuilding the Russian Economy
• Russia: Creating Private Enterprises and Efficient Markets

Rwanda
Bank Group offices
World Bank
SORAS Building
Boulevard de la Revolution
B.P. 609
Kigali, Rwanda
Tel: (250) 72-204 or 77-746
Fax: (250) 76-385

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Bookshop Ikirezi
Avenue de la Paix
P.O. Box 443, Kigali
Tel: + 250 571314 / 570298
Fax: + 250 571314
E-mail: Ikirezi@Rwanda1.Com

Publication discount: 75 percent

Samoa
Depository and regional libraries
National University of Samoa [depository]
P.O. Box 5768
Apia, Samoa
Tel: (685) 20072
Fax: (685) 20938

Publication discount: 75 percent

Saudi Arabia
Bank Group offices
World Bank
UNDP Building
King Faisal Street
Selected titles

- Small Enterprises Adjusting to Liberalization in Five African Countries

Senegal

Bank Group offices

World Bank
3, place de l’Independence
Immeuble SDIH
5ème Étage
B.P. 3296
Dakar, Senegal
Tel: (22-1) 823-3630, ext. 132
Fax: (22-1) 823-7993

International Finance Corporation
3, place de l’Independence
Immeuble SDIH, 7th Floor
B.P. 3296
Dakar, Senegal
Tel: (22-1) 822-9561 or 822-6470
Fax: (22-1) 823-7993

Depository and regional libraries

Rue du 18 juin
B.P. 3186
Dakar, Senegal
Tel: (22-1) 823-1020
Fax: (22-1) 822-2964

Université Cheikh Anta Diop de Dakar [depository]
Bibliothèque
B.P. 2006
Dakar, Senegal
Tel: (22-1) 824-6981 or 823-0279
Fax: (22-1) 824-2379
Web: http://www.ucad.sn

Publication discount: 75 percent

Serbia and Montenegro

Bank Group offices

World Bank
Bulevar Kralja Aleksandra 86-90
Belgrade, Serbia
Tel: (381-11) 3023 723
Fax: (381-11) 3023 732
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.yu

PIC/Library
Kneginje Zorke 96-98
11000 Belgrade, Serbia
Tel: (381-11) 3023 750
Fax: (381-11) 3023 740

Depository and regional libraries

Institute of Economic Sciences [depository]
Library
Zmaj Jovina 12
11000 Belgrade, Serbia
Tel: (381-11) 622 357
Fax: (381-11) 181 471
E-mail: ien@ien.bg.ac.yu
Web: http://www.ien.bg.ac.yu

Library/Research Center [regional]
National Bank of Yugoslavia
Bulevar Kralja Aleksandra 15
11000 Belgrade, Serbia
Tel: (381-11) 3240 992
Fax: (381-11) 3240 992
E-mail: biblio@nbj.sv.gov.yu
Web: http://www.nbj.yu

University of Podgorica [regional]
Library
Cetinjski put bb
81000 Podgorica, Montenegro
Tel: (381-81) 265 013
Fax: (381-81) 265 013

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles

- Building Peace in South East Europe: Macroeconomic Policies and Structural Reforms Since the Kosovo Conflict
- Kosovo: Economic and Social Reforms for Peace and Reconciliation

APPENDIX G Additional Country Resources 225
Sierra Leone

Bank Group offices
World Bank Liaison Office
14 Wilberforce Street
Freetown, Sierra Leone
Tel: (232-22) 227-488 or 227-555
Fax: (232-22) 228-555

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Health Reform in Africa: Lessons from Sierra Leone

Singapore

Bank Group offices
World Bank
10 Shenton Way, #15-08
MAS Building
Singapore 079117
Phone: (65) 6324 4612
Fax: (65) 6324 4615
Web: http://www.worldbank.org/sg

Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (65) 6324 4612
Fax: (65) 6324 4615

Depository and regional libraries
National Library Board [depository]
91 Stamford Road
Singapore 178896
Tel: (65) 337 7355
Fax: (65) 332 3248
Web: http://www.nlb.gov.sg

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Taylor and Francis
240 Macpherson Road, #08-01
Pines Industrial Building
Singapore 348574
Tel: (65) 741 5166
Fax: (65) 742 9356
E-mail: info@hemisphere.com.sg
[Also distributes to Brunei, China, Myanmar, and Taiwan (China)]

Selected titles

Slovak Republic

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Grosslingova 35
811 09 Bratislava, Slovak Republic
Tel: (421) 2-59 337 317
Fax: (421) 2-59 337 450
Web: http://www.worldbank.sk

Depository and regional libraries
Slovak Academy of Sciences [depository]
Central Library
Klemensova 19
814 67 Bratislava 1, Slovak Republic
Tel: (421) 2-52 926 321
Fax: (421) 2-52 921 733
Web: http://www.uk.sav.sk

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Slovart G.T.G. Ltd.
Krupinská 4
P.O. Box 152
852 99 Bratislava 5, Slovak Republic
Tel: (427) 2-63 839 471, 2-63 839 472, or 2-63 839 473
Fax: (427) 2-63 839 485
E-mail: gtg@internet.sk
Publication discount: 35 percent

Selected titles
• Private Sector Development during Transition: The Visegrad Countries
• Slovak Republic: A Strategy for Growth and European Integration
• Slovak Republic: Living Standards, Employment, and Labor Market Study
• Slovakia: Restructuring for Recovery

Slovenia

Depository and regional libraries
Centre for International Cooperation and Development [regional]
Library
Kardeljeva ploscad
1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia
Tel: (386 61) 168 1372
Fax: (386 61) 168 1585

Institute for Economic Research [depository]
Library
Kardeljeva ploscad 17
1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia
Tel: (386 61) 345 787
Fax: (386 61) 342 760
Web: http://www.ier.si

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Gospodarski vestnik Publishing Group
Dunajska cesta 5
1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia
Tel: (386 61) 133 8347
Fax: (386 61) 133 8030

Selected titles
• Communal Infrastructure in Slovenia: Survey of Investment Needs and Policies Aimed at Encouraging Private Sector Participation
• Overcoming Obstacles to Liberalization of the Telecom Sector in Estonia, Poland, the Czech Republic, Slovenia, and Hungary: An Overview of Key Policy Concerns and Potential Initiatives to Facilitate the Transition Process
• Slovenia: Economic Transformation and EU Accession, Volume 1: Summary Report
• Slovenia: Economic Transformation and EU Accession, Volume 2, Main Report
• Trade and Cost Competitiveness in the Czech Republic, Hungary, Poland, and Slovenia

South Africa
Bank Group offices
World Bank
1st Floor, Equity Court
1250 Pretoria Street
P.O. Box 12629
Hatfield 0028
Pretoria, South Africa
Tel: (27-12) 342-3111
Fax: (27-12) 342-5111 or 342-5151

International Finance Corporation
1st Floor Oxford Gate
Hyde Park Lane
Johannesburg 2196, South Africa
Tel: (27-11) 341-9000
Fax: (27-11) 325-0582 or 325-1901

IFC Africa Project Development Facility
Ground Floor, Victoria Gate West
Hyde Park Lane, Hyde Park
Johannesburg 2196, South Africa
Tel: (27-11) 325-0720
Fax: (27-11) 325-0729 or 325-0393

International Finance Corporation
1 Thibault Square, 13th Floor
Capetown 8001, South Africa
Tel: (27-21) 418-7180
Fax: (27-21) 418-7183

MIGA
Tel: (27-11) 341-9000
E-mail: kkwaku@worldbank.org

Depository and regional libraries
University of Fort Hare [depository]
Library
Private Bag X1322
Alice 5700, South Africa
Tel: (27-40) 602-2612 or 602-2042
Fax: (27-40) 653-1423

National Library of South Africa [depository]
Cape Town Division
P.O. Box 496
Cape Town 8000, South Africa
Tel: (27-21) 424-6320
Fax: (27-21) 423-3359 or 424-4848

National Library of South Africa [depository]
Pretoria Division
Foreign Official Publication Section
P.O. Box 397
239 Vermeulen Street
Pretoria 0001, South Africa
Tel: (27-12) 321-8931
Fax: (27-12) 325-5984
Web: http://www.nlsa.ac.za

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Oxford University Press Southern Africa
P.O. Box 12119
N1 City 7463
Cape Town, South Africa
Tel: (27-21) 595-4400
Fax: (27-21) 595-4430
E-mail: oxford@oup.co.za

Anglia Book and Freight Consolidators (Pty) Ltd
P.O. Box 140
Sedgefield 6573, South Africa
Tel: (27-44) 343-3068
Fax: (27-44) 343-3066

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Economic Integration and Trade Liberalization in Southern Africa: Is There a Role for South Africa?

Spain
Depository and regional libraries
ESADE [depository]
Library
Avenida de Pedralbes 60-62
08034 Barcelona, Spain
Tel: (34 93) 280 6162
Fax: (34 93) 204 8105
Distribution of Bank Group publications
Mundi-Prensa Libros, S.A.
Castello 37
28001 Madrid, Spain
Tel: (34 91) 436 3700
Fax: (34 91) 575 3998
E-mail: libreria@mundiprensa.es
Web: http://www.mundiprensa.es

Mundi-Prensa Barcelona
Tel: (34 3) 488 3492
E-mail: barcelona@mundiprensa.es

Selected titles
• Large Mines and the Community: Socioeconomic and Environmental Effects in Latin America, Canada, and Spain

Sri Lanka

Bank Group offices
World Bank
73/5 Galle Road
Colombo 3, Sri Lanka
Tel: (94-1) 448-070
Fax: (94-1) 440-357

International Finance Corporation
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (94-1) 448-070, ext. 325
Fax: (94-1) 471-536
E-mail: SriLanka@ifc.org

Depository and regional libraries
Central Bank of Sri Lanka [regional]
Library and Information Center
Level 9
30 Janadhipathi Mawatha
P.O. Box 590
Colombo 1, Sri Lanka
Tel: (94-1) 873-247
Fax: (94-1) 867-383

Marga Institute [depository]
Information Services Division
93/10 Dutugemenu Street
Kirulapone
Colombo 6, Sri Lanka
Tel: (94-1) 828-544
Fax: (94-1) 828-597
Web: http://www.lanka.net/marga

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Vijitha Yapa Bookshop
Unity Plaza
2 Galle Road, Colombo 4

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Investing in Maternal Health in Malaysia and Sri Lanka
• Sri Lanka’s Rubber Industry: Succeeding in the Global Market
• Sri Lanka’s Tea Industry: Succeeding in the Global Market

Sudan

Depository and regional libraries
Arab Organization for Agricultural Development [depository]
Arab Center for Agricultural Documentation
P.O. Box 474
St. No. 7, Al-Amarat
Khartoum, Sudan
Tel: (249 11) 472 176 or 472 183
Fax: (249 11) 471 402

Swaziland

Depository and regional libraries
University of Swaziland [depository]
Library
Private Bag No. 4
Kwaluseni, Swaziland
Tel: (268) 518 4011 or 518 5108
Fax: (268) 518 276

Publication discount: 75 percent

Sweden

Depository and regional libraries
Library for Economic Sciences [depository]
Uppsala University
Box 513
751 20 Uppsala, Sweden
Tel: (46 18) 471 1461
Fax: (46 18) 510 149
E-mail: ekonomikum@ub.uu.se
Web: http://www.ub.uu.se/sam/ekon

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Akademibokhandeln
Master Samuelsgatan 32
103 94 Stockholm, Sweden
Tel: (46 8) 613 6100
Fax: (46 8) 222 543
Web: http://www.akademibokhandeln.se
**Switzerland**

**Bank Group offices**
3, chemin Louis-Dunant
Case Postale 66
1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland
Tel: (41-22) 748-1000
Fax: (41-22) 748-1030

**Depository and regional libraries**
Mandat International Documentation Centre
31, chemin William Rappard
1293 Bellevue, Switzerland
Tel: (41-22) 959-8855
Fax: (41-22) 959-8851
Web: http://www.mandint.org

**Distribution of Bank Group publications**
ADECO Van Diermen Editions Techniques
Ch. de Lacuez 41
1807 Blonay, Switzerland
Tel: (41-21) 943-2673
Fax: (41-21) 943-3605

Librarie Payot S.A.
Cotes-de-Montbenon 30
1002 Lausanne, Switzerland
Tel: (41-21) 341-3229
Fax: (41-21) 341-3235
E-mail: institutionnel@payot-librairie.ch

---

**Tanzania**

**Bank Group offices**
World Bank
Samora Avenue
P.O. Box 2054
Dar-es-Salaam, Tanzania
Tel: (255-51) 36410 or 38355
Fax: (255-51) 113039
Web: http://www.worldbank.org/afr/tz

**PIC**
50 Mirambo Street
Dar-es-Salaam 4th Floor
P.O. Box 2054
Dar-es-Salaam, Tanzania
Tel: (255-51) 114575, 114577, or 116199
Fax: (255-51) 3039

**Depository and regional libraries**
Eastern and Southern African Management Institute [depository]
Library and Documentation Center
P.O. Box 3030
Njro Hill
Arusha, Tanzania
Tel: (255-27) 2508384
Fax: (255-27) 2508285

Institute of Finance Management [depository]
Library and Information
P.O. Box 3918
Shabaan Robert Street
Dar-es-Salaam, Tanzania
Tel: (255-51) 123666 or 112931 through 112934
Fax: (255-51) 112935

**Publication discount: 75 percent**

**Selected titles**
- Agricultural Pricing Policy in Eastern Africa: A Macroeconomic Simulation for Kenya, Malawi, Tanzania, and Zambia
- Agriculture in Tanzania Since 1986: Follower or Leader of Growth?
- Land Degradation in Tanzania: Perception from the Village
- The Quality and Availability of Family Planning Services and Contraceptive Use in Tanzania
- Small Enterprises Adjusting to Liberalization in Five African Countries
- Tanzania: Social Sector Review
- Tanzania at the Turn of the Century: Background Papers and Statistics
- Tanzania at the Turn of the Century: From Reforms to Sustained Growth and Poverty Reduction

---

**Tajikistan**

**Bank Group offices**
World Bank and International Finance Corporation
Rudaki Avenue 105
Dushanbe 743001, Tajikistan
Tel: (992) 372 21-03-81 or 372 21-07-56
Fax: (992) 372 51-00-42

**Publication discount: 75 percent**

**Selected titles**
- Tajikistan: The Transition to a Market Economy

---

**Taiwan, China**

**Distribution of Bank Group publications**
Tycoon Information Inc.
Attn: Ms. Eileen Chen
5 Floor, No. 500
Chang-Chun Road
Taipei 105, Taiwan, China
Tel: (866 2) 8712 4747 or 8712 4777
Fax: (866 2) 8712 4747 or 8712 4777
E-mail: tycoon00@ms36.hinet.net

---

**APPENDIX G Additional Country Resources 229**
Thailand

Bank Group offices
World Bank Resident Mission
14th Floor, Diethelm Tower A
93/1 Wireless Road
Bangkok 10330, Thailand
Tel: (66-2) 256-7792, ext. 332
Fax: (66-2) 256-7794
Web: http://www.worldbank.or.th

International Finance Corporation
17th Floor, Diethelm Tower A
93/1 Wireless Road
Bangkok 10330, Thailand
Tel: (66-2) 650-9253 through 650-9258
Fax: (66-2) 650-9259

International Information Center
Center for Academic Resources, 5th Floor
Chulalongkorn University
Bangkok 10330, Thailand
Tel (CU): (66-2) 218-2952
Tel (WB): (66-2) 256-7792, ext. 322
Fax (CU): (66-2) 215-3617
Fax (WB): (66-2) 256-7794

MIGA Thailand
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (66-9) 851-2046
Fax: (66-5) 322-6527
E-mail: ibadenoch@worldbank.org

Depository and regional libraries
International Information Center [depository]
Center of Academic Resources
Chulalongkorn University
Phya Thai Street
Bangkok, Thailand
Tel: (66-2) 218-2952
Fax: (66-2) 215-3617

National Institute of Development Administration [depository]
Library and Information Center
Thanon Serithai
Klong Chan, Bangkapi
Bangkok 10240, Thailand
Tel: (66-2) 377-5070
Fax: (66-2) 375-9026
Web: http://www.nida.ac.th

Thailand Development Research Institute [regional]

Library and Information Center
565 Soi Ramkhamhaeng 39
Wangthonlang District
Bangkok 10310, Thailand
Tel: (66-2) 718-5460, ext. 429
Fax: (66-2) 718-5461 or 718-5462
Web: http://www.info.tdri.or.th

Khon Kaen University [depository]
Engineering Library
Khon Kaen 40002, Thailand
Tel: (66-43) 362-161
Fax: (66-43) 363-161

Distribution of Bank Group publications
B2S (Books to Stationery)
Jewelry Trade Center Building
12th Floor, South Tower
919/555 Silom Road
Bangrak
Bangkok 10500, Thailand

CentraC Books Distribution Co. Ltd.
306 Silom Road
Bangkok 10500, Thailand
Tel: (66-2) 367-5030 through 367-5041, ext. 178
Fax: (66-2) 367-5049

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Back from the Brink: Thailand's Response to the 1997 Economic Crisis
• The Dynamics of Education Policymaking: Case Studies of Burkina Faso, Jordan, Peru, and Thailand
• Energy Demand in Five Major Asian Developing Countries: Structure and Prospects
• Successful Conversion to Unleaded Gasoline in Thailand
• Thailand: The Institutional and Political Underpinnings of Growth
• Thailand's Macroeconomic Miracle: Stable Adjustment and Sustained Growth

Timor-Leste

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Avenida dos Direitos Humanos
Dili, Timor-Leste
Tel: (670) 390 324 648, ext. 304
Fax: (670) 390 321 178
Mobile: (61) 407 101 536

Publication discount: 75 percent
**Togo**

**Bank Group offices**  
World Bank  
169 Boulevard du 13 janvier  
Immeuble BTCI, 8ème étage  
B.P. 3915  
Lomé, Togo  
Tel: (228) 215569 or 215777  
Fax: (228) 217856

*Publication discount: 75 percent*

**Trinidad and Tobago**

**Bank Group offices**  
International Finance Corporation  
Mutual Center  
16 Queen’s Park West  
Port-of-Spain, Trinidad, W.I.  
Tel: (868) 628-5074  
Fax: (868) 622-1003

**Depository and regional libraries**  
University of the West Indies [depository]  
Main Library  
St. Augustine, Trinidad, W.I.  
Tel: (868) 662-2002  
Fax: (868) 662-9238  
Web: http://www.mainlib.uwi.tt

**Distribution of Bank Group publications**  
Systematics Studies Ltd.  
St. Augustine Shopping Center  
Eastern Main Road  
St. Augustine, Trinidad, W.I.  
Tel: (868) 645-8466  
Fax: (868) 645-8467  
[Distributes to the Caribbean]

*Publication discount: 35 percent*

**Tunisia**

**Bank Group offices**  
World Bank  
1, Blvd. Bab Benat, 1035  
Tunis, Tunisia  
Tel: (216-1) 436 475  
Fax: (216-1) 436 475

**Depository and regional libraries**  
Faculté des Sciences Economiques et de Gestion [regional]  
Université de Sfax Library  
Route de l’Aerodrome, Km 4  
B.P. 1088  
Sfax 3018, Tunisia

**Institut d’Economie Quantitative [depository]**  
Department d’Assistance a la Recherche  
27, rue de Liban  
Tunis 1002, Tunisia  
Tel: (216-1) 802 044  
Fax: (216-1) 787 034

**University of Tunis III [depository]**  
Main Library  
29, rue Asdrubal  
Tunis 1002, Tunisia  
Tel: (216-1) 787 502 or 788 768  
Fax: (216-1) 788 768

*Selected titles*  
- *From Universal Food Subsidies to a Self-Targeted Program: A Case Study in Tunisian Reform*  
- *Higher Education in Tunisia: Challenges and Opportunities*  
- *Tunisie: Étude sur la Stratégie des Transports (in French)*

**Turkey**

**Bank Group offices**  
World Bank  
Ugur Mumcu Caddesi 88, Kat 2  
06700 Gaziosmanpasa  
Ankara, Turkey  
Tel: (90-312) 446-3824  
Fax: (90-312) 446-2442  
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.tr

**International Finance Corporation**  
Is Kuleleri  
Kule II, Kat 3  
80620 4. Levent  
Istanbul, Turkey  
Tel: (90-212) 282-4001  
Fax: (90-212) 282-4002

**Depository and regional libraries**  
Middle East Technical University [regional]  
Library  
Inonu Bulvari  
Eskisehir Yolu  
06531 Ankara, Turkey
Turkmenistan

Bank Group offices
World Bank Liaison Office and International Finance Corporation
United Nations Building
Atabaev Street, 40
Ashgabat 744000, Turkmenistan
Tel: (993-12) 350-477
Fax: (993-12) 351-693

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Turkmenistan: An Assessment of Leasehold-Based Farm Restructuring

Uganda

Bank Group offices
World Bank and International Finance Corporation
Rwenzori House, 1st Floor,
1 Lumumba Avenue, Plot 1
P.O. Box 4463
Kampala, Uganda
Tel: (256 41) 230094, 231061, or 231062
Fax: (256 41) 230092
Web: http://www.worldbank.org/afr/ug

Depository and regional libraries
Makerere University [depository]
Main Library
P.O. Box 16002
Kampala, Uganda
Tel: (256 41) 531041
Web: http://www.makerere.ac.ug/services/library.htm

Parliament of Uganda [regional]
Library, Research, and Information Services
P.O. Box 16002
Kampala, Uganda
Tel: (256 41) 235461 or 2347440
Fax: (256 41) 235461

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Gustro Limited
P.O. Box 9997

Publication discount: 35 percent
Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Adult Literacy Programs in Uganda
• Case Studies in War-to-Peace Transition: The Demobilization and Reintegration of Ex-Combatants in Ethiopia, Namibia, and Uganda
• Health Care in Uganda: Selected Issues
• Private Solutions for Infrastructure: Opportunities for Uganda
• Uganda: Growing Out of Poverty
• Uganda: Policy, Participation, People
• Uganda: Post-Conflict Reconstruction
• Uganda: Social Sectors
• Uganda: The Challenge of Growth and Poverty Reduction
• Uganda’s AIDS Crisis: Its Implications for Development
• Uganda’s Recovery: The Role of Farms, Firms, and Government

Ukraine

Bank Group offices
World Bank
2 Lysenko Street
01034 Kiev, Ukraine
Tel: (380-44) 490-6671, 490-6672, or 490-6673
Fax: (380-44) 490-6670
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.ua

International Finance Corporation
4 Bogomoltsa Street
01024 Kiev, Ukraine
Tel: (380-44) 253-0539
Fax: (380-44) 490-5830

Depository and regional libraries
Ukrainian Academy of Public Administration [depository]
President of Ukraine, Library
20 Eugene Pottier Street
03057 Kiev, Ukraine
Tel: (380-44) 441-7672
Fax: (380-44) 446-9436

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Land Reform and Farm Restructuring in Ukraine

United Arab Emirates

Depository and regional libraries
Dubai University College [regional] Library
Al-Masaood Building
Maktoum Street
P.O. Box 14143
Dubai, United Arab Emirates
Tel: (971 4) 207 2617
Fax: (971 4) 224 2151
Web: http://www.duc.ac.ae

Sharjah Chamber of Commerce and Industry [regional] Library
P.O. Box: 580
Chamber’s Building No. 14
Al-Bourj Ave.
Sharjah, United Arab Emirates
Tel: (971 6) 541 444
Fax: (971 6) 541 119

United Kingdom

Bank Group offices
World Bank
New Zealand House, 15th Floor
Haymarket
London SW1Y 4TE, England
Tel: (44-20) 7930-8511
Fax: (44-20) 7930-8515

International Finance Corporation
4 Millbank
London SW1P 3JA, England
Tel: (44-20) 7222-7711
Fax: (44-20) 7976-8323

Depository and regional libraries
British Library [depository]
Overseas English Section
96 Euston Road
London NW1 2DB, England
Tel: (44-71) 412-7743
Fax: (44-71) 412-7563
Web: http://www.bl.uk
Distribution of Bank Group publications

**Eurospan**
3 Henrietta Street
Covent Garden
London WC2E 8LU, England
Tel: (44-20) 7240-0856
Fax: (44-20) 7379-0609
E-mail: orders@edspubs.co.uk
Web: http://www.eurospan.co.uk

Stationery Office
51 Nine Elms Lane
London SW8 5DR, England
Tel: (44-20) 600-5522
Fax: (44-20) 7873-8242
E-mail: customer.services@theso.co.uk
Web: http://www.theso.co.uk

**United States**

**Bank Group offices**
World Bank, United Nations Liaison
1 Dag Hammarskjold Plaza
885 2nd Avenue, 6th Floor
New York, NY 10017, USA
Tel: (1-212) 355-5112
Fax: (1-212) 355-4523

**Depository and regional libraries**
Library of Congress [depository]
Anglo-American Acquisitions Division
101 Independence Avenue, SE
Washington, DC 20540-4174, USA
Tel: (1-202) 707-9503
Fax: (1-202) 252-3347
Web: http://www.loc.gov

**Selected titles**
- Comprehensive River Basin Development: The Tennessee Valley Authority
- Intellectual Property Protection, Direct Investment, and Technology Transfer: Germany, Japan, and the United States
- Labor Market Flexibility in Thirteen Latin American Countries and the United States
- Policies on Imports from Economies in Transition: Two Case Studies

**Uzbekistan**

**Bank Group offices**
World Bank Resident Mission
43 Academician Suleimanova Street
Tashkent 700017, Uzbekistan
Tel: (998-71) 133-50-02, 133-21-85, or 133-62-05
Fax: (998-71) 133-62-15

International Finance Corporation
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (998-71) 133-21-85, 139-49-88, or 120-62-14
Fax: (998-71) 133-05-51 or 120-62-15

**Depository and regional libraries**
State Library of Republic of Uzbekistan [regional]
Mustakillik Square, 5
Tashkent 700000, Uzbekistan
Tel: (998-71) 139-43-41
Fax: (998-71) 139-16-58

University of World Economy and Diplomacy [depository]
Library
Bujuk Ipak Yuli Street, 54
Tashkent 700077, Uzbekistan
Tel: (998-71) 267-58-38
Fax: (998-71) 267-09-00

**Publication discount: 75 percent**
Vanuatu

**Depository and regional libraries**
Reserve Bank of Vanuatu [depository]
Library, Research Department
Private Mail Bag 062
Port Vila, Vanuatu
Tel: (678) 233 33
Fax: (678) 242 31

**Publication discount: 75 percent**

**República Bolivariana de Venezuela**

**Bank Group offices**
Banco Mundial
Edificio Torre Edicampo, Piso 9
Avda. Francisco de Miranda con Avda. Del Parque
Campo Alegre
Caracas 1060, R.B. de Venezuela
Tel: (58-2) 267-9943
Fax: (58-2) 267-9828

**Depository and regional libraries**
Banco Central de Venezuela Biblioteca Ernesto Peltzer [depository]
Torre Financiera
Piso 16, Avda. Urdaneta, Esq. de Santa Capilla
Apartado Postal No. 2017
Caracas 1010, R.B. de Venezuela
Tel: (58-2) 801-8817 or 801-5021
Fax: (58-2) 861-0048 or 801-8706

Instituto de Estudios Superiores de Administración [depository]
Biblioteca Lorenzo Mendoza Fleury
Apartado 1640
Av. IESA, Edificio IESA
San Bernardino
Caracas 1011A, R.B. de Venezuela
Tel: (58-2) 552-8712 or 555-4362
Fax: (58-2) 551-3664
Web: http://www.iesa.edu.ve/biblioteca

Instituto Autonomo de Servicios de Bibliotecas e Información del Estado Merida [depository]
Oficial
Calle 25 Ayachuch
Entre Avenidas 5 y 6 Edificio Invi
Merida, Estado Merida, R.B. de Venezuela
Fax: (58-74) 636-729

**Distribution of Bank Group publications**
Tecni-Ciencia Libros, S.A.
Centro Cuidad Comercial Tamanaco
Nivel C-2

Caracas, R.B. de Venezuela
Tel: (58-2) 959-5547
Fax: (58-2) 959-5636

**Publication discount: 35 percent**

**Selected titles**
- *Agricultural Trade Policies in the Andean Group: Issues and Options*

Vietnam

**Bank Group offices**
World Bank
63 Ly Thai To Street
Hanoi, Vietnam
Tel: (84-4) 934-6600, ext. 234
Fax: (84-4) 934-6597
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.vn

Vietnam Development Information Center
63 Ly Thai To Street, Ground Floor
Hanoi, Vietnam
Tel: (84-4) 934-6845
Fax: (84-4) 934-6847
Web: http://www.vdic.org.vn

International Finance Corporation and IFC
Mekong Project Development Facility
63 Ly Thai To Street, 7th Floor
Hanoi, Vietnam
Tel: (84-4) 824-7892
Fax: (84-4) 824-7898

IFC Mekong Project Development Facility
Unit 3B, Somerset Chancellor Court
21-23 Nguyen Thi Minh Khai Street
District 1
Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam
Tel: (84-8) 823-5266
Fax: (84-8) 823-5271

**Depository and regional libraries**
Institute of World Economy [depository]
Information and Library Section
176 Thai Ha Street
Dong Da
Hanoi, Vietnam
Tel: (84-4) 857-3199, 857-4294, or 857-2295
Fax: (84-4) 857-4316

Institute of Economic Research of Ho Chi Minh City [depository]
Information and Computer Department
175 Hai Ba Trung Street
District 3
Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam

APPENDIX G  Additional Country Resources  235
Tel: (84-8) 829-4641 or 822-5638
Fax: (84-8) 824-3896

Thu Vien Khoa Hoc Tong Hop [depository]
General Sciences Library
69 Ly Tu Trong Street
P.O. Box 341
Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam
Tel: (84-8) 822-5055
Fax: (84-8) 829-5632

Distribution of Bank Group publications
FAHASA (Book Distribution Co. of Ho Chi Minh City)
246 Le Thanh Ton Street
District 1
Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam
Tel: (84-8) 829-7638 or 822-5446
Fax: (84-8) 822-5795
E-mail: fahasa-sg@hcm.vnn.vn

Vietnam Development Information Center
63 Ly Thai To Street, Ground Floor
Hanoi, Vietnam
Tel: (84-4) 934-6845
E-mail: ctran@worldbank.org

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Household Welfare and Vietnam’s Transition
• Poverty, Social Services, and Safety Nets in Vietnam
• The Role of the Private Sector in Education in Vietnam: Evidence from the Vietnam Living Standards Survey
• Vietnam: Country Framework Report on Private Participation in Infrastructure
• Vietnam: Education Financing

West Bank and Gaza

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Red Cross House, 2nd Floor
P.O. Box 35410
Long Acres
Lusaka, Zambia
Tel: (260-1) 252-811, 253-219, or 253-223
Fax: (260-1) 254-283

International Finance Corporation
(Same address as World Bank)
Tel: (972-2) 236 6517 or 236 6500
Fax: (972-2) 263 6521

Depository and regional libraries
Water and Environmental Studies Center [regional]
PIC  3rd Floor, Anglo-American Building
74 Independence Avenue
P.O. Box 35410
Lusaka, Zambia
Tel: (260-1) 252-811 or 253-219
Fax: (260-1) 254-283

Depository and regional libraries
Copperbelt University [depository]
Library
P.O. Box 21692
Kitwe, Zambia
Tel: (260-2) 222-066
Fax: (260-2) 223-972

University of Zambia [depository]
Institute of Economic and Social Research
Documentation and Information Unit
P.O. Box 30900
Lusaka, Zambia
Tel: (260-1) 294-131, 295-055, or 294-673
Fax: (260-1) 294-291

Depository and regional libraries
Copperbelt University [depository]
Library
P.O. Box 21692
Kitwe, Zambia
Tel: (260-2) 222-066
Fax: (260-2) 223-972

University of Zambia [depository]
Institute of Economic and Social Research
Documentation and Information Unit
P.O. Box 30900
Lusaka, Zambia
Tel: (260-1) 294-131, 295-055, or 294-673
Fax: (260-1) 294-291

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Transafrica Book Sales and Distributors
Company Ltd.
P.O. Box 30023
Lusaka, Zambia
Tel: (260-1) 226-960 or 226-961
E-mail: transafr@coppernet.zm

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Agricultural Pricing Policy in Eastern Africa: A Macroeconomic Simulation for Kenya, Malawi, Tanzania, and Zambia
• Listening to Farmers: Participatory Assessment of Policy Reform in Zambia’s Agriculture Sector
• Zambia Country Assistance Review: Turning an Economy Around

Zimbabwe

Bank Group offices
World Bank
Old Lonrho House
88 Nelson Mandela Avenue
P.O. Box 2960
Harare, Zimbabwe
Tel: (263-4) 729-611 or 729-613
Fax: (263-4) 708-659
Web: http://www.worldbank.org.zw

International Finance Corporation
101 Union Avenue, 7th Floor

Harare, Zimbabwe
Tel: (263-4) 794-868, 794-869, or 794-860
Fax: (263-4) 793-805

IFC Africa Project Development Facility Office
Southampton House, 5th Floor
68-70 Union Avenue
P.O. Box UA 400
Harare, Zimbabwe
Tel: (263-4) 730-967, 730-968, or 730-969
Fax: (263-4) 730-959

Depository and regional libraries
University of Zimbabwe [depository]
Library
P.O. Box MP 45
Mount Pleasant
Harare, Zimbabwe
Tel: (263-4) 303-211, ext. 1164
Fax: (263-4) 335-383
Web: http://www.uz.ac.zw/library/index.html

Distribution of Bank Group publications
Rolden Trading and Prestige Books
13 Belgrave House
21 Aberdeen Road
Avondale
Harare, Zimbabwe
Tel: (263-4) 335-105
Fax: (263-4) 335-105
E-mail: books@prestigebooks.co.zw

Publication discount: 75 percent

Selected titles
• Contraceptive Choice, Fertility, and Public Health in Zimbabwe
• Empowering Small Enterprises in Zimbabwe
• Why Has Poverty Increased in Zimbabwe?
## Index

**A**
- adjustment lending, 47, 49
- Administrative and Chief Support (ACS) Group, 24
- Advisory Services
  - IFC, 53
  - World Bank, 51–52
- Africa. See Middle East and North Africa; Sub-Saharan Africa
- Africa Project Development Facility (ADPF), 85
- African Development Bank Group, 62, 85
- *African Development Indicators*, 52
- African Management Services Company (AMSCO), 85
- agriculture and rural development, 110–11
- aid effectiveness, 111–12
- AIDS
  - Africa, 83
  - Europe and Central Asia, 96
  - IFC Against AIDS program, 129
- Multi-Country HIV/AIDS Prevention and Control Lending Program for the Caribbean, 103
- Multi-Country HIV/AIDS Program (MAP), 85
- Web site, 127–28
- air quality, 94, 103. See also environment analytic services, 51–52
- Annual Bank Conference on Development Economics, 53
- Annual Meetings, 8, 30–31
- annual reports, 46–47, 150
- appraisal, project, 56, 60
- arbitration, 22–23
- articles of agreement, 8. See founding documents on president nationality, 9–10
- Asia. See East Asia and the Pacific; Europe and Central Asia; South Asia
- Asia Alternative Energy Program, 89
- Asia Development Forum, 90
- Asia–Europe Meeting Trust Fund, 44, 46
- Asian Development Bank, 62, 90

**B**
- Bank Internship Program, 66
- Bank–Netherlands Partnership Program, 46
- bank procedures (BPs), 39–40
- bilateral development agencies, 63
- “blend” borrowers, 13, 14t, 16, 77
- Board of Governors, 8
  - Annual Meetings, 30–31
  - Development Committee and, 30
- borrower countries, 77. See also developing countries
- Bretton Woods Institutions, 29–31

**C**
- Caribbean. See Latin America and the Caribbean
- CAS. See Country Assistance Strategy
- CDF. See Comprehensive Development Framework
- Central Asia. See Europe and Central Asia
- childhood illness and malnutrition, 128
- child labor, 134
- China Project Development Facility, 90
- CIS 7 Initiative, 98
- civil society organizations. See nongovernmental organizations (NGOs)
classification of member countries, 73–77
classification of proposed projects, 40
Clean Air Initiative for Latin American Cities, 103
cofinancing, 50
CommNet, 24, 26
Commonwealth of Independent States, 98
communication technology, 27, 131–32
Compliance Advisor/Ombudsman, 28
core monitoring, 41
Comprehensive Development Framework (CDF), 36–37, 119
conferences, forums, and summits, 53
conflict prevention and reconstruction, 113–14 arbitration, 22–23
publications, 114
resources, 114
Conflict Resolution System, 27, 28
Conflicts of Interest Office, 28
consultants, 66
Consultant Trust Fund Program, 46
Consultative Group on International Agriculture Research (CGIAR), 63
Consultative Group to Assist the Poorest (CGAP), 63
contact information, 5, 147–50
Convention on the Settlement of Investment Disputes, 22
Cooperative Underwriting Program (CUP), 21
Corporate Secretariat, 26
corporate social responsibility (CSR), 137 corruption and fraud combating, 112–13
publications, 113
reporting of, 42b
Country Assistance Strategy (CAS), 38–39, 40, 48, 112
country offices, 25
credits (IDA), 43, 79

D
data, 53
economic, 115–16
publications, 117
resources, 116–17
databases. See information
Data on Consultants (DACON), 66
debt relief, 114
strategies, 37–38, 37b
developing countries, 73–77
Bank Group objectives and, 4, 5f
as donor countries, 44
income levels, 74–76t
Development Committee, 30
annual meetings, 31
Development Communication Division, 131
Development Data Group, 115
development economics. See economics
Development Education Program, 118
Development Gateway, 63–64
Development Grant Facility (DGF), 51
Development Marketplace, 120
development topics, 109–44. See also specific topics
disclosure policy, 41. See also information dispute arbitration, 21, 22. See also conflict prevention and reconstruction
donor countries and IDA, 15–16, 17t, 44, 77

E
Early Child Development (ECD), 118
East Asia and the Pacific, 87–90
financial crisis, 50
Economic and Social Council, U.N. (ECOSOC), 31
economics data, 115–16
development economics, 26, 51
publications, 117
research, 51, 115–16
education, 117–19
Education for All (EFA), 118
Education for the Knowledge Economy (EKE), 118
effectiveness of aid. See aid effectiveness empowerment and participation, 119–21
energy and mining, 121–22
Asia Alternative Energy Program, 89
environment, 122–23
environmental assessments (EAs), 40, 56, 61
Environmentally and Socially Sustainable Development (ESSD), 24, 40
Agriculture and Rural Development Department, 110–11
objectives of, 122, 139
Social Development Group, 139
Environment Department, 122
ethical issues, 27. See also corruption and fraud
corporate social responsibility, 137
EU. See European Union
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 62
Europe and Central Asia, 95–99
transition economies research, 116
European Union (EU), 62, 97
evaluation, operations, 111–12
executive directors (EDs), 9, 169
External Affairs, 26
Fast-Track Initiative, 79
fellowship programs, 65–66
fiduciary policies, 41–42
financial management, 43–47. See also funding and lending
IFC, 27
MIGA, 27
World Bank, 26–27, 44
financial reporting, 46–47
Financial Sector Network, 24, 123–24
forced labor, 134
foreign direct investment (FDI), 19, 21–22, 54
founding documents, 8. See articles of agreement
fraud. See corruption and fraud
funding and lending, 43–47. See also products and services
adjustment lending, 47, 49
cofinancing, 50
grants, 51
IBRD, 13, 43–44, 47–48
breakdown, 2002, 36f, 36f
cumulative, 2002, 45–46t
ICSID, 44
IDA, 15, 43–44, 47–48
breakdown for 2002, 36f
cumulative as of 2002, 45–46t
IFC, 18–19, 44, 54
IMF, 29
investment lending, 47, 49
MIGA, 44
reporting, 46–47
risk management, 50–51
trust funds, 44–46, 50

Governance
in the Middle East and North Africa initiative, 106
of client countries, 126–27
of corporations, 137
of the World Bank Group, 8–10
grants, 51
guarantees for loans, 21, 50–51, 54

H
headquarters (Washington, D.C.), 9
buildings at, 6, 146
establishment of, 65
relocation of staff, 25
health and nutrition, 127–30
Health and Population Advisory Service, 127
health, nutrition, and population (HNP), 127
Heavily Indebted Poor Countries initiative (HPIC), 38, 77–78, 114
hedging products, 50–51
higher education, 118–19
high-income countries, 73, 76t
history of World Bank, 29, 31
timeline, 151–57
HIV. See AIDS
hotline for reporting fraud or corruption, 42b
HPIC. See Heavily Indebted Poor Countries initiative
Human Development Network (HDN), 24, 134
human resources, 27

I
IBRD. See International Bank for Reconstruction and Development
ICSID. See International Centre for the Settlement of Investment Disputes
IDA. See International Development Association
IFC. See International Finance Corporation
illiteracy, 92
IMF. See International Monetary Fund
immunizations, 94, 129
Indigenous Knowledge Program, 85, 130
indigenous peoples, 130–31
information
DACON (Data on Consultants), 66
projects database, 58, 77
publications, 132. See also publications resources, 131–32
technologies, 131–32
Information Solutions Group, 27
Information Solutions Network, 24
InfoShop, 58–59
infrastructure, 27, 132–33. See also energy and mining

initiatives of the World Bank Group, 78–80
Africa (Sub-Saharan), 85–86
East Asia and the Pacific, 89–90
Europe and Central Asia, 98–99
fast-track, 79
Heavily Indebted Poor Countries (HPIC), 38, 77–80, 114
Latin America and the Caribbean, 103
low-income countries under stress initiative, 79
Middle East and North Africa, 106–07
middle-income, 79–80
small states, 80
South Asia, 94

Inspection Panel, 28, 41
Integrated Management of Childhood Illness, 128
Inter-American Development Bank Group, 63
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), 8, 12–13. See also World Bank
articles of agreement, 9
basic facts, 12b2.3
contact information, 147
executive directors, 9
funding and lending, 13, 43–44
breakdown, 2002, 36f
cumulative, 2002, 45–46t
rates and terms, 48b
graduates, 77, 78b
history of, 12
membership, 13, 14–15t, 72, 77
net income of, 13
objectives of, 11, 12–13
risk management, 50–51
Web site, 12b

International Centre for the Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID), 8, 21–23
administrative council of, 8, 22
basic facts, 22b
contact information, 148
funding and lending, 44
history of, 22
membership requirements, 72
objectives, 21–22
policies and procedures, 43
products and services, 55
secretary-general, 10
types of services, 22–23
Web site, 22b

International Development Association (IDA), 8, 13–16. See also World Bank
articles of agreement, 9, 17
basic facts, 16b
funding and lending, 15–16, 43–44, 77
cumulative subscriptions and contributions, 17t
rates and terms, 58b
2002 breakdown, 36f
2002 cumulative, 45–46t
history of, 13–14
interest-free loans from (IDA credits), 43, 79
membership, 14–15t, 16, 72, 77
objectives of, 11, 15, 38
Web site, 16b

International Finance Corporation (IFC), 8, 16–19
advisory services, 19
Agribusiness Department, 110
articles of agreement, 9
basic facts, 16b
chief economist, 26
Compliance Advisor/Ombudsman, 28
contact information, 148
development projects
agricultural and rural, 110–11
AIDS program, 129
education, 118–19
empowerment and participation, 120
environment, 122
health, nutrition, and population, 129
indigenous peoples, 130
infrastructure, 132–33
Private Sector, 136–38
sustainable development, 16, 140
trade, 141
transportation, 142
water resources, 143

Environment and Social Development Department, 122, 139
financial management, 27
funding and lending, 17–18, 44, 53–54
general services, 27
Global Financial Markets Group, 124
human resources, 27
legal services, 27–28
membership requirements, 72, 77
municipal finance, 133
objectives of, 16–18
policies and procedures, 43
product and services, 53–54
project cycle, 60–62
project financing, 18–19
resource mobilization, 19, 54, 61
Web site, 16b2.5

World Bank differences with, 17, 25

International Monetary and Financial Committee (IMFC), 30, 31
INDEX

International Monetary Fund (IMF), 8
Annual Meetings, 30–31
Development Committee, 30
differences from World Bank Group, 29
history of, 29
managing director, 10
as membership requirement for
IBRD, 72
objectives of, 29
Poverty Reduction Growth
Facility, 38
Poverty Reduction Strategy Paper role, 38
relationship with World Bank
Group, 29–31
internship programs, 65–66
investment lending, 47, 49

J
Japan Social Development Fund, 44
job openings, 65–66
Joint Japan–World Bank Graduate Scholarship
Program, 66
Joint Ministerial Committee of the Board of
the Bank and Fund on the Transfer of
Real Resources to Developing
Countries, 30
Junior Professional Associates Program, 65

K
Knowledge Internship Program, 66
knowledge sharing, 51–53, 126
Development Gateway, 63–64

L
labor and social protection, 133–34
Latin America and the Caribbean, 100–03
IFC, 25
World Bank, 25
law and justice, 135
Legal and Judicial Reform Practice Group, 135
legal services, 27–28, 40
MIGA, 21, 54–55
lending. See funding and lending
libraries, 27, 60, 150, 183
publications in depository libraries, 52
Living Standards Measurement Study, 116
London Club, 115
low-income countries, 73, 74t, 75t, 79–80.
See also developing countries
HIPC, 77–78
under stress initiative, 79

M
malaria, 128
managing directors (MDs), 10
map of headquarters, 146
media, 26, 31, 148
Mediterranean Development Forum, 106–07
Mekong Private Sector Development
Facility, 90
member countries, 8, 72–81, 161–67. See also
developing countries; donor countries
classification of, 73–77
dispute arbitration between, 22
initiatives for groups of countries, 78–80
low-income countries under stress
initiative, 79
middle-income, 79–80
small states, 80
liability of, 73
membership requirements
IBRD, 14–15t, 72, 77
ICSID, 72
IDA, 14–15t, 72, 77
IFC, 72
MIGA, 72
purchase of shares, 43
regional groupings, 80–81
statistics, 72
voting power, 9
Web sites, 72b, 80
withdrawal of, 73
mental health, 128
Middle East and North Africa, 104–07
IFC, 25
World Bank, 25
middle-income countries, 13, 73, 79–80. See also
developing countries
MIGA. See Multilateral Investment Guarantee
Agency
Millennium Development Goals
(MDGs), 12, 34
education, 117
fast-track initiatives, 79
gender disparities, 125
list for 2015, 35b
water, 143
Web site, 34
mining, 121–22
mission statement of the World Bank Group, 1
Multi-Country HIV/AIDS Prevention and
Control Lending Program for the
Caribbean, 103
Multi-Country HIV/AIDS Program
(MAP), 85
multilateral development banks
(MDBs), 62–63
Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency
(MIGA), 8, 20–21
Africa (Sub-Saharan), 82–86
Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) (continued)

- basic facts, 20b2.6
- community impact, 20–21
- Compliance Advisor/Ombudsman, 28
- contact information, 148
- cooperative underwriting program, 21
- East Asia and Pacific, 89
- Europe and Central Asia, 98
- executive vice president of, 10
- financial management, 27
- funding and lending, 44, 54
- general services, 27
- government deterrence, role in, 21
- human resources, 27
- Latin America and the Caribbean, 103
- legal services, 21, 54–55
- membership requirements, 72, 77
- Middle East and North Africa, 106
- objectives of, 20
- operations evaluation department, 28
- policies and procedures, 43
- Private Sector, 136–38
- products and services, 20, 27, 53–55
- regional offices, 25
- South Asia, 93
- Web site, 20b2.6

N

- network vice presidencies, 23–24
- sectors of, 23–24
- New Partnership for Africa's Development (NEPAD), 83, 85
- Nile Basin Initiative, 85
- nongovernmental organizations (NGOs), 31, 64, 120
- North Africa. See Middle East and North Africa
- North Africa Enterprise Development, 107
- nutrition. See health and nutrition
- Nutrition Advisory Service, 128

O

- Oil, Gas, Mining, and Chemicals Department, 121
- Ombudsman, 28
- Operational Manual, 39–42
- operational policies (OPs), 39–40
- operations, 33–67. See also project cycle evaluation of, 111–12
- funding and lending, 43–47
- policies and procedures, 28, 39–43
- products and services, 47–55
- strategies, 34–39

Operations Evaluation Department (OED), 28, 57, 111
- organizing principles, 23–29

P

- Paris Club, 114
- Participation and Civic Engagement Group, 120
- Part I countries, 77. See also donor countries
- Part II countries, 77. See also developing countries
- partnerships, 62–64. See also United Nations (U.N.)
- bilateral development agencies (trust funds), 63
- institutional, 62–63
- NGOs, 64
- programmatic, 63–64
- PICs. See Public Information Centers
- policies and procedures, 28, 39–43
- operational manual, 39–42
- Policy and Human Resources Development Fund, 44
- pollution, 94. See also environment
- Population and Reproductive Health, 128
- Post-Conflict Fund, 113
- poverty, 135–36
- Consultive Group to Assist the Poorest (CGAP), 63
- IDA focus on poorest countries, 15
- IFC, 136
- poverty reduction strategies, 37–38
- key steps, 37b
- publications, 136
- resources, 136
- Poverty Reduction and Economic Management (PREM) Network, 24, 136
- gender development group, 125
- Poverty Reduction Growth Facility, 38
- Poverty Reduction Strategies Papers (PRSPs), 38, 79, 119
- Poverty Reduction Strategies Sourcebook, 38
- president of the World Bank Group, 9–10, 159
- as ICSID administrative council chair, 10
- managing directors assistance to, 10
- office of, 28
- private education, 118–19
- Private Enterprise Partnership, 98
- private sector development, 136–38, 141
- Private Sector Development and Infrastructure (PSI) Network, 24
- procedures. See policies and procedures
- procurement guidelines, 27, 66–67
products and services, 47–55. See also funding and lending
ICSID, 55
IFC, 53–54
MIGA, 53–55
legal counsel, 21, 54–55
World Bank, 51–53
Project Appraisal Document (PAD), 56
project cycle
IFC, 60–62
World Bank, 55–60, 55f
projects database, 58, 77
publications, 52–53. See also specific region
African Development Indicators, 52
agriculture and rural development, 111
annual reports, 46–47, 150
conflict prevention and reconstruction, 114
contact information, 52b, 149
East Asia and the Pacific, 90
education, 119
empowerment and participation, 121
energy and mining, 121–22
environment, 123
Europe and Central Asia, 99
Financial Sector Network, 124
fraud, 113
gender, 125
Global Development Finance, 52
Global Economic Prospects, 52
globalization, 26
health and nutrition, 130
indigenous peoples, 132
information and communication technology, 132
InfoShop, 58–59
infrastructure, 133
labor and social protection, 134
Latin America and the Caribbean, 103
law and justice, 135
Middle East and North Africa, 107
operations evaluation, 112
poverty, 136
Poverty Reduction Strategy Sourcebook, 38
Private Sector, 138
Public Sector Group, 126–27
Resettlement Handbook, 130
social development, 139
South Asia, 94
Sub-Saharan Africa, 86
sustainable development, 140
trade, 141
transportation, 142
urban development, 143
water, 144
World Development Indicators, 52, 77
World Development Report, 52
public health. See health and nutrition
Public Information Centers (PICs), 25, 26, 59–60, 183
public notification, 61, 149
Public Sector Group, 126–27
Q
Quality Assurance Group, 28, 57–58, 112
R
regional groupings, 80–81
regional vice presidencies, 25
reproductive health, 128
research. See also knowledge sharing
economic, 51, 115–16
publications, 117
Resettlement Handbook, 130
Resource Mobilization and Cofinancing unit, 44
risk management, 21, 50–51, 53
riverblindness, 85
Robert S. McNamara Fellowships Program, 66
Roll Back Malaria, 128
rural development. See agriculture and rural development
Russian Federation, 9, 98, 116
S
safeguard policies
operational manual, 40
scholarships, 65–66
schools. See education
sectors, 23–24
codes for, 179–80
lending breakdown, 2002, 36f
public, 126–27
strategies of, 35–36
types of, 24
shareholders. See member countries
Small and Medium Enterprise Department, 137
small states, 80
social development, 139
Social Development Initiative for South East Europe, 98–99
Social Protection Advisory Service, 134
South Asia, 91–94
South Asia Urban Air Quality Management, 94
Southeast Europe Enterprise Development, 99
South Pacific Project Facility, 90
staff, 27
Bank Group, 64–65
directory orders, 147
staff (continued)
  Exchange Program, 52
  internships and scholarships, 65–66
  job openings, 65
  World Bank Group Staff Association, 27
statistics, 53
  Web sites, 115
Strategic Directions Paper (SDP), 35
Strategic Framework Paper (SFP), 35
Strategic Partnership on the Black Sea-Danube Basin, 98
strategies of World Bank Group, 34–39
  CAS. See Country Assistance Strategy
  CDF, 36–37
  framework and directions, 35
  Millennium Development Goals, 34
  poverty reduction, 37–38
  thematic and sector, 35–36, 36f
Sub-Saharan Africa, 82–86
summits, 53
sustainable development, 139–40

T
  Technical Assistance Trust Funds Program, 46
timeline of World Bank history, 151–57
tobacco, 128
topics in development, 109–44. See also specific topics
  trade, 140–41
  training services. See education; World Bank Institute
  transportation, 141–42
  Transport Policy Program for Africa, 86
trust funds, 44–46, 50
tuberculosis, 96, 128–29

U
  U.N. Development Group (UNDG), 34
  United Nations (U.N.)
    MDGs, 12, 34
      list for 2015, 35b
    relationship to Bank Group, 29, 31
    World Bank office, 25
  United Nations Development Programme (UNDP), 85
  U.N. System Chief Executives Board for Coordination (CEB), 31
  urban development, 142–43

V
  vaccines. See immunizations
  vendors. See procurement guidelines
  vice presidential units (VPUs), 23
  voting power of member countries, 9, 9f, 44, 78, 161–67

W
  water, 143–44. See also environment
  WBI. See World Bank Institute
  Web sites, 26, 181
    data and statistics, 115
    Development Gateway, 63–64
    IBRD, 12b
    ICSID, 22b
    IDA, 16b
    IFC, 16b
    MIGA, 20b
    partners with World Bank, 62b
    PovertyNet, 135
    project information, 59b, 149
    PRSPs, 38
    regions, 80
  Wolfensohn, James D., 10, 10b
  women’s status, 125
  Woodrow Wilson School of Public Affairs, 66
World Bank, 11–16. See also development topics; specific region or program
development projects. See specific subjects
topics; specific region or program
development projects. See specific subjects
elements of, 11–12
elementary school, 11–12
environment, 11–12
financial management, 26–27, 44
development committee, 30
funding and lending, 43–44, 47–51
rates and terms, 58b
general services, 27
history of, 29, 31
human resources, 27
IFC differences from, 17, 25
institutions comprising. See International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD); International Development Association (IDA)
legal services, 27–28
membership requirements, 14–15t
millennium development goals, 12
objectives of, 11–12
operations policy, 28
products and services, 51–53
project cycle, 55–60, 55f
regional vice presidencies, 25
World Bank Annual Report, 77
World Bank Group
developing countries and, 4, 5f
mission statement, 1
overview, 4–5
relationship with IMF, 29–31
  Annual Meetings, 30–31
  development committee, 30
  differences, 29
  relationship with U.N., 31
World Bank Group Staff Association, 27
World Bank Institute (WBI), 28–29, 52, 106, 118, 126
World Development Indicators, 52, 77
World Development Report, 52
World Health Organization
  Global Partnership for Eliminating Riverblindness, 85
World Links for Development, 118
World Trade Organization (WTO), 62, 140
Young Professionals Program, 65
The World Bank Group is one of the world’s largest sources of development assistance. In 2002, the institution provided US$19.5 billion in loans to its client countries. It works in more than 100 developing economies with the primary focus of helping the poorest people and the poorest countries.

*A Guide to the World Bank* is a reference guide to the five institutions that make up the World Bank Group: the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (IBRD), the International Development Association (IDA), the International Finance Corporation (IFC), the Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA), and the International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID). This book serves as a general overview of the World Bank's history, organization, mission, and purpose.

The book begins with the basic facts about the World Bank Group. It then describes the World Bank’s operations, giving a brief overview of policies, projects, and procedures. An introduction to the wealth of information resources produced by the World Bank will help readers understand and navigate the types of documents, statistics, and reports that are available from the World Bank, on its Web site, and in print publications.

A chapter on Topics in Development summarizes the hot issues in development economics today and the World Bank’s response to each. A chapter on organization explains what the different units within the World Bank Group are and how they work together to help reduce poverty.

A good introduction for anyone interested in understanding what the World Bank does and how it does it, this book shows readers who want to learn more where to begin.